

Module Handbook

Bachelor's Program Mechanical Engineering (B.Sc.)

SPO 2015 (issued), Study Program: Mechanical Engineering 2016

Winter term 2023/24

Date: 16/08/2023

KIT DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING



Table Of Contents

1. About this handbook	8
1.1. Notes and rules	8
1.1.1. Begin and completion of a module	8
1.1.2. Module versions	8
1.1.3. General and partial examinations	8
1.1.4. Types of exams	8
1.1.5. Repeating exams	8
1.1.6. Additional accomplishments	9
1.1.7. Further information	9
2. Qualification goals of field of study	10
3. Study and examination regulations	11
4. Amendment statute	28
5. Curriculum	31
6. Field of study structure	38
6.1. Orientation Exam	38
6.2. Bachelor's Thesis	38
6.3. Fundamentals of Engineering	38
6.4. Specialization in Mechanical Engineering	39
6.5. Interdisciplinary Qualifications	39
6.6. Additional Examinations	39
7. Modules.....	40
7.1. Advanced Mathematics - M-MATH-102859	40
7.2. Bachelor's Thesis - M-MACH-104494	42
7.3. Compulsory Elective Module [BSc-Modul WPF] - M-MACH-102746	43
7.4. Computer Science [BSc-Modul 09, Inf] - M-MACH-102563	45
7.5. Electrical Engineering - M-ETIT-104801	46
7.6. Engineering Mechanics [BSc-Modul 03, TM] - M-MACH-102572	47
7.7. Fluid Mechanics [BSc-Modul 12, SL] - M-MACH-102565	49
7.8. Key Competences [BSc-Modul 07, SQL] - M-MACH-102576	50
7.9. Machines and Processes [mach13BSc-Modul 13, MuP] - M-MACH-102566	52
7.10. Major Field: Combustion Engine Techniques [SP 57] - M-MACH-102645	53
7.11. Major Field: Continuum Mechanics [SP 13] - M-MACH-102582	54
7.12. Major Field: Energy Converting Engines - M-MACH-102838	55
7.13. Major Field: Engineering Design [SP 10] - M-MACH-102815	57
7.14. Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology - M-MACH-102816	59
7.15. Major Field: Information Management [SP 17] - M-MACH-102583	61
7.16. Major Field: Information Technology - M-MACH-102817	62
7.17. Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering [SP 26] - M-MACH-102819	64
7.18. Major Field: Mechatronics [SP 31] - M-MACH-102820	66
7.19. Major Field: Modeling and Simulation in Dynamics [SP 61] - M-MACH-104430	68
7.20. Major Field: Powertrain Systems [SP 02] - M-MACH-102812	69
7.21. Major Field: Production Systems [SP 38] - M-MACH-102589	71
7.22. Major Field: Rail System Technology [SP 50] - M-MACH-102638	72
7.23. Major Field: Technical Logistics [SP 44] - M-MACH-102821	74
7.24. Major Field: Vehicle Technology [SP 12] - M-MACH-102818	75
7.25. Major Field: Vibration Theory - M-MACH-104442	78
7.26. Manufacturing Processes - M-MACH-102549	79
7.27. Materials Science [BSc-Modul 04, WK] - M-MACH-102562	80
7.28. Measurement and Control Systems [BSc-Modul 11, MRT] - M-MACH-102564	82
7.29. Mechanical Design [BSc-Modul 06, MKL] - M-MACH-102573	84
7.30. Orientation Exam - M-MACH-104624	87
7.31. Physics - M-PHYS-104030	88
7.32. Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - M-ZAK-106235	89
7.33. Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - M-ZAK-106099	92
7.34. Sustainable Production Economics [BSc-Modul 22 MWT] - M-MACH-105902	95
7.35. Technical Thermodynamics [BSc-Modul 05, TTD] - M-MACH-102574	96
8. Courses	98
8.1. Advanced Mathematics I - T-MATH-100275	98

8.2. Advanced Mathematics II - T-MATH-100276	99
8.3. Advanced Mathematics III - T-MATH-100277	100
8.4. Airport Logistics - T-MACH-105175	101
8.5. Alternative Powertrain for Automobiles - T-MACH-105655	102
8.6. Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines - T-MACH-105173	103
8.7. Applied Tribology in Industrial Product Development - T-MACH-105215	104
8.8. Atomistic Simulations and Molecular Dynamics - T-MACH-105308	105
8.9. Automated Manufacturing Systems - T-MACH-108844	107
8.10. Automotive Engineering I - T-MACH-100092	109
8.11. Automotive Engineering II - T-MACH-102117	111
8.12. Automotive Vision - T-MACH-105218	113
8.13. Bachelor's Thesis - T-MACH-109188	114
8.14. Basics in Measurement and Control Systems - T-MACH-104745	115
8.15. Basics Module - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112653	118
8.16. Basics Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112345	119
8.17. Basics of Manufacturing Technology - T-MACH-105219	120
8.18. Basics of Technical Logistics I - T-MACH-112841	122
8.19. Basics of Technical Logistics I - T-MACH-109919	124
8.20. Basics of Technical Logistics II - T-MACH-109920	126
8.21. Behaviour Generation for Vehicles - T-MACH-105367	127
8.22. Biomechanics: Design in Nature and Inspired by Nature - T-MACH-105651	129
8.23. Boosting of Combustion Engines - T-MACH-105649	130
8.24. BUS-Controls - Advance - T-MACH-108889	131
8.25. CAD-NX Training Course - T-MACH-102187	132
8.26. CAE-Workshop - T-MACH-105212	134
8.27. CATIA CAD Training Course - T-MACH-102185	136
8.28. CO ₂ -Neutral Combustion Engines and their Fuels I - T-MACH-111550	138
8.29. CO ₂ -Neutral Combustion Engines and their Fuels II - T-MACH-111560	139
8.30. Cognitive Automobiles - Laboratory - T-MACH-105378	140
8.31. Combustion Engines I - T-MACH-102194	142
8.32. Composite Manufacturing - Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies - T-MACH-105535	143
8.33. Computational Dynamics - T-MACH-105349	145
8.34. Computational Intelligence - T-MACH-105314	146
8.35. Computational Vehicle Dynamics - T-MACH-105350	148
8.36. Computer Science for Engineers - T-MACH-105205	150
8.37. Computer Science for Engineers, Prerequisite - T-MACH-105206	152
8.38. Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials - T-MACH-102141	154
8.39. Continuum Mechanics of Solids and Fluids - T-MACH-110377	156
8.40. Control of Mobile Machines - T-MACH-111821	157
8.41. Control of Mobile Machines – Prerequisites - T-MACH-111820	158
8.42. Control Technology - T-MACH-105185	159
8.43. Data Analytics for Engineers - T-MACH-105694	161
8.44. Data-Driven Algorithms in Vehicle Technology - T-MACH-112126	162
8.45. Design and Development of Mobile Machines - T-MACH-105311	163
8.46. Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance - T-MACH-108887	165
8.47. Design and Optimization of Conventional and Electrified Automotive Transmissions - T-MACH-110958	166
8.48. Design of a Jet Engine Combustion Chamber - T-CIWVT-105780	168
8.49. Design with Plastics - T-MACH-105330	169
8.50. Designing with numerical methods in product development - T-MACH-108719	171
8.51. Development Methods of Technical Systems - T-MACH-111283	172
8.52. Development of Hybrid Drivetrains - T-MACH-110817	173
8.53. Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems - T-MACH-105441	174
8.54. Digital Control - T-MACH-105317	175
8.55. Digitization in the Railway System - T-MACH-113016	176
8.56. Dimensioning of Additive-Manufactured Polymer Structures at an Example from Medical Engineering - T-MACH-112717	177
8.57. Drive Train of Mobile Machines - T-MACH-105307	179
8.58. Dynamic Systems of Technical Logistics - T-MACH-112113	181
8.59. Dynamic Systems of Technical Logistics - Project - T-MACH-112114	182
8.60. Dynamics of Electro-Mechanical Systems - T-MACH-111260	183
8.61. Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train - T-MACH-105226	184

8.62. Elective Module - Subject, Body, Individual: the Other Side of Sustainability - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112349	185
8.63. Elective Module - Sustainability Assessment of Technology - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112348	186
8.64. Elective Module - Sustainability in Culture, Economy and Society - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112350	187
8.65. Elective Module - Sustainable Cities and Neighbourhoods - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112347	188
8.66. Electrical Engineering and Electronics - T-ETIT-109820	189
8.67. Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems - T-MACH-105151	190
8.68. Energy Systems I: Renewable Energy - T-MACH-105408	191
8.69. Engine Laboratory - T-MACH-105337	192
8.70. Engine Measurement Techniques - T-MACH-105169	193
8.71. Engineering Mechanics I - T-MACH-100282	194
8.72. Engineering Mechanics II - T-MACH-100283	195
8.73. Engineering Mechanics III & IV - T-MACH-105201	197
8.74. Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I - T-MACH-105204	199
8.75. Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II - T-MACH-105288	200
8.76. Exercises - Tribology - T-MACH-109303	201
8.77. Exercises for Materials Characterization - T-MACH-107685	203
8.78. Experimental Dynamics - T-MACH-105514	205
8.79. Failure Analysis - T-MACH-105724	206
8.80. Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture - T-MACH-102140	207
8.81. Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep - T-MACH-102139	209
8.82. Fatigue of Materials - T-MACH-112106	211
8.83. Flows and Heat Transfer in Energy Technology - T-MACH-105403	212
8.84. Fluid Mechanics 1&2 - T-MACH-105207	213
8.85. Fluid Power Systems - T-MACH-102093	215
8.86. Foundry Technology - T-MACH-105157	216
8.87. Fuels and Lubricants for Engine Powertrains - T-MACH-111623	218
8.88. Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I - T-MACH-102116	219
8.89. Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II - T-MACH-102119	221
8.90. Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles - T-MACH-111389	223
8.91. Fundamentals of Automobile Development I - T-MACH-105162	225
8.92. Fundamentals of Automobile Development II - T-MACH-105163	227
8.93. Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment - T-MACH-105044	229
8.94. Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology - T-MACH-112799	230
8.95. Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology - T-MACH-105652	231
8.96. Fundamentals of Combustion I - T-MACH-105213	232
8.97. Fundamentals of Combustion II - T-MACH-105325	234
8.98. Fundamentals of Energy Technology - T-MACH-105220	236
8.99. Gear Cutting Technology - T-MACH-102148	238
8.100. Großdiesel- und -gasmotoren für Schiffsantriebe - T-MACH-110816	240
8.101. Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I - T-MACH-105152	241
8.102. Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II - T-MACH-105153	242
8.103. Heat and Mass Transfer - T-MACH-105292	243
8.104. Human Factors Engineering I - T-MACH-105518	245
8.105. Human Factors Engineering II - T-MACH-105519	247
8.106. Human-Machine-Interaction - T-INFO-101266	249
8.107. Human-Machine-Interaction Pass - T-INFO-106257	250
8.108. Hybrid and Electric Vehicles - T-ETIT-100784	251
8.109. Hydraulic Fluid Machinery - T-MACH-105326	252
8.110. Hydrogen and reFuels - Energy Conversion in Combustion Engines - T-MACH-111585	254
8.111. I4.0 Systems Platform - T-MACH-106457	255
8.112. Ignition Systems - T-MACH-105985	257
8.113. In-depth Module - Doing Culture - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112655	258
8.114. In-depth Module - Global Cultures - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112658	259
8.115. In-depth Module - Media & Aesthetics - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112656	260
8.116. In-depth Module - Spheres of Life - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112657	261
8.117. In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112654	262
8.118. Industrial Aerodynamics - T-MACH-105375	263
8.119. Information Engineering - T-MACH-102209	264
8.120. Information Processing in Sensor Networks - T-INFO-101466	265
8.121. Information Systems and Supply Chain Management - T-MACH-102128	266
8.122. Innovation and Project Management in Rail Vehicle Engineering - T-MACH-113068	267

8.123. Innovation2Business – Innovation Strategy in the Industrial Corporate Practice - T-MACH-112882	268
8.124. Integrated Information Systems for Engineers - T-MACH-102083	269
8.125. Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0 - T-MACH-108849	271
8.126. Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars - T-MACH-105188	273
8.127. Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies - T-MACH-105442	275
8.128. Introduction into Mechatronics - T-MACH-100535	278
8.129. Introduction to Ceramics - T-MACH-100287	279
8.130. Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics - T-MACH-110362	280
8.131. Introduction to High Temperature Materials - T-MACH-111258	281
8.132. Introduction to Multi-Body Dynamics - T-MACH-105209	282
8.133. Introduction to Nonlinear Vibrations - T-MACH-105439	283
8.134. Introduction to Nuclear Energy - T-MACH-105525	285
8.135. Introduction to Numerical Fluid Dynamics - T-MACH-105515	286
8.136. Introduction to the Finite Element Method - T-MACH-105320	287
8.137. IT-Fundamentals of Logistics - T-MACH-105187	289
8.138. Lab Computer-Aided Methods for Measurement and Control - T-MACH-105341	290
8.139. Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology - T-MACH-105331	291
8.140. Laboratory Laser Materials Processing - T-MACH-102154	294
8.141. Laboratory Mechatronics - T-MACH-105370	297
8.142. Laboratory Production Metrology - T-MACH-108878	299
8.143. Laser in Automotive Engineering - T-MACH-105164	301
8.144. Laser Material Processing - T-MACH-112763	303
8.145. Leadership and Conflict Management - T-MACH-105440	305
8.146. Leadership and Management Development - T-MACH-105231	306
8.147. Lightweight Constructions with Fiber-Reinforced-Polymers – Theory and Practice - T-MACH-110954	307
8.148. Lightweight Engineering Design - T-MACH-105221	309
8.149. Machine Dynamics - T-MACH-105210	311
8.150. Machine Dynamics II - T-MACH-105224	313
8.151. Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems - T-MACH-110962	315
8.152. Machine Vision - T-MACH-105223	317
8.153. Machines and Processes - T-MACH-105208	318
8.154. Machines and Processes, Prerequisite - T-MACH-105232	320
8.155. Manufacturing Technology - T-MACH-102105	322
8.156. Materials Characterization - T-MACH-107684	324
8.157. Materials of Lightweight Construction - T-MACH-105211	325
8.158. Materials Recycling and Sustainability - T-MACH-110937	327
8.159. Materials Science and Engineering III - T-MACH-105301	328
8.160. Materials Science I & II - T-MACH-105145	329
8.161. Materials Science Lab Course - T-MACH-105146	336
8.162. Mathematical Methods in Continuum Mechanics - T-MACH-110836	338
8.163. Mathematical Methods in Continuum Mechanics - T-MACH-110375	339
8.164. Mathematical Methods in Dynamics - T-MACH-105293	340
8.165. Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics - T-MACH-105295	342
8.166. Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory - T-MACH-105294	344
8.167. Measurement II - T-MACH-105335	345
8.168. Mechanical Design I and II - T-MACH-105286	347
8.169. Mechanical Design I, Prerequisites - T-MACH-105282	349
8.170. Mechanical Design II, Prerequisites - T-MACH-105283	350
8.171. Mechanical Design III and IV - T-MACH-104810	352
8.172. Mechanical Design III, Tutorial - T-MACH-110955	354
8.173. Mechanical Design IV, Tutorial - T-MACH-110956	356
8.174. Mechanics and Strength of Polymers - T-MACH-105333	357
8.175. Mechanics in Microtechnology - T-MACH-105334	358
8.176. Metallographic Lab Class - T-MACH-105447	359
8.177. Microenergy Technologies - T-MACH-105557	361
8.178. Modelling and Simulation - T-MACH-100300	362
8.179. Modelling of Microstructures - T-MACH-105303	365
8.180. Modern Control Concepts I - T-MACH-105539	367
8.181. Novel Actuators and Sensors - T-MACH-102152	369
8.182. Numerical Fluid Mechanics - T-MACH-105338	370
8.183. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659	371
8.184. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - T-ZAK-112351	372

8.185. Photovoltaics - T-ETIT-101939	373
8.186. Physical and Chemical Principles of Nuclear Energy in View of Reactor Accidents and Back-End of Nuclear Fuel Cycle - T-MACH-105537	374
8.187. Physical Basics of Laser Technology - T-MACH-102102	376
8.188. Physics for Engineers - T-MACH-100530	378
8.189. PLM-CAD Workshop - T-MACH-102153	380
8.190. Polymer Engineering I - T-MACH-102137	381
8.191. Powertrain Systems Technology A: Automotive Systems - T-MACH-105233	383
8.192. Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery - T-MACH-105216	384
8.193. Practical Training in Measurement of Vibrations - T-MACH-105373	385
8.194. Practice Module - T-ZAK-112660	386
8.195. Presentation - T-MACH-109189	387
8.196. Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing - T-MACH-102111	388
8.197. Product- and Production-Concepts for Modern Automobiles - T-MACH-110318	389
8.198. Product Lifecycle Management - T-MACH-105147	391
8.199. Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Industry - T-MACH-102155	393
8.200. Production Technology for E-Mobility - T-MACH-110984	394
8.201. Programming in CAE-Applications - T-MACH-111431	396
8.202. Project Internship Additive Manufacturing: Development and Production of an Additive Component - T-MACH-110960	398
8.203. Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering - T-MACH-102156	400
8.204. Python Algorithm for Vehicle Technology - T-MACH-110796	402
8.205. Quality Management - T-MACH-102107	404
8.206. Rail System Technology - T-MACH-106424	406
8.207. Rail Vehicle Technology - T-MACH-105353	408
8.208. Railways in the Transportation Market - T-MACH-105540	410
8.209. Reliability Engineering 1 - T-MACH-107447	412
8.210. Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics - T-INFO-108014	413
8.211. Safety Engineering - T-MACH-105171	414
8.212. Scientific Computing for Engineers - T-MACH-100532	415
8.213. Selected Problems of Applied Reactor Physics and Exercises - T-MACH-105462	417
8.214. Self-Booking-BSc-HOC-SPZ-ZAK-Graded - T-MACH-111685	418
8.215. Self-Booking-BSc-HOC-SPZ-ZAK-Non-Graded - T-MACH-111684	419
8.216. Seminar for Rail System Technology - T-MACH-108692	420
8.217. Signals and Systems - T-ETIT-109313	422
8.218. Simulation of Coupled Systems - T-MACH-105172	423
8.219. Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance - T-MACH-108888	425
8.220. Solar Thermal Energy Systems - T-MACH-106493	426
8.221. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112346	428
8.222. Steering of a Global Operating Company - The Robert BOSCH GmbH as an Example - T-MACH-110961	429
8.223. Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products - T-MACH-105696	431
8.224. Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products - Case Study - T-MACH-110396	432
8.225. Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates - T-MACH-105970	433
8.226. Sustainable Product Engineering - T-MACH-105358	435
8.227. Sustainable Production Economics - T-MACH-111859	436
8.228. Sustainable Vehicle Drivetrains - T-MACH-111578	438
8.229. System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology - T-MACH-105555	439
8.230. System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology 2 - T-MACH-110272	440
8.231. Systematic Materials Selection - T-MACH-100531	441
8.232. Technical Acoustics - T-MACH-111382	443
8.233. Technical Design in Product Development - T-MACH-105361	445
8.234. Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I - T-MACH-104747	447
8.235. Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II - T-MACH-105287	449
8.236. Technology of Steel Components - T-MACH-105362	451
8.237. Theoretical Description of Mechatronic Systems - T-MACH-105521	453
8.238. Theory of Stability - T-MACH-105372	454
8.239. Thermal Solar Energy - T-MACH-105225	455
8.240. Thermal Turbomachines I - T-MACH-105363	457
8.241. Thermal Turbomachines II - T-MACH-105364	460
8.242. Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars - T-MACH-102207	463
8.243. Tools for HPC and AI in Engineering - T-MACH-113265	464
8.244. Tribology - T-MACH-105531	465

8.245. Turbo Charging of Internal Combustion Engines - T-MACH-111591	467
8.246. Turbo Jet Engines - T-MACH-105366	468
8.247. Tutorial Advanced Mathematics I - T-MATH-100525	470
8.248. Tutorial Advanced Mathematics II - T-MATH-100526	471
8.249. Tutorial Advanced Mathematics III - T-MATH-100527	472
8.250. Tutorial Continuum Mechanics of Solids and Fluids - T-MACH-110333	473
8.251. Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I - T-MACH-100528	474
8.252. Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II - T-MACH-100284	475
8.253. Tutorial Engineering Mechanics III - T-MACH-105202	476
8.254. Tutorial Engineering Mechanics IV - T-MACH-105203	477
8.255. Tutorial Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics - T-MACH-111033	478
8.256. Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method - T-MACH-110330	479
8.257. Tutorial Mathematical Methods in Continuum Mechanics - T-MACH-110376	480
8.258. Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I - T-MACH-105154	481
8.259. Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II - T-MACH-105155	483
8.260. Vehicle Ergonomics - T-MACH-108374	486
8.261. Vehicle Lightweight Design - Strategies, Concepts, Materials - T-MACH-105237	487
8.262. Vehicle Systems for Urban Mobility - T-MACH-113069	489
8.263. Vibration Theory - T-MACH-105290	490
8.264. Virtual Engineering (Specific Topics) - T-MACH-105381	491
8.265. Virtual Reality Practical Course - T-MACH-102149	492
8.266. Warehousing and Distribution Systems - T-MACH-105174	493
8.267. Wave and Quantum Physics - T-PHYS-108322	494
8.268. Wave Propagation - T-MACH-105443	495
8.269. Welding Technology - T-MACH-105170	496
8.270. Windpower - T-MACH-105234	498
8.271. Working Methods in Mechanical Engineering - T-MACH-105296	499
8.272. Workshop on Computer-based Flow Measurement Techniques - T-MACH-106707	501

1 About this handbook

1.1 Notes and rules

The program exists of several **subjects** (e.g. Fundamentals of Engineering). Every subject is split into **modules** and every module itself consists of one or more interrelated **module component exams**. The extent of every module is indicated by credit points (CP), which will be credited after the successful completion of the module. Some of the modules are **obligatory**. According to the interdisciplinary character of the program, a great variety of **individual specialization and deepening possibilities** exists for a large number of modules. This enables the student to customize content and time schedule of the program according to personal needs, interest and job perspective. The **module handbook** describes the modules belonging to the program. It describes particularly:

- the structure of the modules
- the extent (in CP),
- the dependencies of the modules,
- the learning outcomes,
- the assessment and examinations.

The module handbook serves as a necessary orientation and as a helpful guide throughout the studies. The module handbook does not replace the **course catalog**, which provides important information concerning each semester and variable course details (e.g. time and location of the course).

1.1.1 Begin and completion of a module

Each module and each examination can only be selected once. The decision on the assignment of an examination to a module (if, for example, an examination in several modules is selectable) is made by the student at the moment when he / she is registered for the appropriate examination. A module is completed or passed when the module examination is passed (grade 4.0 or better). For modules in which the module examination is carried out over several partial examinations, the following applies: The module is completed when all necessary module partial examinations have been passed. In the case of modules which offer alternative partial examinations, the module examination is concluded with the examination with which the required total credit points are reached or exceeded. The module grade, however, is combined with the weight of the predefined credit points for the module in the overall grade calculation.

1.1.2 Module versions

It is not uncommon for modules to be revised due to, for example, new courses or cancelled examinations. As a rule, a new module version is created, which applies to all students who are new to the module. On the other hand, students who have already started the module enjoy confidence and remain in the old module version. These students can complete the module on the same conditions as at the beginning of the module (exceptions are regulated by the examination committee). The date of the student's "binding declaration" on the choice of the module in the sense of §5(2) of the Study and Examination Regulation is decisive. This binding declaration is made by registering for the first examination in this module.

In the module handbook, all modules are presented in their current version. The version number is given in the module description. Older module versions can be accessed via the previous module handbooks in the archive.

1.1.3 General and partial examinations

Module examinations can be either taken in a general examination or in partial examinations. If the module examination is offered as a general examination, the entire learning content of the module will be examined in a single examination. If the module examination is subdivided into partial examinations, the content of each course will be examined in corresponding partial examinations. Registration for examinations can be done online at the campus management portal. The following functions can be accessed on <https://campus.studium.kit.edu/>:

- Register/unregister for examinations
- Check for examination results
- Create transcript of records

For further and more detailed information, <https://studium.kit.edu/Seiten/FAQ.aspx>.

1.1.4 Types of exams

Exams are split into written exams, oral exams and alternative exam assessments. Exams are always graded. Non exam assessments can be repeated several times and are not graded.

1.1.5 Repeating exams

Principally, a failed written exam, oral exam or alternative exam assessment can be repeated only once. If the repeat examination (including an eventually provided verbal repeat examination) will be failed as well, the examination claim is lost. A request for a second repetition has to be made in written form to the examination committee two months after losing the examination claim.

1.1.6 Additional accomplishments

Additional accomplishments are voluntarily taken exams, which have no impact on the overall grade of the student and can take place on the level of single courses or on entire modules. It is also mandatory to declare an additional accomplishment as such at the time of registration for an exam.

1.1.7 Further information

More detailed information about the legal and general conditions of the program can be found in the examination regulation of the program (<http://www.sle.kit.edu/amtlicheBekanntmachungen.php>).

Qualification Goals Mechanical Engineering (B.Sc.)

Through a research and practical orientation of the six-semester Bachelor's degree program for mechanical engineering at KIT, graduates of the program are prepared for lifelong learning and employment in typical professional fields of mechanical engineering in industry, services, and public administration. They acquire the academic qualifications to pursue a Master's degree program in mechanical engineering or related disciplines.

In the fundamental area of the studies, graduates acquire sound basic knowledge in engineering. With this in-depth knowledge of scientific theories, principles, and methods, graduates can successfully deal with clearly specified problems that have a unique solution approach in mechanical engineering.

In the specialization area of the studies and in the thesis, cross-disciplinary problem-solving and synthesis skills for engineering systems are developed. Graduates are able to generate new solutions in the areas of their choice of engineering.

Graduates of the Bachelor's degree program in mechanical engineering at KIT can select basic methods in order to create models and compare them in familiar situations. They are able to take over and to work independently on preset problems and resulting tasks in organized teams, to integrate the results of others and to present and interpret their own results in written form. They can identify, analyze, and develop systems and processes, and apply predefined assessment criteria, taking into account technical, economic, and social constraints.



Universität des Landes Baden-Württemberg und
nationales Forschungszentrum in der Helmholtz-Gemeinschaft

Amtliche Bekanntmachung

2015

Ausgegeben Karlsruhe, den 06. August 2015

Nr. 62

Inhalt

Seite

Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudiengang Maschinen- bau	381
---	------------

**Studien- und Prüfungsordnung
des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudi-
engang Maschinenbau**

vom 04. August 2015

Aufgrund von § 10 Absatz 2 Ziff. 5 und § 20 des Gesetzes über das Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT-Gesetz - KITG) in der Fassung vom 14. Juli 2009 (GBl. S. 317 f), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 5 des Dritten Gesetzes zur Änderung hochschulrechtlicher Vorschriften (3. Hochschulrechtsänderungsgesetz – 3. HRÄG) vom 01. April 2014 (GBl. S. 99, 167) und § 8 Absatz 5 des Gesetzes über die Hochschulen in Baden-Württemberg (Landeshochschulgesetz - LHG) in der Fassung vom 1. Januar 2005 (GBl. S. 1 f), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 1 des 3. HRÄG vom 01. April 2014 (GBl. S. 99 ff.), hat der Senat des KIT am 20. Juli 2015 die folgende Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Maschinenbau beschlossen.

Der Präsident hat seine Zustimmung gemäß § 20 Absatz 2 KITG iVm. § 32 Absatz 3 Satz 1 LHG am 04. August 2015 erteilt.

Inhaltsverzeichnis

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

- § 1 Geltungsbereich
- § 2 Ziele des Studiums, Akademischer Grad
- § 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte
- § 4 Modulprüfungen, Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen
- § 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Modulprüfungen und Lehrveranstaltungen
- § 6 Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen
- § 6 a Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren
- § 6 b Computergestützte Erfolgskontrollen
- § 7 Bewertung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen
- § 8 Orientierungsprüfungen, Verlust des Prüfungsanspruchs
- § 9 Wiederholung von Erfolgskontrollen, endgültiges Nichtbestehen
- § 10 Abmeldung; Versäumnis, Rücktritt
- § 11 Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß
- § 12 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten
- § 13 Studierende mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung
- § 14 Modul Bachelorarbeit
- § 15 Zusatzleistungen
- § 15 a Mastervorzug
- § 16 Überfachliche Qualifikationen
- § 17 Prüfungsausschüsse

§ 18 Prüfende und Beisitzende

§ 19 Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, Studienzeiten

II. Bachelorprüfung

§ 20 Umfang und Art der Bachelorprüfung

§ 21 Bestehen der Bachelorprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote

§ 22 Bachelorzeugnis, Bachelorurkunde, Diploma Supplement und Transcript of Records

III. Schlussbestimmungen

§ 23 Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen

§ 24 Anerkennung des Bachelorgrades

§ 25 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten

§ 26 Inkrafttreten, Übergangsvorschriften

Präambel

Das KIT hat sich im Rahmen der Umsetzung des Bolognaprozesses zum Aufbau eines Europäischen Hochschulraumes zum Ziel gesetzt, dass am Abschluss des Studiums am KIT der Mastergrad stehen soll. Das KIT sieht daher die am KIT angebotenen konsekutiven Bachelor- und Masterstudiengänge als Gesamtkonzept mit konsekutivem Curriculum.

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

§ 1 Geltungsbereich

Diese Bachelorprüfungsordnung regelt Studienablauf, Prüfungen und den Abschluss des Studiums im Bachelorstudiengang Maschinenbau am KIT.

§ 2 Ziel des Studiums, Akademischer Grad

- (1) Im Bachelorstudium sollen die wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen und die Methodenkompetenz der Fachwissenschaften vermittelt werden. Ziel des Studiums ist die Fähigkeit, einen konsekutiven Masterstudiengang erfolgreich absolvieren zu können sowie das erworbene Wissen berufsfeldbezogen anwenden zu können.
- (2) Aufgrund der bestandenen Bachelorprüfung wird der akademische Grad „Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)“ für den Bachelorstudiengang Maschinenbau verliehen.

§ 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte

- (1) Der Studiengang nimmt teil am Programm „Studienmodelle individueller Geschwindigkeit“. Die Studierenden haben im Rahmen der dortigen Kapazitäten und Regelungen bis einschließlich drittem Fachsemester Zugang zu den Veranstaltungen des MINT-Kollegs Baden-Württemberg (im folgenden MINT-Kolleg).

- (2) Die Regelstudienzeit beträgt sechs Semester. Bei einer qualifizierten Teilnahme am MINT-Kolleg bleiben bei der Anrechnung auf die Regelstudienzeit bis zu zwei Semester unberücksichtigt. Die konkrete Anzahl der Semester richtet sich nach § 8 Absatz 2 Satz 3 bis 5.

Eine qualifizierte Teilnahme liegt vor, wenn die Studierende Veranstaltungen des MINT-Kollegs für die Dauer von mindestens einem Semester im Umfang von mindestens zwei Fachkursen (Gesamtworkload 10 Semesterwochenstunden) belegt hat. Das MINT-Kolleg stellt hierüber eine Bescheinigung aus.

- (3) Das Lehrangebot des Studiengangs ist in Fächer, die Fächer sind in Module, die jeweiligen Module in Lehrveranstaltungen gegliedert. Die Fächer und ihr Umfang werden in § 20 festgelegt. Näheres beschreibt das Modulhandbuch.

- (4) Der für das Absolvieren von Lehrveranstaltungen und Modulen vorgesehene Arbeitsaufwand wird in Leistungspunkten (LP) ausgewiesen. Die Maßstäbe für die Zuordnung von Leistungspunkten entsprechen dem European Credit Transfer System (ECTS). Ein Leistungspunkt entspricht einem Arbeitsaufwand von etwa 30 Zeitstunden. Die Verteilung der Leistungspunkte auf die Semester hat in der Regel gleichmäßig zu erfolgen.

- (5) Der Umfang der für den erfolgreichen Abschluss des Studiums erforderlichen Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen wird in Leistungspunkten gemessen und beträgt insgesamt 180 Leistungspunkte.

(6) Lehrveranstaltungen können nach vorheriger Ankündigung auch in englischer Sprache angeboten werden, sofern es deutschsprachige Wahlmöglichkeiten gibt.

§ 4 Modulprüfungen, Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen

(1) Die Bachelorprüfung besteht aus Modulprüfungen. Modulprüfungen bestehen aus einer oder mehreren Erfolgskontrollen.

Erfolgskontrollen gliedern sich in Studien- oder Prüfungsleistungen.

(2) Prüfungsleistungen sind:

1. schriftliche Prüfungen,
2. mündliche Prüfungen oder
3. Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art.

(3) Studienleistungen sind schriftliche, mündliche oder praktische Leistungen, die von den Studierenden in der Regel lehrveranstaltungsbegleitend erbracht werden. Die Bachelorprüfung darf nicht mit einer Studienleistung abgeschlossen werden.

(4) Von den Modulprüfungen sollen mindestens 70 % benotet sein.

(5) Bei sich ergänzenden Inhalten können die Modulprüfungen mehrerer Module durch eine auch modulübergreifende Prüfungsleistung (Absatz 2 Nr.1 bis 3) ersetzt werden.

§ 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Modulprüfungen und Lehrveranstaltungen

(1) Um an den Modulprüfungen teilnehmen zu können, müssen sich die Studierenden online im Studierendenportal zu den jeweiligen Erfolgskontrollen anmelden. In Ausnahmefällen kann eine Anmeldung schriftlich im Studierendenservice oder in einer anderen, vom Studierendenservice autorisierten Einrichtung erfolgen. Für die Erfolgskontrollen können durch die Prüfenden Anmeldefristen festgelegt werden. Die Anmeldung der Bachelorarbeit ist im Modulhandbuch geregelt.

(2) Sofern Wahlmöglichkeiten bestehen, müssen Studierende, um zu einer Prüfung in einem bestimmten Modul zugelassen zu werden, vor der ersten Prüfung in diesem Modul mit der Anmeldung zu der Prüfung eine bindende Erklärung über die Wahl des betreffenden Moduls und dessen Zuordnung zu einem Fach abgeben. Auf Antrag des/der Studierenden an den Prüfungsausschuss kann die Wahl oder die Zuordnung nachträglich geändert werden. Sofern bereits ein Prüfungsverfahren in einem Modul begonnen wurde, ist die Änderung der Wahl oder der Zuordnung erst nach Beendigung des Prüfungsverfahrens zulässig; dies gilt nur für Prüfungsleistungen.

(3) Zu einer Erfolgskontrolle ist zuzulassen, wer

1. in den Bachelorstudiengang Maschinenbau am KIT eingeschrieben ist; die Zulassung beurlaubter Studierender ist auf Prüfungsleistungen beschränkt; und
2. nachweist, dass er die im Modulhandbuch für die Zulassung zu einer Erfolgskontrolle festgelegten Voraussetzungen erfüllt und
3. nachweist, dass er in dem Bachelorstudiengang Maschinenbau den Prüfungsanspruch nicht verloren hat.

(4) Nach Maßgabe von § 30 Abs. 5 LHG kann die Zulassung zu einzelnen Pflichtveranstaltungen beschränkt werden. Der/die Prüfende entscheidet über die Auswahl unter den Studierenden, die sich rechtzeitig bis zu dem von dem/der Prüfenden festgesetzten Termin angemeldet haben unter Berücksichtigung des Studienfortschritts dieser Studierenden und unter Beachtung von § 13 Abs. 1 Satz 1 und 2, sofern ein Abbau des Überhangs durch andere oder zusätzliche Veranstaltungen nicht möglich ist. Für den Fall gleichen Studienfortschritts sind durch die KIT-Fakultäten weitere Kriterien festzulegen. Das Ergebnis wird den Studierenden rechtzeitig bekannt gegeben.

(5) Die Zulassung ist abzulehnen, wenn die in Absatz 3 und 4 genannten Voraussetzungen nicht erfüllt sind.

§ 6 Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Erfolgskontrollen werden studienbegleitend, in der Regel im Verlauf der Vermittlung der Lehrinhalte der einzelnen Module oder zeitnah danach, durchgeführt.

(2) Die Art der Erfolgskontrolle (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1 bis 3, Abs. 3) wird von der/dem Prüfenden der betreffenden Lehrveranstaltung in Bezug auf die Lerninhalte der Lehrveranstaltung und die Lernziele des Moduls festgelegt. Die Art der Erfolgskontrolle, ihre Häufigkeit, Reihenfolge und Gewichtung sowie gegebenenfalls die Bildung der Modulnote müssen mindestens sechs Wochen vor Vorlesungsbeginn im Modulhandbuch bekannt gemacht werden. Im Einvernehmen von Prüfendem und Studierender bzw. Studierendem können die Art der Prüfungsleistung sowie die Prüfungssprache auch nachträglich geändert werden; im ersten Fall ist jedoch § 4 Abs. 5 zu berücksichtigen. Bei der Prüfungsorganisation sind die Belange Studierender mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung gemäß § 13 Abs. 1 zu berücksichtigen. § 13 Abs. 1 Satz 3 und 4 gelten entsprechend.

(3) Bei unvertretbar hohem Prüfungsaufwand kann eine schriftlich durchzuführende Prüfungsleistung auch mündlich, oder eine mündlich durchzuführende Prüfungsleistung auch schriftlich abgenommen werden. Diese Änderung muss mindestens sechs Wochen vor der Prüfungsleistung bekannt gegeben werden.

(4) Bei Lehrveranstaltungen in englischer Sprache (§ 3 Abs. 6) können die entsprechenden Erfolgskontrollen in dieser Sprache abgenommen werden. § 6 Abs. 2 gilt entsprechend.

(5) *Schriftliche Prüfungen* (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1) sind in der Regel von einer/einem Prüfenden nach § 18 Abs. 2 oder 3 zu bewerten. Sofern eine Bewertung durch mehrere Prüfende erfolgt, ergibt sich die Note aus dem arithmetischen Mittel der Einzelbewertungen. Entspricht das arithmetische Mittel keiner der in § 7 Abs. 2 Satz 2 definierten Notenstufen, so ist auf die nächstliegende Notenstufe auf- oder abzurunden. Bei gleichem Abstand ist auf die nächstbessere Notenstufe zu runden. Das Bewertungsverfahren soll sechs Wochen nicht überschreiten. Schriftliche Prüfungen dauern mindestens 60 und höchstens 300 Minuten.

(6) *Mündliche Prüfungen* (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 2) sind von mehreren Prüfenden (Kollegialprüfung) oder von einer/m Prüfenden in Gegenwart einer oder eines Beisitzenden als Gruppen- oder Einzelprüfungen abzunehmen und zu bewerten. Vor der Festsetzung der Note hört die/der Prüfende die anderen an der Kollegialprüfung mitwirkenden Prüfenden an. Mündliche Prüfungen dauern in der Regel mindestens 15 Minuten und maximal 60 Minuten pro Studierenden.

Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse der *mündlichen Prüfung* sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten. Das Ergebnis der Prüfung ist den Studierenden im Anschluss an die mündliche Prüfung bekannt zu geben.

Studierende, die sich in einem späteren Semester der gleichen Prüfung unterziehen wollen, werden entsprechend den räumlichen Verhältnissen und nach Zustimmung des Prüflings als Zuhörerinnen und Zuhörer bei mündlichen Prüfungen zugelassen. Die Zulassung erstreckt sich nicht auf die Beratung und Bekanntgabe der Prüfungsergebnisse.

(7) Für *Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art* (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 3) sind angemessene Bearbeitungsfristen einzuräumen und Abgabetermine festzulegen. Dabei ist durch die Art der Aufgabenstellung und durch entsprechende Dokumentation sicherzustellen, dass die erbrachte Prüfungsleistung dem/der Studierenden zurechenbar ist. Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse einer solchen Erfolgskontrolle sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten.

Bei *mündlich* durchgeföhrten *Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art* muss neben der/dem Prüfenden ein/e Beisitzende/r anwesend sein, die/der zusätzlich zum/zur Prüfenden das Protokoll zeichnet.

Schriftliche Arbeiten im Rahmen einer *Prüfungsleistung anderer Art* haben dabei die folgende Erklärung zu tragen: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig angefertigt, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben,

was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde.“ Trägt die Arbeit diese Erklärung nicht, wird sie nicht angenommen. Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse der Erfolgskontrolle sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten.

§ 6 a Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren

Das Modulhandbuch regelt, ob und in welchem Umfang Erfolgskontrollen im Wege des *Antwort-Wahl-Verfahrens* abgelegt werden können

§ 6 b Computergestützte Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Erfolgskontrollen können computergestützt durchgeführt werden. Dabei wird die Antwort bzw. Lösung der/des Studierenden elektronisch übermittelt und, sofern möglich, automatisiert ausgewertet. Die Prüfungsinhalte sind von einer/einem Prüfenden zu erstellen.

(2) Vor der computergestützten Erfolgskontrolle hat die/der Prüfende sicherzustellen, dass die elektronischen Daten eindeutig identifiziert und unverwechselbar und dauerhaft den Studierenden zugeordnet werden können. Der störungsfreie Verlauf einer computergestützten Erfolgskontrolle ist durch entsprechende technische und fachliche Betreuung zu gewährleisten. Alle Prüfungsaufgaben müssen während der gesamten Bearbeitungszeit zur Bearbeitung zur Verfügung stehen.

(3) Im Übrigen gelten für die Durchführung von computergestützten Erfolgskontrollen die §§ 6 bzw. 6 a.

§ 7 Bewertung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen

(1) Das Ergebnis einer Prüfungsleistung wird von den jeweiligen Prüfenden in Form einer Note festgesetzt.

(2) Folgende Noten sollen verwendet werden:

sehr gut (very good)	:	hervorragende Leistung,
gut (good)	:	eine Leistung, die erheblich über den durchschnittlichen Anforderungen liegt,
befriedigend (satisfactory)	:	eine Leistung, die durchschnittlichen Anforderungen entspricht,
ausreichend (sufficient)	:	eine Leistung, die trotz ihrer Mängel noch den Anforderungen genügt,
nicht ausreichend (failed)	:	eine Leistung, die wegen erheblicher Mängel nicht den Anforderungen genügt.

Zur differenzierten Bewertung einzelner Prüfungsleistungen sind nur folgende Noten zugelassen:

1,0; 1,3	:	sehr gut
1,7; 2,0; 2,3	:	gut
2,7; 3,0; 3,3	:	befriedigend
3,7; 4,0	:	ausreichend
5,0	:	nicht ausreichend

(3) Studienleistungen werden mit „bestanden“ oder mit „nicht bestanden“ gewertet.

(4) Bei der Bildung der gewichteten Durchschnitte der Modulnoten, der Fachnoten und der Gesamtnote wird nur die erste Dezimalstelle hinter dem Komma berücksichtigt; alle weiteren Stellen werden ohne Rundung gestrichen.

(5) Jedes Modul und jede Erfolgskontrolle darf in demselben Studiengang nur einmal gewertet werden.

(6) Eine Prüfungsleistung ist bestanden, wenn die Note mindestens „ausreichend“ (4,0) ist.

(7) Die Modulprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle erforderlichen Erfolgskontrollen bestanden sind. Die Modulprüfung und die Bildung der Modulnote sollen im Modulhandbuch geregelt werden. Sofern das Modulhandbuch keine Regelung über die Bildung der Modulnote enthält, errechnet sich die Modulnote aus einem nach den Leistungspunkten der einzelnen Teilmodule gewichteter Notendurchschnitt. Die differenzierten Noten (Absatz 2) sind bei der Berechnung der Modulnoten als Ausgangsdaten zu verwenden.

(8) Die Ergebnisse der Erfolgskontrollen sowie die erworbenen Leistungspunkte werden durch den Studierendenservice des KIT verwaltet.

(9) Die Noten der Module eines Faches gehen in die Fachnote mit einem Gewicht proportional zu den ausgewiesenen Leistungspunkten der Module ein.

(10) Die Gesamtnote der Bachelorprüfung, die Fachnoten und die Modulnoten lauten:

bis 1,5	=	sehr gut
von 1,6 bis 2,5	=	gut
von 2,6 bis 3,5	=	befriedigend
von 3,6 bis 4,0	=	ausreichend

§ 8 Orientierungsprüfungen, Verlust des Prüfungsanspruchs

(1) Die Teilmalprüfungen Höhere Mathematik I, Technische Mechanik I, Technische Mechanik II in den Modulen Höhere Mathematik und Technische Mechanik sind bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des zweiten Fachsemesters abzulegen (Orientierungsprüfungen).

(2) Wer die Orientierungsprüfungen einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des dritten Fachsemesters nicht erfolgreich abgelegt hat, verliert den Prüfungsanspruch im Studiengang, es sei denn, dass die Fristüberschreitung nicht selbst zu vertreten ist; hierüber entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag der oder des Studierenden. Eine zweite Wiederholung der Orientierungsprüfungen ist ausgeschlossen.

Die Fristüberschreitung hat die/der Studierende insbesondere dann nicht zu vertreten, wenn eine qualifizierte Teilnahme am MINT-Kolleg im Sinne von § 3 Abs. 2 vorliegt. Ohne ausdrückliche Genehmigung des Vorsitzenden des Prüfungsausschusses gilt eine Fristüberschreitung von

1. einem Semester als genehmigt, wenn die/der Studierende eine qualifizierte Teilnahme am MINT-Kolleg gemäß § 3 Abs. 2 im Umfang von einem Semester nachweist oder
2. zwei Semestern als genehmigt, wenn die/der Studierende eine qualifizierte Teilnahme am MINT-Kolleg gemäß § 3 Abs. 2 im Umfang von zwei Semestern nachweist.

Als Nachweis gilt die vom MINT-Kolleg gemäß § 3 Abs. 2 auszustellende Bescheinigung, die beim Studierendenservice des KIT einzureichen ist. Im Falle von Nr. 1 kann der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses auf Antrag der Studierenden die Frist um ein weiteres Semester verlängern, wenn dies aus studienorganisatorischen Gründen für das fristgerechte Ablegen der Orientierungsprüfung erforderlich ist, insbesondere weil die Module, die Bestandteil der Orientierungsprüfung sind, nur einmal jährlich angeboten werden.

(3) Ist die Bachelorprüfung bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des neunten Fachsemesters einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen nicht vollständig abgelegt, so erlischt der Prüfungsan-

spruch im Studiengang Maschinenbau, es sei denn, dass die Fristüberschreitung nicht selbst zu vertreten ist. Die Entscheidung über eine Fristverlängerung und über Ausnahmen von der Fristregelung trifft der Prüfungsausschuss unter Beachtung der in § 32 Abs. 6 LHG genannten Tätigkeiten auf Antrag des/der Studierenden. Der Antrag ist schriftlich in der Regel bis sechs Wochen vor Ablauf der in Satz 1 genannten Studienhöchstdauer zu stellen. *Absatz 2 Satz 3 bis 5 gelten entsprechend.*

(4) Der Prüfungsanspruch geht auch verloren, wenn eine nach dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung erforderliche Studien- oder Prüfungsleistung endgültig nicht bestanden ist oder eine Wiederholungsprüfung nach § 9 Abs. 6 nicht rechtzeitig erbracht wurde, es sei denn die Fristüberschreitung ist nicht selbst zu vertreten.

§ 9 Wiederholung von Erfolgskontrollen, endgültiges Nichtbestehen

(1) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene schriftliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1) einmal wiederholen. Wird eine schriftliche Wiederholungsprüfung mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, so findet eine mündliche Nachprüfung im zeitlichen Zusammenhang mit dem Termin der nicht bestandenen Prüfung statt. In diesem Falle kann die Note dieser Prüfung nicht besser als „ausreichend“ (4,0) sein.

(2) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene mündliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 2) einmal wiederholen.

(3) Wiederholungsprüfungen nach Absatz 1 und 2 müssen in Inhalt, Umfang und Form (mündlich oder schriftlich) der ersten entsprechen. Ausnahmen kann der zuständige Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag zulassen.

(4) Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 3) können einmal wiederholt werden.

(5) Studienleistungen können mehrfach wiederholt werden.

(6) Die Wiederholung von Prüfungsleistungen hat spätestens bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraumes des übernächsten Semesters zu erfolgen.

(7) Die Prüfungsleistung ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn die mündliche Nachprüfung im Sinne des Absatzes 1 mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet wurde. Die Prüfungsleistung ist ferner endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn die mündliche Prüfung im Sinne des Absatzes 2 oder die Prüfungsleistung anderer Art gemäß Absatz 4 zweimal mit „nicht bestanden“ bewertet wurde.

(8) Das Modul ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn eine für sein Bestehen erforderliche Prüfungsleistung endgültig nicht bestanden ist.

(9) Eine zweite Wiederholung derselben Prüfungsleistung gemäß § 4 Abs. 2 ist nur in Ausnahmefällen auf Antrag des/der Studierenden zulässig („Antrag auf Zweitwiederholung“). Der Antrag ist schriftlich beim Prüfungsausschuss in der Regel bis zwei Monate nach Bekanntgabe der Note zu stellen.

Über den ersten Antrag eines/einer Studierenden auf Zweitwiederholung entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss, wenn er den Antrag genehmigt. Wenn der Prüfungsausschuss diesen Antrag ablehnt, entscheidet ein Mitglied des Präsidiums. Über weitere Anträge auf Zweitwiederholung entscheidet nach Stellungnahme des Prüfungsausschusses ein Mitglied des Präsidiums. Wird der Antrag genehmigt, hat die Zweitwiederholung spätestens zum übernächsten Prüfungstermin zu erfolgen. Absatz 1 Satz 2 und 3 gelten entsprechend.

(10) Die Wiederholung einer bestandenen Prüfungsleistung ist nicht zulässig.

(11) Die Bachelorarbeit kann bei einer Bewertung mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) einmal wiederholt werden. Eine zweite Wiederholung der Bachelorarbeit ist ausgeschlossen.

§ 10 Abmeldung; Versäumnis, Rücktritt

- (1) Studierende können ihre Anmeldung zu *schriftlichen Prüfungen* ohne Angabe von Gründen bis zur Ausgabe der Prüfungsaufgaben widerrufen (Abmeldung). Eine Abmeldung kann online im Studierendenportal bis 24:00 Uhr des Vortages der Prüfung oder in begründeten Ausnahmefällen beim Studierendenservice innerhalb der Geschäftszeiten erfolgen. Erfolgt die Abmeldung gegenüber dem/der Prüfenden hat diese/r Sorge zu tragen, dass die Abmeldung im Campus Management System verbucht wird.
- (2) Bei *mündlichen Prüfungen* muss die Abmeldung spätestens drei Werkstage vor dem betreffenden Prüfungstermin gegenüber dem/der Prüfenden erklärt werden. Der Rücktritt von einer mündlichen Prüfung weniger als drei Werkstage vor dem betreffenden Prüfungstermin ist nur unter den Voraussetzungen des Absatzes 5 möglich. Der Rücktritt von mündlichen Nachprüfungen im Sinne von § 9 Abs. 1 ist grundsätzlich nur unter den Voraussetzungen von Absatz 5 möglich.
- (3) Die Abmeldung von *Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art* sowie von *Studienleistungen* ist im Modulhandbuch geregelt.
- (4) Eine Erfolgskontrolle gilt als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, wenn die Studierenden einen Prüfungstermin ohne triftigen Grund versäumen oder wenn sie nach Beginn der Erfolgskontrolle ohne triftigen Grund von dieser zurücktreten. Dasselbe gilt, wenn die Bachelorarbeit nicht innerhalb der vorgesehenen Bearbeitungszeit erbracht wird, es sei denn, der/die Studierende hat die Fristüberschreitung nicht zu vertreten.
- (5) Der für den Rücktritt nach Beginn der Erfolgskontrolle oder das Versäumnis geltend gemachte Grund muss dem Prüfungsausschuss unverzüglich schriftlich angezeigt und glaubhaft gemacht werden. Bei Krankheit des/der Studierenden oder eines allein zu versorgenden Kindes oder pflegebedürftigen Angehörigen kann die Vorlage eines ärztlichen Attestes verlangt werden.

§ 11 Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß

- (1) Versuchen Studierende das Ergebnis ihrer Erfolgskontrolle durch Täuschung oder Benutzung nicht zugelassener Hilfsmittel zu beeinflussen, gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet.
- (2) Studierende, die den ordnungsgemäßen Ablauf einer Erfolgskontrolle stören, können von der/dem Prüfenden oder der Aufsicht führenden Person von der Fortsetzung der Erfolgskontrolle ausgeschlossen werden. In diesem Fall gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet. In schwerwiegenden Fällen kann der Prüfungsausschuss diese Studierenden von der Erbringung weiterer Erfolgskontrollen ausschließen.
- (3) Näheres regelt die Allgemeine Satzung des KIT zur Redlichkeit bei Prüfungen und Praktika in der jeweils gültigen Fassung.

§ 12 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten

- (1) Auf Antrag sind die Mutterschutzfristen, wie sie im jeweils gültigen Gesetz zum Schutz der erwerbstätigen Mutter (Mutterschutzgesetz - MuSchG) festgelegt sind, entsprechend zu berücksichtigen. Dem Antrag sind die erforderlichen Nachweise beizufügen. Die Mutterschutzfristen unterbrechen jede Frist nach dieser Prüfungsordnung. Die Dauer des Mutterschutzes wird nicht in die Frist eingerechnet.
- (2) Gleichfalls sind die Fristen der Elternzeit nach Maßgabe des jeweils gültigen Gesetzes (Bundeselterngeld- und Elternzeitgesetz - BEEG) auf Antrag zu berücksichtigen. Der/die Studierende muss bis spätestens vier Wochen vor dem Zeitpunkt, von dem an die Elternzeit angetreten werden soll, dem Prüfungsausschuss, unter Beifügung der erforderlichen Nachweise schriftlich mitteilen, in welchem Zeitraum die Elternzeit in Anspruch genommen werden soll. Der Prüfungsausschuss hat zu prüfen, ob die gesetzlichen Voraussetzungen vorliegen, die bei einer Arbeitnehmerin bzw. einem Arbeitnehmer den Anspruch auf Elternzeit auslösen würden, und teilt

dem/der Studierenden das Ergebnis sowie die neu festgesetzten Prüfungszeiten unverzüglich mit. Die Bearbeitungszeit der Bachelorarbeit kann nicht durch Elternzeit unterbrochen werden. Die gestellte Arbeit gilt als nicht vergeben. Nach Ablauf der Elternzeit erhält der/die Studierende ein neues Thema, das innerhalb der in § 14 festgelegten Bearbeitungszeit zu bearbeiten ist.

(3) Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet auf Antrag über die flexible Handhabung von Prüfungsfristen entsprechend den Bestimmungen des Landeshochschulgesetzes, wenn Studierende Familienpflichten wahrzunehmen haben. Absatz 2 Satz 4 bis 6 gelten entsprechend.

§ 13 Studierende mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung

(1) Bei der Gestaltung und Organisation des Studiums sowie der Prüfungen sind die Belange Studierender mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung zu berücksichtigen. Insbesondere ist Studierenden mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung bevorzugter Zugang zu teilnahmebegrenzten Lehrveranstaltungen zu gewähren und die Reihenfolge für das Absolvieren bestimmter Lehrveranstaltungen entsprechend ihrer Bedürfnisse anzupassen. Studierende sind gemäß Bundesgleichstellungsgesetz (BGG) und Sozialgesetzbuch Neuntes Buch (SGB IX) behindert, wenn ihre körperliche Funktion, geistige Fähigkeit oder seelische Gesundheit mit hoher Wahrscheinlichkeit länger als sechs Monate von dem für das Lebensalter typischen Zustand abweichen und daher ihre Teilhabe am Leben in der Gesellschaft beeinträchtigt ist. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet auf Antrag der/des Studierenden über das Vorliegen der Voraussetzungen nach Satz 2 und 3. Die/der Studierende hat die entsprechenden Nachweise vorzulegen.

(2) Weisen Studierende eine Behinderung oder chronische Erkrankung nach und folgt daraus, dass sie nicht in der Lage sind, Erfolgskontrollen ganz oder teilweise in der vorgeschriebenen Zeit oder Form abzulegen, kann der Prüfungsausschuss gestatten, die Erfolgskontrollen in einem anderen Zeitraum oder einer anderen Form zu erbringen. Insbesondere ist behinderten Studierenden zu gestatten, notwendige Hilfsmittel zu benutzen.

(3) Weisen Studierende eine Behinderung oder chronische Erkrankung nach und folgt daraus, dass sie nicht in der Lage sind, die Lehrveranstaltungen regelmäßig zu besuchen oder die gemäß § 20 erforderlichen Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen zu erbringen, kann der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag gestatten, dass einzelne Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen nach Ablauf der in dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung vorgesehenen Fristen absolviert werden können.

§ 14 Modul Bachelorarbeit

(1) Voraussetzung für die Zulassung zum Modul Bachelorarbeit ist, dass die/der Studierende Modulprüfungen im Umfang von 120 LP erfolgreich abgelegt hat. Über Ausnahmen entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag der/des Studierenden.

(1 a) Dem Modul Bachelorarbeit sind 15 LP zugeordnet. Es besteht aus der Bachelorarbeit und einer Präsentation. Die Präsentation hat spätestens sechs Wochen nach Abgabe der Bachelorarbeit zu erfolgen.

(2) Die Bachelorarbeit kann von Hochschullehrer/innen und leitenden Wissenschaftler/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG vergeben werden. Darüber hinaus kann der Prüfungsausschuss weitere Prüfende gemäß § 18 Abs. 2 und 3 zur Vergabe des Themas berechtigen. Den Studierenden ist Gelegenheit zu geben, für das Thema Vorschläge zu machen. Soll die Bachelorarbeit außerhalb der KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau angefertigt werden, so bedarf dies der Genehmigung durch den Prüfungsausschuss. Die Bachelorarbeit kann auch in Form einer Gruppenarbeit zugelassen werden, wenn der als Prüfungsleistung zu bewertende Beitrag der einzelnen Studierenden aufgrund objektiver Kriterien, die eine eindeutige Abgrenzung ermöglichen, deutlich unterscheidbar ist und die Anforderung nach Absatz 4 erfüllt. In Ausnahmefällen sorgt die/der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses auf Antrag der oder des Studierenden dafür, dass die/der Studierende innerhalb von vier Wochen ein Thema für die Bachelorarbeit erhält. Die Ausgabe des Themas erfolgt in diesem Fall über die/den Vorsitzende/n des Prüfungsausschusses.

(3) Thema, Aufgabenstellung und Umfang der Bachelorarbeit sind von dem Betreuer bzw. der Betreuerin so zu begrenzen, dass sie mit dem in Absatz 4 festgelegten Arbeitsaufwand bearbeitet werden kann.

(4) Die Bachelorarbeit soll zeigen, dass die Studierenden in der Lage sind, ein Problem aus ihrem Studienfach selbstständig und in begrenzter Zeit nach wissenschaftlichen Methoden zu bearbeiten. Der Umfang der Bachelorarbeit entspricht 12 Leistungspunkten. Die maximale Bearbeitungsdauer beträgt drei Monate. Thema und Aufgabenstellung sind an den vorgesehenen Umfang anzupassen. Der Prüfungsausschuss legt fest, in welchen Sprachen die Bachelorarbeit geschrieben werden kann. Auf Antrag des Studierenden kann der/die Prüfende genehmigen, dass die Bachelorarbeit in einer anderen Sprache als Deutsch geschrieben wird.

(5) Bei der Abgabe der Bachelorarbeit haben die Studierenden schriftlich zu versichern, dass sie die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst und keine anderen als die angegebenen Quellen und Hilfsmittel benutzt haben, die wörtlich oder inhaltlich übernommenen Stellen als solche kenntlich gemacht und die Satzung des KIT zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet haben. Wenn diese Erklärung nicht enthalten ist, wird die Arbeit nicht angenommen. Die Erklärung kann wie folgt lauten: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde sowie die Satzung des KIT zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet zu haben.“ Bei Abgabe einer unwahren Versicherung wird die Bachelorarbeit mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet.

(6) Der Zeitpunkt der Ausgabe des Themas der Bachelorarbeit ist durch die Betreuerin/den Betreuer und die/den Studierenden festzuhalten und dies beim Prüfungsausschuss aktenkundig zu machen. Der Zeitpunkt der Abgabe der Bachelorarbeit ist durch den/die Prüfende/n beim Prüfungsausschuss aktenkundig zu machen. Das Thema kann nur einmal und nur innerhalb des ersten Monats der Bearbeitungszeit zurückgegeben werden. Macht der oder die Studierende einen triftigen Grund geltend, kann der Prüfungsausschuss die in Absatz 3 festgelegte Bearbeitungszeit auf Antrag der oder des Studierenden um höchstens einen Monat verlängern. Wird die Bachelorarbeit nicht fristgerecht abgeliefert, gilt sie als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, es sei denn, dass die Studierenden dieses Versäumnis nicht zu vertreten haben.

(7) Die Bachelorarbeit wird von mindestens einem/einer Hochschullehrer/in oder einem/einer leitenden Wissenschaftler/in gemäß § 14 abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG und einem/einer weiteren Prüfenden bewertet. In der Regel ist eine/r der Prüfenden die Person, die die Arbeit gemäß Absatz 2 vergeben hat. Bei nicht übereinstimmender Beurteilung dieser beiden Personen setzt der Prüfungsausschuss im Rahmen der Bewertung dieser beiden Personen die Note der Bachelorarbeit fest; er kann auch einen weiteren Gutachter bestellen. Die Bewertung hat innerhalb von sechs Wochen nach Abgabe der Bachelorarbeit zu erfolgen.

§ 15 Zusatzleistungen

(1) Es können auch weitere Leistungspunkte (Zusatzleistungen) im Umfang von höchstens 30 LP aus dem Gesamtangebot des KIT erworben werden. § 3 und § 4 der Prüfungsordnung bleiben davon unberührt. Diese Zusatzleistungen gehen nicht in die Festsetzung der Gesamt- und Modulnoten ein. Die bei der Festlegung der Modulnote nicht berücksichtigten LP werden als Zusatzleistungen im Transcript of Records aufgeführt und als Zusatzleistungen gekennzeichnet. Auf Antrag der/des Studierenden werden die Zusatzleistungen in das Bachelorzeugnis aufgenommen und als Zusatzleistungen gekennzeichnet. Zusatzleistungen werden mit den nach § 7 vorgesehenen Noten gelistet.

(2) Die Studierenden haben bereits bei der Anmeldung zu einer Prüfung in einem Modul diese als Zusatzleistung zu deklarieren.

§ 15 a Mastervorzug

Studierende, die im Bachelorstudium bereits mindestens 120 LP erworben haben, können zusätzlich zu den in § 15 Abs. 1 genannten Zusatzleistungen Leistungspunkte aus einem konsekutiven Masterstudiengang am KIT im Umfang von höchstens 30 LP erwerben (Mastervorzugsleistungen). § 3 und § 4 der Prüfungsordnung bleiben davon unberührt. Die Mastervorzugsleistungen gehen nicht in die Festsetzung der Gesamt-, Fach- und Modulnoten ein. Sie werden im Transcript of Records aufgeführt und als solche gekennzeichnet sowie mit den nach § 7 vorgesehenen Noten gelistet. § 15 Absatz 2 gilt entsprechend.

§ 16 Überfachliche Qualifikationen

Neben der Vermittlung von fachlichen Qualifikationen ist der Auf- und Ausbau überfachlicher Qualifikationen im Umfang von mindestens 6 LP Bestandteil eines Bachelorstudiums. Überfachliche Qualifikationen können additiv oder integrativ vermittelt werden.

§ 17 Prüfungsausschüsse

- (1) Für den Bachelorstudiengang werden Prüfungsausschüsse gebildet. Sie bestehen jeweils aus vier stimmberechtigten Mitgliedern: zwei Hochschullehrer/innen / leitenden Wissenschaftler/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG / Privatdozentinnen bzw. -dozenten, zwei akademischen Mitarbeiterinnen und Mitarbeitern nach § 52 LHG / wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 2 KITG und einer bzw. einem Studierenden mit beratender Stimme. Im Falle der Einrichtung eines gemeinsamen Prüfungsausschusses für den Bachelor- und den Masterstudiengang Maschinenbau erhöht sich die Anzahl der Studierenden auf zwei Mitglieder mit beratender Stimme, wobei je eine bzw. einer dieser Beiden aus dem Bachelor- und aus dem Masterstudiengang stammt. Die Amtszeit der nichtstudentischen Mitglieder beträgt zwei Jahre, die des studentischen Mitglieds ein Jahr.
- (2) Die/der Vorsitzende, ihre/sein Stellvertreter/in, die weiteren Mitglieder des jeweiligen Prüfungsausschusses sowie deren Stellvertreter/innen werden von dem KIT-Fakultätsrat bestellt, die akademischen Mitarbeiter/innen nach § 52 LHG, die wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 2 KITG und die Studierenden auf Vorschlag der Mitglieder der jeweiligen Gruppe; Wiederbestellung ist möglich. Die/der Vorsitzende und deren/dessen Stellvertreter/in müssen Hochschullehrer/innen oder leitende Wissenschaftler/innen § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG sein. Die/der Vorsitzende des jeweiligen Prüfungsausschusses nimmt die laufenden Geschäfte wahr und wird durch das jeweilige Prüfungssekretariat unterstützt.
- (3) Der jeweilige Prüfungsausschuss achtet auf die Einhaltung der Bestimmungen dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung und fällt die Entscheidungen in Prüfungsangelegenheiten. Er entscheidet über die Anerkennung von Studienzeiten sowie Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen und trifft die Feststellung gemäß § 19 Absatz 1 Satz 1. Er berichtet der KIT-Fakultät regelmäßig über die Entwicklung der Prüfungs- und Studienzeiten, einschließlich der Bearbeitungszeiten für die Bachelorarbeiten und die Verteilung der Modul- und Gesamtnoten. Er ist zuständig für Anregungen zur Reform der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung und zu Modulbeschreibungen. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet mit der Mehrheit seiner Stimmen. Bei Stimmengleichheit entscheidet der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses.
- (4) Der Prüfungsausschuss kann die Erledigung seiner Aufgaben für alle Regelfälle auf die/den Vorsitzende/n des Prüfungsausschusses übertragen. In dringenden Angelegenheiten, deren Erledigung nicht bis zu der nächsten Sitzung des Prüfungsausschusses warten kann, entscheidet die/der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses.
- (5) Die Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses haben das Recht, der Abnahme von Prüfungen beizuwollen. Die Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses, die Prüfenden und die Beisitzenden unterliegen der Verschwiegenheit. Sofern sie nicht im öffentlichen Dienst stehen, sind sie durch die/den Vorsitzende/n zur Verschwiegenheit zu verpflichten.

(6) In Angelegenheiten des Prüfungsausschusses, die eine an einer anderen KIT-Fakultät zu absolvierende Prüfungsleistung betreffen, ist auf Antrag eines Mitgliedes des Prüfungsausschusses eine fachlich zuständige und von der betroffenen KIT-Fakultät zu nennende prüfungsberechtigte Person hinzuzuziehen.

(7) Belastende Entscheidungen des Prüfungsausschusses sind schriftlich mitzuteilen. Sie sind zu begründen und mit einer Rechtsbehelfsbelehrung zu versehen. Vor einer Entscheidung ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben. Widersprüche gegen Entscheidungen des Prüfungsausschusses sind innerhalb eines Monats nach Zugang der Entscheidung schriftlich oder zur Niederschrift beim Präsidium des KIT einzulegen.

§ 18 Prüfende und Beisitzende

(1) Der Prüfungsausschuss bestellt die Prüfenden. Er kann die Bestellung der/dem Vorsitzenden übertragen.

(2) Prüfende sind Hochschullehr/innen sowie leitende Wissenschaftler/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG, habilitierte Mitglieder und akademische Mitarbeiter/innen gemäß § 52 LHG, welche der KIT-Fakultät angehören und denen die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen wurde; desgleichen kann wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeitern gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 2 KITG die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen werden. Bestellt werden darf nur, wer mindestens die dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechende fachwissenschaftliche Qualifikation erworben hat.

(3) Soweit Lehrveranstaltungen von anderen als den unter Absatz 2 genannten Personen durchgeführt werden, sollen diese zu Prüfenden bestellt werden, sofern die KIT-Fakultät eine Prüfungsbefugnis erteilt hat und sie die gemäß Absatz 2 Satz 2 vorausgesetzte Qualifikation nachweisen können.

(4) Die Beisitzenden werden durch die Prüfenden benannt. Zu Beisitzenden darf nur bestellt werden, wer einen akademischen Abschluss in einem mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen oder ingenieurwissenschaftlichen Studiengang oder einen gleichwertigen akademischen Abschluss erworben hat.

§ 19 Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, Studienzeiten

(1) Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen sowie Studienzeiten, die in Studiengängen an staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Hochschulen und Berufsakademien der Bundesrepublik Deutschland oder an ausländischen staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Hochschulen erbracht wurden, werden auf Antrag der Studierenden anerkannt, sofern hinsichtlich der erworbenen Kompetenzen kein wesentlicher Unterschied zu den Leistungen oder Abschlüssen besteht, die ersetzt werden sollen. Dabei ist kein schematischer Vergleich, sondern eine Gesamtbetrachtung vorzunehmen. Bezüglich des Umfangs einer zur Anerkennung vorgelegten Studienleistung bzw. Prüfungsleistung (Anrechnung) werden die Grundsätze des ECTS herangezogen.

(2) Die Studierenden haben die für die Anerkennung erforderlichen Unterlagen vorzulegen. Studierende, die neu in den Studiengang Maschinenbau immatrikuliert wurden, haben den Antrag mit den für die Anerkennung erforderlichen Unterlagen innerhalb eines Semesters nach Immatrikulation zu stellen. Bei Unterlagen, die nicht in deutscher oder englischer Sprache vorliegen, kann eine amtlich beglaubigte Übersetzung verlangt werden. Die Beweislast dafür, dass der Antrag die Voraussetzungen für die Anerkennung nicht erfüllt, liegt beim Prüfungsausschuss.

(3) Werden Leistungen angerechnet, die nicht am KIT erbracht wurden, werden sie im Zeugnis als „anerkannt“ ausgewiesen. Liegen Noten vor, werden die Noten, soweit die Notensysteme vergleichbar sind, übernommen und in die Berechnung der Modulnoten und der Gesamtnote einbezogen. Sind die Notensysteme nicht vergleichbar, können die Noten umgerechnet werden. Liegen keine Noten vor, wird der Vermerk „bestanden“ aufgenommen.

(4) Bei der Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, die außerhalb der Bundesrepublik Deutschland erbracht wurden, sind die von der Kultusministerkonferenz und der Hochschul-

rekturenkonferenz gebilligten Äquivalenzvereinbarungen sowie Absprachen im Rahmen der Hochschulpartnerschaften zu beachten.

(5) Außerhalb des Hochschulsystems erworbene Kenntnisse und Fähigkeiten werden angerechnet, wenn sie nach Inhalt und Niveau den Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen gleichwertig sind, die ersetzt werden sollen und die Institution, in der die Kenntnisse und Fähigkeiten erworben wurden, ein genormtes Qualitätssicherungssystem hat. Die Anrechnung kann in Teilen versagt werden, wenn mehr als 50 Prozent des Hochschulstudiums ersetzt werden soll.

(6) Zuständig für Anerkennung und Anrechnung ist der jeweilige Prüfungsausschuss. Im Rahmen der Feststellung, ob ein wesentlicher Unterschied im Sinne des Absatz 1 vorliegt, sind die zuständigen Fachvertreter/innen zu hören. Der jeweilige Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet in Abhängigkeit von Art und Umfang der anzurechnenden Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen über die Einstufung in ein höheres Fachsemester.

II. Bachelorprüfung

§ 20 Umfang und Art der Bachelorprüfung

(1) Die Bachelorprüfung besteht aus den Modulprüfungen nach Absatz 2 sowie dem Modul Bachelorarbeit (§ 14).

(2) Es sind Modulprüfungen in folgenden Pflichtfächern abzulegen:

1. Ingenieurwissenschaftliche Grundlagen: Modul(e) im Umfang von 143 LP,
2. Vertiefung im Maschinenbau: Modul(e) im Umfang von 16 LP,
3. Überfachliche Qualifikationen im Umfang von 6 LP gemäß § 16.

Die Festlegung der zur Auswahl stehenden Module und deren Fachzuordnung werden im Modulhandbuch getroffen.

§ 21 Bestehen der Bachelorprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote

(1) Die Bachelorprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle in § 20 genannten Modulprüfungen mindestens mit „ausreichend“ bewertet wurden.

(2) Die Gesamtnote der Bachelorprüfung errechnet sich als ein mit Leistungspunkten gewichteter Notendurchschnitt der Fachnoten sowie des Moduls Bachelorarbeit.

Dabei wird die Note des Moduls Bachelorarbeit mit dem doppelten Gewicht gegenüber den Noten der übrigen Fächer berücksichtigt.

(3) Haben Studierende die Bachelorarbeit mit der Note 1,0 und die Bachelorprüfung mit einem Durchschnitt von 1,2 oder besser abgeschlossen, so wird das Prädikat „mit Auszeichnung“ (with distinction) verliehen.

§ 22 Bachelorzeugnis, Bachelorurkunde, Diploma Supplement und Transcript of Records

(1) Über die Bachelorprüfung werden nach Bewertung der letzten Prüfungsleistung eine Bachelorurkunde und ein Zeugnis erstellt. Die Ausfertigung von Bachelorurkunde und Zeugnis soll nicht später als drei Monate nach Ablegen der letzten Prüfungsleistung erfolgen. Bachelorurkunde und Bachelorzeugnis werden in deutscher und englischer Sprache ausgestellt. Bachelorurkunde und Zeugnis tragen das Datum der erfolgreichen Erbringung der letzten Prüfungsleistung. Diese Dokumente werden den Studierenden zusammen ausgehändigt. In der Bachelorurkunde wird die Verleihung des akademischen Bachelorgrades beurkundet. Die Bachelorurkunde wird von dem Präsidenten und der KIT-Dekanin/ dem KIT-Dekan der KIT-Fakultät unterzeichnet und mit dem Siegel des KIT versehen.

(2) Das Zeugnis enthält die Fach- und Modulnoten sowie die den Modulen und Fächern zugeordnete Leistungspunkte und die Gesamtnote. Sofern gemäß § 7 Abs. 2 Satz 2 eine differenziertere Bewertung einzelner Prüfungsleistungen vorgenommen wurde, wird auf dem Zeugnis auch die entsprechende Dezimalnote ausgewiesen; § 7 Abs. 4 bleibt unberührt. Das Zeugnis ist von der KIT-Dekanin/ dem KIT-Dekan der KIT-Fakultät und von der/dem Vorsitzenden des jeweiligen Prüfungsausschusses zu unterzeichnen.

(3) Mit dem Zeugnis erhalten die Studierenden ein Diploma Supplement in deutscher und englischer Sprache, das den Vorgaben des jeweils gültigen ECTS Users' Guide entspricht, sowie ein Transcript of Records in deutscher und englischer Sprache.

(4) Das Transcript of Records enthält in strukturierter Form alle erbrachten Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen. Dies beinhaltet alle Fächer und Fachnoten samt den zugeordneten Leistungspunkten, die dem jeweiligen Fach zugeordneten Module mit den Modulnoten und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten sowie die den Modulen zugeordneten Erfolgskontrollen samt Noten und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten. Absatz 2 Satz 2 gilt entsprechend. Aus dem Transcript of Records soll die Zugehörigkeit von Lehrveranstaltungen zu den einzelnen Modulen deutlich erkennbar sein. Angerechnete Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen sind im Transcript of Records aufzunehmen. Alle Zusatzleistungen werden im Transcript of Records aufgeführt.

(5) Die Bachelorurkunde, das Bachelorzeugnis und das Diploma Supplement einschließlich des Transcript of Records werden vom Studierendenservice des KIT ausgestellt.

III. Schlussbestimmungen

§ 23 Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen

Haben Studierende die Bachelorprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden, wird ihnen auf Antrag und gegen Vorlage der Exmatrikulationsbescheinigung eine schriftliche Bescheinigung ausgestellt, die die erbrachten Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen und deren Noten enthält und erkennen lässt, dass die Prüfung insgesamt nicht bestanden ist. Dasselbe gilt, wenn der Prüfungsanspruch erlossen ist.

§ 24 Aberkennung des Bachelorgrades

(1) Haben Studierende bei einer Prüfungsleistung getäuscht und wird diese Tatsache nach der Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, so können die Noten der Modulprüfungen, bei denen getäuscht wurde, berichtigt werden. Gegebenenfalls kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) und die Bachelorprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(2) Waren die Voraussetzungen für die Zulassung zu einer Prüfung nicht erfüllt, ohne dass Studierende darüber täuschen wollte, und wird diese Tatsache erst nach Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, wird dieser Mangel durch das Bestehen der Prüfung geheilt. Hat die/der Studierende die Zulassung vorsätzlich zu Unrecht erwirkt, so kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) und die Bachelorprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(3) Vor einer Entscheidung des Prüfungsausschusses ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben.

(4) Das unrichtige Zeugnis ist zu entziehen und gegebenenfalls ein neues zu erteilen. Mit dem unrichtigen Zeugnis ist auch die Bachelorurkunde einzuziehen, wenn die Bachelorprüfung aufgrund einer Täuschung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt wurde.

(5) Eine Entscheidung nach Absatz 1 und Absatz 2 Satz 2 ist nach einer Frist von fünf Jahren ab dem Datum des Zeugnisses ausgeschlossen.

(6) Die Aberkennung des akademischen Grades richtet sich nach § 36 Abs. 7 LHG.

§ 25 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten

- (1) Nach Abschluss der Bachelorprüfung wird den Studierenden auf Antrag innerhalb eines Jahres Einsicht in das Prüfungsexemplar ihrer Bachelorarbeit, die darauf bezogenen Gutachten und in die Prüfungsprotokolle gewährt.
- (2) Für die Einsichtnahme in die schriftlichen Modulprüfungen, schriftlichen Modulteilprüfungen bzw. Prüfungsprotokolle gilt eine Frist von einem Monat nach Bekanntgabe des Prüfungsergebnisses.
- (3) Der/die Prüfende bestimmt Ort und Zeit der Einsichtnahme.
- (4) Prüfungsunterlagen sind mindestens fünf Jahre aufzubewahren.

§ 26 Inkrafttreten, Übergangsvorschriften

- (1) Diese Studien- und Prüfungsordnung tritt am 01. Oktober 2016 in Kraft.
- (2) Gleichzeitig tritt die Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des KIT für den Bachelorstudiengang Maschinenbau vom 28. Februar 2008 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 78 vom 09. September 2008), zuletzt geändert durch Satzung vom 24. September 2014 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 53 vom 01. Oktober 2014), außer Kraft.
- (3) Studierende, die auf Grundlage der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Maschinenbau vom 28. Februar 2008 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 78 vom 09. September 2008), zuletzt geändert durch Satzung vom 24. September 2014 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 53 vom 01. Oktober 2014), ihr Studium am KIT aufgenommen haben, können Prüfungen auf Grundlage dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung letztmalig am 30. September 2021 ablegen.
- (4) Studierende, die auf Grundlage der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Maschinenbau vom 28. Februar 2008 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 78 vom 09. September 2008), zuletzt geändert durch Satzung vom 24. September 2014 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 53 vom 01. Oktober 2014), ihr Studium am KIT aufgenommen haben, können auf Antrag ihr Studium nach der vorliegenden Studien- und Prüfungsordnung fortsetzen.
- (5) Die Prüfungsordnung für den Diplomstudiengang Maschinenbau vom 27. Juli 2000 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) Nr. 18 vom 15. August 2000, S. 107 ff.) bleibt außer Kraft. Studierende, die auf Grundlage der Prüfungsordnung für den Diplomstudiengang Maschinenbau vom 27. Juli 2000 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) Nr. 18 vom 15. August 2000, S. 107 ff.) ihr Studium an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) aufgenommen haben, können die Diplomprüfung einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen letztmalig bis zum 30. September 2017 ablegen.

Karlsruhe, den 04. August 2015

*Professor Dr.-Ing. Holger Hanselka
(Präsident)*



Amtliche Bekanntmachung

2019

Ausgegeben Karlsruhe, den 26. Februar 2019

Nr. 03

Inhalt

Seite

Satzung zur Änderung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelor- studiengang Maschinenbau	26
---	----

Satzung zur Änderung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudiengang Maschinenbau

vom 21. Februar 2019

Aufgrund von § 10 Absatz 2 Ziff. 5 und § 20 Absatz 2 Satz 1 des Gesetzes über das Karlsruher Institut für Technologie (KIT-Gesetz - KITG) in der Fassung vom 14. Juli 2009 (GBI. S. 317 f), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 2 des Gesetzes zur Weiterentwicklung des Hochschulrechts (HRWeitEG) vom 13. März 2018 (GBI S. 85, 94), und § 32 Absatz 3 Satz 1 des Gesetzes über die Hochschulen in Baden-Württemberg (Landeshochschulgesetz - LHG) in der Fassung vom 1. Januar 2005 (GBI. S. 1 f), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 1 des Gesetzes zur Weiterentwicklung des Hochschulrechts (HRWeitEG) vom 13. März 2018 (GBI. S. 85) hat der KIT-Senat am 18. Februar 2019 die folgende Satzung zur Änderung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Maschinenbau vom 04. August 2015 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) Nr. 62 vom 06. August 2015) beschlossen.

Der Präsident hat seine Zustimmung gemäß § 20 Absatz 2 Satz 1 KITG i.V.m. § 32 Absatz 3 Satz 1 LHG am 21. Februar 2019 erteilt.

Artikel 1 – Änderung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung

1. § 9 Absatz 11 werden folgende Sätze 3 und 4 angefügt:

„Die Präsentation nach § 14 Absatz 1 a ist eine Studienleistung und kann bei einer Bewertung mit „nicht bestanden (not passed)“ (im Gegensatz zu anderen Studienleistungen) nur einmal wiederholt werden. Die Präsentation ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn sie zweimal mit „nicht bestanden“ (not passed) bewertet wurde.“

2. § 12 Absatz 1 wird wie folgt geändert:

a) Satz 1 wird wie folgt gefasst:

„Es gelten die Vorschriften des Gesetzes zum Schutz von Müttern bei der Arbeit, in der Ausbildung und im Studium (Mutterschutzgesetz – MuSchG) in seiner jeweils geltenden Fassung.“

b) Satz 2 wird aufgehoben.

c) Die bisherigen Sätze 3 und 4 werden die Sätze 2 und 3

3. § 14 wird wie folgt geändert:

- a) In Absatz 1 a Satz 2 wird nach dem Wort „Bachelorarbeit“ die Angabe „mit 12 LP“ und nach dem Wort „Präsentation“ die Angabe „mit 3 LP“ eingefügt.
- b) In Absatz 2 Satz 1 werden nach den Wörtern „Hochschullehrer/innen“ das Wort „und“ durch ein Komma ersetzt und nach der Angabe „§ 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG“ die Wörter „und habilitierten Mitgliedern der KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau“ eingefügt.
- c) In Absatz 7 Satz 1 werden nach den Wörtern „Hochschullehrer/innen“ das Wort „oder“ durch ein Komma ersetzt und nach der Angabe „§ 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG“ die Wörter „oder einem habilitierten Mitglied der KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau“ eingefügt.

4. § 17 wird wie folgt geändert:

- a) In Absatz 1 Satz 3 wird das Wort „stammt“ durch die Wörter „stammen soll“ ersetzt.
- b) In Absatz 7 Satz 4 werden nach dem Wort „Entscheidung“ die Wörter „schriftlich oder zur Niederschrift“ gestrichen.

5. § 18 Absatz 3 wird wie folgt geändert:

Nach dem Wort „sofern“ werden die Wörter „die KIT-Fakultät eine Prüfungsbefugnis erteilt hat und“ gestrichen.

6. § 26 Absatz 5 wird aufgehoben und folgender neuer Absatz 5 eingefügt:

„(5) Für Studierende, die

1. ihr Studium im Bachelorstudiengang Maschinenbau vor dem Wintersemester 2018/2019 aufgenommen haben oder
2. ihr Studium im Bachelorstudiengang Maschinenbau ab dem Wintersemester 2018/2019 in einem höheren Fachsemester aufgenommen haben bzw. aufnehmen sofern das Fachsemester über dem Jahrgang der Studienanfänger zum Wintersemester 2018/2019 liegt,

finden § 9 Abs. 11 und § 14 Abs. 1 a in der Fassung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudiengang Maschinenbau vom 04. August 2015 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 62 vom 06. August 2015) weiterhin Anwendung.

Studierende nach Satz 1 Ziffer 1 und Ziffer 2, können das Modul Bachelorarbeit auf Grundlage der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudiengang Maschinenbau in der Fassung vom 04. August 2015 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 62 vom 06. August 2015) letztmalig bis zum 31. März 2023 ablegen“

Artikel 2 – Inkrafttreten

Diese Änderungssatzung tritt zum 01. April 2019 in Kraft.

Karlsruhe, den 21. Februar 2019

gez. Prof. Dr.-Ing. Holger Hanselka
(Präsident)

**Studienplan der KIT-Fakultät für Maschinenbau
für den Bachelorstudiengang Maschinenbau
gemäß SPO 2015**

**Fassung vom 05. September 2022
letzte redaktionelle Änderung am 18.08.2023**

Inhaltsverzeichnis

0	Abkürzungsverzeichnis	2
1	Studienpläne, Module und Prüfungen	3
1.1	Prüfungsmodalitäten	3
1.2	Module des Bachelorstudiums	3
1.3	Studienplan	5
1.4	Bachelorarbeit	5
2	Schwerpunkte	6
3	Änderungshistorie (ab 20.07.2016)	7

0 Abkürzungsverzeichnis

Semester:	WS SS	Wintersemester Sommersemester
Schwerpunkte:	K, KP E EM E(P), E/P	Teilleistung im Kernbereich, ggf. Pflicht des Schwerpunkts Teilleistung im Ergänzungsbereich des Schwerpunkts Teilleistung im Ergänzungsbereich ist nur im Masterstudiengang wählbar Teilleistung Praktikum im Ergänzungsbereich des Schwerpunkts, unbenotet
Lehrveranstaltung:	V Ü P SWS	Vorlesung Übung Praktikum Semesterwochenstunden
Teilleistung:	LP Pr Pr (h) mPr sPr PraA Üschein Pschein Schein TL Gew	Leistungspunkte Prüfung Prüfungsdauer in Stunden mündliche Prüfung schriftliche Prüfung Prüfungsleistung anderer Art Übungsschein, Studienleistung Praktikumsschein, Studienleistung unbenotete Modulleistung, Studienleistung Teilleistung Gewichtung einer Prüfungsleistung im Modul bzw. in der Gesamtnote
Sonstiges:	SPO w p	Studien- und Prüfungsordnung wählbar verpflichtend

1 Studienpläne, Module und Prüfungen

Die Angabe der Leistungspunkte (LP) erfolgt gemäß dem „European Credit Transfer and Accumulation System“ (ECTS) und basiert auf dem von den Studierenden zu absolvierenden Arbeitspensum.

1.1 Prüfungsmodalitäten

In jedem Semester wird für Prüfungen mindestens ein Prüfungstermin angeboten. Prüfungstermine sowie Termine, zu denen die Anmeldung zu den Prüfungen spätestens erfolgen muss, werden von der Prüfungskommission festgelegt. Die Anmeldung für die Prüfungen erfolgt in der Regel mindestens eine Woche vor der Prüfung. Anmelde- und Prüfungstermine werden rechtzeitig bekanntgegeben, bei schriftlichen Prüfungen mindestens sechs Wochen vor der Prüfung.

Über Hilfsmittel, die bei einer Prüfung benutzt werden dürfen, entscheidet der Prüfer. Eine Liste der zugelassenen Hilfsmittel wird gleichzeitig mit der Ankündigung des Prüfungstermins bekanntgegeben. Studienleistungen können solange beliebig oft wiederholt werden, bis diese erfolgreich bestanden wurden.

1.2 Module des Bachelorstudiums

Voraussetzung für die Zulassung zu den Modulprüfungen ist der Nachweis über die unten aufgeführten Studienleistungen. Schriftliche Prüfungen werden als Klausuren mit der angegebenen Prüfungsdauer in Stunden abgenommen. Prüfungsleistungen gehen mit dem angegebenen Gewicht (Gew) in die Modulnote bzw. die Gesamtnote ein. Zur Berechnung der Modul- und Fachnoten wird auf §7 Abs. 4 und 9 in der SPO verwiesen. Die Teilmodulprüfungen Höhere Mathematik 1, Technische Mechanik 1 und Technische Mechanik 2 sind Orientierungsprüfungen. Zu den Regelungen wird auf §8 der SPO verwiesen.

Das in § 16 SPO beschriebene Fach „Überfachliche Qualifikationen“ bildet das Modul „Schlüsselqualifikationen“ mit einem Umfang von 6 Leistungspunkten.

Fach	Modul	LP/ Modul	Teilleistung	LP	Koordinator	Art der Erfolgs- kontrolle		Gew
						Studien- leistungen	Prüfungs- leistungen	
Ingenieurwissenschaftliche Grundlagen	Höhere Mathematik	21	Höhere Mathematik I	7	Kirsch	Üschein	sPr	7
			Höhere Mathematik II	7		Üschein	sPr	7
			Höhere Mathematik III	7		Üschein	sPr	7
	Technische Mechanik	23	Technische Mechanik I	7	Böhlke	Üschein	sPr	7
			Technische Mechanik II	6		Üschein	sPr	6
			Technische Mechanik III & IV	10		Seemann	Üschein	10
	Werkstoffkunde	14	Werkstoffkunde I & II	11	Heilmaier		mPr	14
			Werkstoffkunde-Praktikum	3		Pschein		
	Technische Thermodynamik	15	Technische Thermo-dynamik und Wärmeübertragung I	8	Maas	Üschein	sPr	8
			Technische Thermodynamik und Wärmeübertragung II	7		Üschein	sPr	7
Strömungslehre	8		Strömungslehre I & II	8	Frohnapfel		sPr	8
Physik	5		Wellen- und Quantenphysik	5	Pilawa		sPr	5
Elektrotechnik	8		Elektrotechnik und Elektronik	8	Becker		sPr	8
Mess- und Regelungstechnik	7		Grundlagen der Mess- und Regelungstechnik	7	Stiller		sPr	7

Fach	Modul	LP/ Modul	Teilleistung	LP	Koordinator	Art der Erfolgs- kontrolle		Gew
						Studien- leistungen	Prüfungs- leistungen	
Informatik	6	Informatik im Maschinenbau	6	Ovtcharova	Pschein	sPr	6	
Maschinenkon- struktionslehre	20	Maschinenkonstruktions- lehre I & II	7	Albers	Üschein	sPr	7	
		Maschinenkonstruktions- lehre III & IV	13		Üschein	sPr	13	
Maschinen und Prozesse	7	Maschinen und Prozesse	7		Kubach	Pschein	sPr	7
Fertigungspro- zesse	4	Grundlagen der Fertigungstechnik	4		Schulze		sPr	4
Nachhaltige Produktionswirt- schaft	5	Nachhaltige Produktions- wirtschaft	5	Lanza		sPr	5	
Vertiefung im Maschinenbau	Schwerpunkt	12	Kern- und Ergänzungsbereich, wähl- bare TL siehe Modulhandbuch	12	SP-Verantwort- licher	mPr	12	
						mPr		
Wahlpflicht- modul	4	wählbare TL siehe Modulhandbuch	4	Heilmayer		mPr	4	
Überfachliche Qualifikationen	Schlüssel- qualifikationen	6	Arbeitstechniken im Maschinenbau	4	Deml	Schein		
			wählbare TL von HoC, ZAK bzw. siehe Modul- handbuch	2	N.N.	Schein		
Bachelor- arbeit	Bachelorarbeit	15	Bachelorarbeit	12		PraA	30	
			Präsentation	3				

1.3 Studienplan

Lehrveranstaltungen 1. bis 4. Semester Angaben in Semesterwochenstun- den (SWS)	WS 1. Sem.			SS 2. Sem.			WS 3. Sem.			SS 4. Sem.		
	V	Ü	P	V	Ü	P	V	Ü	P	V	Ü	P
Höhere Mathematik I-III	4	2		4	2		4	2				
Grundlagen der Fertigungstechnik	2											
Wellen- und Quantenphysik										2	1	
Technische Mechanik I-IV	3	2		3	2		2	2		2	2	
Werkstoffkunde I, II	4	1		2	1							
Werkstoffkunde-Praktikum ¹						2						
Technische Thermodynamik und Wärmeübertragung I, II							4	2		3	2	
Maschinenkonstruktionslehre I-IV	2	1		2	2		2	2	1	2	2	1
Informatik im Maschinenbau				2	2	2						
Elektrotechnik und Elektronik							4	2				
Strömungslehre I										2	1	
Arbeitstechniken Maschinenbau										1		1
Lehrveranstaltungen 5. bis 6. Semester Angaben in Semesterwochenstun- den (SWS)	WS 5. Sem.			SS 6. Sem.								
	V	Ü	P	V	Ü	P						
Grundlagen der Mess- und Regelungstechnik	3	1										
Strömungslehre II	2	1										
Maschinen und Prozesse	4		1									
Nachhaltige Produktionswirtschaft	3	1										
Schlüsselqualifikationen					2							
Wahlpflichtmodul	(2)				2							
Schwerpunkt (6 SWS, variabel)	3	()	()	3	()	()						

1.4 Bachelorarbeit

Das Modul Bachelorarbeit besteht aus einer schriftlichen Ausarbeitung (Bachelorarbeit, 12 LP) sowie einer mündlichen Präsentation (3 LP). Die Präsentation soll spätestens sechs Wochen nach Abgabe der Bachelorarbeit erfolgen. Die Präsentation soll ca. 20 Minuten dauern und wird anschließend mit dem anwesenden Fachpublikum diskutiert.

Die Durchführung und Benotung der Bachelorarbeit ist in § 14 der SPO für den Bachelorstudiengang Maschinenbau sowie im Modulhandbuch unter „Modul Bachelorarbeit“ geregelt.

¹ Das Werkstoffkunde-Praktikum findet in der vorlesungsfreien Zeit zwischen SS und WS statt und beansprucht eine Woche.

2 Schwerpunkte

Folgende Schwerpunkte sind derzeit vom Fakultätsrat genehmigt (siehe Angaben im Modulhandbuch):

Schwerpunkt	Verantwortlicher	SP-Nr.
Antriebssysteme	Albers	2
Bahnsystemtechnik	Gratzfeld	50
Entwicklung und Konstruktion	Albers	10
Kontinuumsmechanik	Böhlke	13
Grundlagen der Energietechnik	Bauer	15
Informationsmanagement	Ovtcharova	17
Informationstechnik	Stiller	18
Kraftfahrzeugtechnik	Gauterin	12
Kraft- und Arbeitsmaschinen	Th. Koch	24
Materialwissenschaft und Werkstofftechnik	Heilmairer	26
Mechatronik	Hagenmeyer	31
Modellbildung und Simulation in der Dynamik	Seemann	61
Produktionssysteme	Schulze	38
Schwingungslehre	Fidlin	60
Technische Logistik	Furmans	44
Technik des Verbrennungsmotors	Th. Koch	57

Für den Schwerpunkt werden Teilleistungen im Umfang von 12 LP gewählt, davon werden mindestens 8 LP im Kernbereich (K) erworben. „KP“ bedeutet, dass die Teilleistung im Kernbereich Pflicht ist, sofern sie nicht bereits belegt wurde. Die übrigen 4 LP können aus dem Ergänzungsbereich kommen. Dabei dürfen im Rahmen von Praktika höchstens 4 LP erworben werden, die auch als unbenotete Modulleistung erbracht werden können.

Die im Ergänzungsbereich (E) angegebenen Teilleistungen verstehen sich als Empfehlung, andere Teilleistungen (auch aus anderen KIT-Fakultäten) können mit Genehmigung des jeweiligen Schwerpunktverantwortlichen gewählt werden. Dabei ist eine Kombination mit Teilleistungen aus den Bereichen Informatik, Elektrotechnik und Mathematik in einigen Schwerpunkten besonders willkommen. Mit „EM“ gekennzeichnete Teilleistungen stehen im Bachelorstudiengang nicht zur Wahl. Für manche Schwerpunkte wird die Belegung einer bestimmten Teilleistung im Rahmen des Wahlpflichtmoduls empfohlen (s. Empfehlungen im Modulhandbuch).

Ein Absolvieren des Schwerpunktmoduls mit mehr als 12 LP ist nur im Fall, dass die Addition innerhalb des Schwerpunktmoduls nicht auf 12 LP aufgeht, erlaubt. Nicht zulässig ist es jedoch, noch weitere Teilleistungen anzumelden, wenn bereits 12 LP erreicht oder überschritten wurden.

Für die Prüfungsleistungen in den Schwerpunkten gelten folgende Regeln:

Die Prüfungen werden grundsätzlich mündlich abgenommen, bei unvertretbar hohem Prüfungsaufwand kann eine mündlich durchzuführende Prüfung auch schriftlich abgenommen werden. Es wird empfohlen, die Kernbereichsprüfung im Block abzulegen. Bei mündlichen Prüfungen im Schwerpunkt soll die Prüfungsdauer fünf Minuten pro Leistungspunkt betragen. Erstreckt sich eine mündliche Prüfung über mehr als 12 LP, soll die Prüfungsdauer 60 Minuten betragen.

Die Bildung der Schwerpunktnote erfolgt anhand der mit Prüfungsleistungen abgeschlossenen Teilleistungen. Dabei werden alle Teilleistungen gemäß ihrer LP gewichtet. Bei der Bildung der Gesamtnote wird der Schwerpunkt mit 12 LP gewertet.

Die Beschreibung der Schwerpunkte hinsichtlich der jeweils darin enthaltenen Teilleistungen und den damit verbundenen Lehrveranstaltungen ist im aktuellen Modulhandbuch des Bachelorstudiengangs festgelegt.

3 Änderungshistorie (ab 20.07.2016)

20.07.2016	Sprachliche Anpassung an das Eckpunktepapier des KIT, Überarbeitung der Prüfungsmodalitäten
17.08.2016	Redaktionelle Änderungen, u.a. im Modul Physik
28.06.2017	Redaktionelle Änderungen, u.a. in den Modulen Technische Thermodynamik und Strömungslehre
13.07.2018	Anpassung der Schwerpunkte sowie redaktionelle Änderungen
30.08.2019	Redaktionelle Änderungen, u.a. in Punkt 1
15.02.2020	Redaktionelle Änderungen, u.a. in Punkt 1.2
30.03.2020	Namensänderung von SP 13
01.07.2020	SP 52 gelöscht
01.12.2021	BPW durch Nachhaltige Produktionswirtschaft ersetzt

6 Field of study structure

Mandatory	
Orientation Exam <i>This field will not influence the calculated grade of its parent.</i>	
Bachelor's Thesis	15 CR
Fundamentals of Engineering	143 CR
Specialization in Mechanical Engineering	16 CR
Interdisciplinary Qualifications	6 CR
Voluntary	
Additional Examinations <i>This field will not influence the calculated grade of its parent.</i>	

6.1 Orientation Exam

Mandatory	
M-MACH-104624 Orientation Exam	0 CR

6.2 Bachelor's Thesis

Credits
15

Mandatory	
M-MACH-104494 Bachelor's Thesis	15 CR

6.3 Fundamentals of Engineering

Credits
143

Mandatory	
M-MATH-102859 Advanced Mathematics	21 CR
M-MACH-102572 Engineering Mechanics	23 CR
M-MACH-102562 Materials Science	14 CR
M-MACH-102574 Technical Thermodynamics	15 CR
M-MACH-102565 Fluid Mechanics	8 CR
M-PHYS-104030 Physics	5 CR
M-ETIT-104801 Electrical Engineering <i>First usage possible from 3/8/2019.</i>	8 CR
M-MACH-102564 Measurement and Control Systems	7 CR
M-MACH-102563 Computer Science	6 CR
M-MACH-102573 Mechanical Design	20 CR
M-MACH-102566 Machines and Processes	7 CR
M-MACH-102549 Manufacturing Processes	4 CR
M-MACH-105902 Sustainable Production Economics <i>First usage possible from 10/1/2022.</i>	5 CR

6.4 Specialization in Mechanical Engineering

Credits
16

Mandatory	
M-MACH-102746	Compulsory Elective Module
Major Field (Election: 1 item)	
M-MACH-102812	Major Field: Powertrain Systems
M-MACH-102638	Major Field: Rail System Technology
M-MACH-102815	Major Field: Engineering Design
M-MACH-102582	Major Field: Continuum Mechanics
M-MACH-102816	Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology
M-MACH-102583	Major Field: Information Management
M-MACH-102817	Major Field: Information Technology
M-MACH-102818	Major Field: Vehicle Technology
M-MACH-102838	Major Field: Energy Converting Engines
M-MACH-102819	Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering
M-MACH-102820	Major Field: Mechatronics
M-MACH-104430	Major Field: Modeling and Simulation in Dynamics
M-MACH-102589	Major Field: Production Systems
M-MACH-104442	Major Field: Vibration Theory
M-MACH-102645	Major Field: Combustion Engine Techniques
M-MACH-102821	Major Field: Technical Logistics

6.5 Interdisciplinary Qualifications

Credits
6

Mandatory	
M-MACH-102576	Key Competences

6.6 Additional Examinations

Additional Examinations (Election: at most 30 credits)		
M-ZAK-106099	Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development <i>First usage possible from 4/1/2023.</i>	19 CR
M-ZAK-106235	Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society <i>First usage possible from 4/1/2023.</i>	22 CR

7 Modules

M

7.1 Module: Advanced Mathematics [M-MATH-102859]

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: Fundamentals of Engineering

Credits 21	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Duration 3 terms	Language German	Level 3	Version 1
---------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------

Mandatory					
T-MATH-100525	Tutorial Advanced Mathematics I		0 CR	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich	
T-MATH-100526	Tutorial Advanced Mathematics II		0 CR	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich	
T-MATH-100527	Tutorial Advanced Mathematics III		0 CR	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich	
T-MATH-100275	Advanced Mathematics I		7 CR	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich	
T-MATH-100276	Advanced Mathematics II		7 CR	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich	
T-MATH-100277	Advanced Mathematics III		7 CR	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich	

Competence Certificate

Learning assessment is carried by three written examinations of length 120 minutes each and by three sets of homework assignments (pre-requisites). A "pass" result on a pre-requisites in Advanced Mathematics I, II and III, respectively, is a requirement for registration for the corresponding written examination.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

The students know the fundamentals of one-dimensional calculus. They can reliably use limits, functions, power series and integrals. They understand central concepts such as continuity, differentiability or integrability and they know important statements about these concepts. The students can follow the arguments leading to these statements as presented in the lectures and are able to independently prove simple assertions based on these statements.

The students know about the fundamentals of linear algebra. They are able to use vectors, linear maps and matrices without problems. They have basic knowledge about Fourier series. The students also can theoretically and practically deal with initial value problems of ordinary differential equations. They can make use of classical solution techniques for linear differential equations.

The students know about differential calculus for vector-valued functions of several variables and about techniques of vector calculus such as the definition and application of differential operators, the computation of domain, line and surface integrals and important integral theorems. They have basic knowledge about partial differential equations and know basic facts from stochastics.

Content

Fundamentals, sequences and convergence, functions and continuity, series, differential calculus of one real variable, integral calculus, vector spaces, linear maps, eigenvalues, Fourier series, differential equations, Laplace transform, multidimensional calculus, domain integrals, vector calculus, partial differential equations, stochastics

Workload**In class: 270 hours**

- lectures, tutorials and examinations

Independent study: 360 hours

- independent review of course material
- work on homework assignments
- preparation for written exams

Learning type

Lecture, problem classes, tutorials

M**7.2 Module: Bachelor's Thesis [M-MACH-104494]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: Bachelor's Thesis

Credits 15	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 1 term	Language German	Level 3	Version 1
---------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------

Mandatory						
T-MACH-109188	Bachelor's Thesis				12 CR	Heilmaier
T-MACH-109189	Presentation				3 CR	Heilmaier

Competence Certificate

The module Bachelor Thesis consists of a written bachelor thesis and an oral presentation of a scientific subject chosen by the student himself/herself or given by the supervisor. The bachelor thesis is designed to show that the student is able to deal with a problem of his/her subject area in an independent manner and within the given period of time using scientific methods.

The work load of the bachelor thesis corresponds to 12 ECTS. The maximal processing time of the bachelor thesis takes three months.

The date of issue of the subject has to be fixed by the supervisor and the student and to be put on record at the examination board. The subject of the bachelor thesis may be only returned once and only within the first month of processing time.

On a reasoned request of the student, the examination board can extend the processing time by up to one month. If the bachelor thesis is not completed in time, this examination is "failed" (5,0), unless the student is not responsible.

The bachelor thesis is to be evaluated by not less than a professor or a senior scientist according to § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITGor habilitated members of the KIT Faculty of Mechanical Engineering and another examiner. Generally, one of the two examiners is the person who has assigned the thesis. If the examiners do not agree, the bachelor thesis is graded by the examination board within this assessment; another expert can be appointed too. The bachelor thesis has to be graded within a period of six weeks after the submission.

The colloquium presentation must be held within 6 weeks after the submission of the bachelor thesis. The presentation should last around 20 minutes, corresponds to 3 ECTS, and is followed by a scientific discussion with the present expert audience.

Prerequisites

The requirement for admission to the bachelor thesis module are 120 ECTS. As to exceptions, the examination board decides on a request of the student (see § 14 (1) SPO).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 120 credits in the following fields:
 - Fundamentals of Engineering
 - Interdisciplinary Qualifications
 - Specialization in Mechanical Engineering

Competence Goal

The student is able to work independently on a defined, subject-relevant theme based on scientific criteria within a given period of time. The student is able to do research, to analyze information, to abstract as well as collect and recognize basic principles and regularities on the basis of less structured information. He/she overviews a question, is able to choose scientific methods and techniques, and use them to solve the question or to identify other potentials. In general, this will be carried out in consideration of social and/or ethical aspects.

The student can interpret, evaluate, and if needed plot the results obtained. He/she is able to clearly structure a scientific work and (a) to communicate it in written form using technical terminology as well as (b) to present it in oral form and discuss it with experts.

Content

The student shall be allowed to make suggestions for the topic of his/her bachelor thesis. The topic is set by the supervisor of the thesis in accordance with § 14 (3) SPO.

Workload

The workload for the preparation and presentation of the bachelor thesis is about 450 hours.

M**7.3 Module: Compulsory Elective Module (BSc-Modul WPF) [M-MACH-102746]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmair
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (mandatory)

Credits 4	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 1 term	Language German/English	Level 3	Version 6
--------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------

Compulsory Elective Module (Election: 1 item)						
T-MACH-105381	Virtual Engineering (Specific Topics)				4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-112717	Dimensioning of Additive-Manufactured Polymer Structures at an Example from Medical Engineering				4 CR	Kärger
T-MACH-105212	CAE-Workshop				4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen
T-MACH-105320	Introduction to the Finite Element Method				3 CR	Böhlke, Langhoff
T-MACH-100535	Introduction into Mechatronics				6 CR	Böhland, Reischl
T-MACH-105209	Introduction to Multi-Body Dynamics				5 CR	Seemann
T-MACH-110362	Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics				3 CR	Frohnapfel, Stroh
T-MACH-102093	Fluid Power Systems				4 CR	Geimer
T-MACH-109919	Basics of Technical Logistics I				4 CR	Mittwollen, Oellerich
T-MACH-105213	Fundamentals of Combustion I				4 CR	Maas
T-MACH-110377	Continuum Mechanics of Solids and Fluids				3 CR	Böhlke, Frohnapfel
T-MACH-105210	Machine Dynamics				5 CR	Proppe
T-MACH-105293	Mathematical Methods in Dynamics				6 CR	Proppe
T-MACH-110375	Mathematical Methods in Continuum Mechanics				4 CR	Böhlke
T-MACH-105294	Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory				6 CR	Seemann
T-MACH-105295	Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics				6 CR	Frohnapfel
T-MACH-105303	Modelling of Microstructures				5 CR	August, Nestler
T-MACH-100300	Modelling and Simulation				5 CR	Gumbsch, Nestler
T-MACH-100530	Physics for Engineers				5 CR	Dienwiebel, Gumbsch, Nesterov-Müller, Weygand
T-MACH-102102	Physical Basics of Laser Technology				5 CR	Schneider
T-MACH-105147	Product Lifecycle Management				4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105970	Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates				4 CR	Kärger
T-MACH-100531	Systematic Materials Selection				4 CR	Dietrich, Schulze
T-MACH-105652	Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology				5 CR	Bernhardt, Kubach, Pfeil, Toedter, Wagner
T-MACH-102083	Integrated Information Systems for Engineers				4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105290	Vibration Theory				5 CR	Fidlin
T-MACH-105292	Heat and Mass Transfer				4 CR	Maas, Yu
T-MACH-100532	Scientific Computing for Engineers				4 CR	Gumbsch, Weygand
Compulsory Elective Module (Tutorial) (Election:)						
T-MACH-110330	Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method				1 CR	Böhlke, Langhoff
T-MACH-111033	Tutorial Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics				1 CR	Frohnapfel, Stroh
T-MACH-110333	Tutorial Continuum Mechanics of Solids and Fluids				1 CR	Böhlke, Frohnapfel
T-MACH-110376	Tutorial Mathematical Methods in Continuum Mechanics				2 CR	Böhlke

Competence Certificate

oral/written exam

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students have deepened their knowledge in selected areas of mechanical engineering. Due to the broad variety of eligible courses, they have supplemented / sharpened their own competence profile in mechanical engineering individually and precisely..

The specific learning outcomes are defined by the respective coordinator of the course.

Content

See brick courses.

Annotation

Compulsory elective subjects have to be chosen from the corresponding catalogues as displayed in the bachelor's program with an amount of 4 credit points (see Studienplan or Module Handbook)

Workload

The work load is about 120 hours, corresponding to 4 credit points. The work load varies from lecture to lecture, for example a lecture consisting of 4 credit points includes 28 h of presence during the lecture and 92 h preparation and rework time at home, 120 hours in total.

Learning type

Lectures, Tutorials

M**7.4 Module: Computer Science (BSc-Modul 09, Inf) [M-MACH-102563]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Fundamentals of Engineering

Credits 6	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each summer term	Duration 1 term	Language German/English	Level 3	Version 2
--------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------

Mandatory			
T-MACH-105205	Computer Science for Engineers	6 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105206	Computer Science for Engineers, Prerequisite <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CR	Ovtcharova

Competence Certificate

Written examination "Computer Science for Engineers", 100%, 180 minutes; Examination prerequisite: passed lab course.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Students can identify and explain fundamental terms, problems and concepts of computer science. They can apply the basic methods of the OO modeling with UML and implement the object-oriented programming (OOP) with the programming language JAVA.

Content

Basics: Information representation- and processing, terms and definitions: alphabet, data, signals, information, numeral systems, propositional logic and Boolean algebra, computer architectures, programming paradigms.
Object Orientation: Definition and important characteristics of object orientation, Object-oriented modeling with UML.
Data Structures: Definition, properties and application of graphs, trees, linked lists, queues and stacks.
Algorithms: Characteristics of algorithms, complexity analysis, design methods, important examples.
Database management systems: Relational data model, relational algebra, declarative language SQL. Basics and concepts of JAVA. Introduction to programming using JAVA.

Module grade calculation

Examination result "Computer Science for Engineers" 100%

Annotation

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

Workload

Attendance time: 63 hours

Self-study: 117 hours

Learning type

Lecture and Lab Course

M**7.5 Module: Electrical Engineering [M-ETIT-104801]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Doppelbauer
Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of: [Fundamentals of Engineering](#) (Usage from 3/8/2019)

Credits 8	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 1 term	Language German	Level 3	Version 1
--------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------

Mandatory					
T-ETIT-109820	Electrical Engineering and Electronics			8 CR	Doppelbauer

M**7.6 Module: Engineering Mechanics (BSc-Modul 03, TM) [M-MACH-102572]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Seemann
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Fundamentals of Engineering

Credits 23	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 4 terms	Language German/English	Level 3	Version 1
---------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------

Mandatory						
T-MACH-100282	Engineering Mechanics I		7 CR	Böhlke, Langhoff		
T-MACH-100283	Engineering Mechanics II		6 CR	Böhlke, Langhoff		
T-MACH-105201	Engineering Mechanics III & IV		10 CR	Seemann		
T-MACH-100528	<i>Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I</i> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>		0 CR	Böhlke, Langhoff		
T-MACH-100284	<i>Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II</i> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>		0 CR	Böhlke, Langhoff		
T-MACH-105202	<i>Tutorial Engineering Mechanics III</i> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>		0 CR	Seemann		
T-MACH-105203	<i>Tutorial Engineering Mechanics IV</i> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>		0 CR	Seemann		

Competence Certificate

Engineering Mechanics I (T-MACH-100282): written exam, 90 minutes, graded. Additives as announced

Engineering Mechanics II (T-MACH-100283): written exam, 90 minutes, graded. Additives as announced

Engineering Mechanics III/IV (T-MACH-105201): written exam, 180 minutes, graded. Additives as announced

Coursework in *Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I* (T-MACH-100528) must be passed for admission to the exam Engineering Mechanics I.

Coursework in *Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II* (T-MACH-100284) must be passed for admission to the exam Engineering Mechanics II.

Coursework in *Tutorial Engineering Mechanics III* (T-MACH-105202) and Coursework in *Tutorial Engineering Mechanics IV* (T-MACH-105203) must be passed for admission to the exam Engineering Mechanics III/IV.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

After completion of this module, the students can

- compute and evaluate 3D stress and strain states within the framework of linear elasticity and thermoelasticity
- apply the principle of virtual displacements
- apply energy methods and evaluate approximate solutions
- evaluate the stability of equilibrium positions
- solve worksheet problems to topics of the lecture using the computer algebra system MAPLE

In EM III and EM IV the students learn to analyse the motion of points and systems. Based on the axioms of Newton and Euler they know how to derive equations of motion. Besides the synthetic methods they get familiar with analytical methods which are based on energy expressions and can be applied efficiently and formalised. These methods are introduced in the scope of systems of mechanical engineering so that students can determine and analyse motions and the forces which are generated by these motions.

Content

This Module consists of the courses "Engineering Mechanics I (lecture)" up to "Engineering Mechanics IV (lecture)" as well as "Engineering Mechanics I (Tutorial)" up to "Engineering Mechanics IV (Tutorial)"

Contents of "Engineering Mechanics I": basics of vector calculus; force systems; statics of rigid bodies; internal forces and moments in bars and beams; friction; centre of gravity, centre of mass; work, energy, principle of virtual work; statics of inextensible ropes; elastostatics of tension-compression-bars

Contents of "Engineering Mechanics II": bending; shear; torsion; stress and strain state in 3D; Hooke's law in 3D; elasticity theories in 3D; energy methods in elastostatics; approximation methods; stability

Contents of "Engineering Mechanics III":

Kinematics: Cartesian, cylindrical and natural coordinates. Time derivatives in moving reference frames, angular velocities of reference frames.

Kinetics of a particle:

Newton's axiom, Principle of d'Alembert, work of a force, kinetic and potential energies, principle of linear momentum, principle of moment of momentum, kinetics in moving reference systems

Systems of particles:

Principle of center of mass, Principle of moment of momentum, impacts between particles, systems with variable mass, applications.

Plain motion of rigid bodies:

Pure translation, pure rotation, general plain motion. Instantaneous center of rotation, Kinetics, moment of momentum, principle of work and principle of energy conservation for a rotation around a space-fixed axis. Mass moment of inertia, parallel-axis-theorem. Principle of linear momentum and principle of moment of momentum for arbitrary plain motion. Principle of d'Alembert for plain motion. Principles of linear and moment of momentum in integral form. Applications for impact problems.

Contents of "Engineering Mechanics IV":

Spatial kinematics of a rigid body, Euler angles, angular velocity using Euler angles, Euler's equations, inertia tensor, kinetic energy of a rigid body, free gyroscopes, forced gyroscopes, systems of rigid bodies, principle of d'Alembert, Lagrange's equations of the first and second kind, generalized coordinates, free and forced vibration of one degree of freedom systems, frequency response, vibration of multi degree of freedom systems, vibration absorption

Module grade calculation

The final grade of this module is computed as CP-based weighted sum of the included exams.

Annotation

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

Workload

lectures and exercises: 204h

homework and preparation of examination: 486h

Learning type

Lectures, Tutorials, Lab course groups, attestation of solved work sheets, colloquia, consultation hours

M**7.7 Module: Fluid Mechanics (BSc-Modul 12, SL) [M-MACH-102565]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Bettina Frohnäpfel
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Fundamentals of Engineering

Credits 8	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each summer term	Duration 2 terms	Language German/English	Level 3	Version 1
--------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------

Mandatory	
T-MACH-105207	Fluid Mechanics 1&2

Competence Certificate

Common examination of "Fluid Mechanics I" and "Fluid Mechanics II"; written exam, 3 hours (graded)

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

After having completed this module the student is capable of deriving the mathematical equations that describe the motion of fluids and can determine flow quantities for generic problems. He/she can name characteristic properties of fluids and distinguish different flow states. The student is capable of determining fluid quantities in fundamental applications. This includes the calculation of

- static and dynamic forces acting from the fluid onto the solid
- two-dimensional viscous flows
- one-dimensional incompressible and compressible flows without losses
- lossy flows through pipes

Content

properties of fluids, surface tension, hydro- and aerostatics, kinematics, stream tube theory (compressible and incompressible), losses in pipeline systems, dimensional analysis, dimensionless numbers

tensor notation, fluid elements in continuum, Reynolds transport theorem, conservation of mass and momentum, continuity equation, constitutive law for Newtonian fluids, Navier-Stokes equations, angular momentum and energy conservation, integral form of the conservation equations, forces between fluids and solids, analytical solutions of the Navier-Stokes equations

Module grade calculation

result of exam

Annotation

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

Workload

regular attendance: 64 hours self-study: 176 hours

Learning type

Lectures + tutorials

Literature

Zirep J., Bühler, K.: Grundzüge der Strömungslehre, Grundlagen, Statik und Dynamik der Fluide, Springer Vieweg

Kuhlmann, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Pearson Studium

Spurk, J.H.: Strömungslehre, Einführung in die Theorie der Strömungen, Springer-Verlag

Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier 2008

M**7.8 Module: Key Competences (BSc-Modul 07, SQL) [M-MACH-102576]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Deml
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Interdisciplinary Qualifications

Credits 6	Grading scale pass/fail	Recurrence Each term	Duration 1 term	Language German/English	Level 3	Version 3
--------------	----------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------

Election notes

Interdisciplinary qualifications (IQ) completed at the House-of-Competence (HoC), at the Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaften (ZAK) or at the Sprachenzentrum (SpZ) can be assigned in self-service.

First, select a partial accomplishment named "self-assignment" in your study schedule and second, assign an IQ-achievement via the tab "IQ achievements".

Mandatory			
T-MACH-105296	Working Methods in Mechanical Engineering	4 CR	Deml
Key Competences (Election: at least 2 credits)			
T-MACH-110961	Steering of a Global Operating Company - The Robert BOSCH GmbH as an Example	2 CR	Grube
T-MACH-111684	Self-Booking-BSc-HOC-SPZ-ZAK-Non-Graded	2 CR	Heilmair
T-MACH-111685	Self-Booking-BSc-HOC-SPZ-ZAK-Graded	2 CR	Heilmair

Competence Certificate

Success is monitored within the framework of academic achievements.

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

After completing the module Key Competences students can

- determine and coordinate work steps, projects and goals, proceed systematically and purposefully, set priorities as well as assess the feasibility of a task,
- apply the principles for ensuring good scientific practice
- apply methods for the planning of a specific task under given framework conditions in a goal- and resource-oriented way,
- describe methods for scientific research and selection of technical information according to pre-established quality criteria and apply them to given problems,
- discuss empirical methods and apply them to selected examples,
- present technical information in a clear, readable, and convincingly argued manner in various forms of presentation (e.g. poster, exposé, abstract) in writing and appropriately visualize it graphically (e.g. engineering drawings, flowcharts),
- present and stand up for technical content in a convincing and appealing way,
- work as a team in a task-oriented manner, handle any conflicts on their own and take responsibility for themselves and others,
- communicate as a team in an objective, goal-oriented and interpersonal manner, represent their own interests, reflect and take into account the interests of others in their own words, and successfully organize the course of the conversation.

Content

The module Key Competences consists "Working Methods in Mechanical Engineering" and a freely selectable courses offered by the KIT-House of Competence (HoC), the KIT Language Centre (SPZ), the Centre for Cultural and General Studies (ZAK), and the brick courses contained in the elective block of key qualifications with a work load corresponding to a total of 2 ECTS.

Upon request, the examination board may approve further courses as freely selectable subjects in the module "Key Competences".

Module grade calculation

non graded

Workload

The work load is about 180 hours, corresponding to 6 credit points in the Bachelor of Science program.

Learning type

The teaching and learning methods depend on the respectively chosen courses. The courses can be lectures, seminars, tutorials, or lab courses.

M**7.9 Module: Machines and Processes (mach13BSc-Modul 13, MuP) [M-MACH-102566]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Fundamentals of Engineering

Credits 7	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 1 term	Language German/English	Level 3	Version 2
--------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------

Mandatory						
T-MACH-105208	Machines and Processes		7 CR	Bauer, Kubach, Maas, Pritz		
T-MACH-105232	Machines and Processes, Prerequisite <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>		0 CR	Bauer, Kubach, Maas, Pritz		

Competence Certificate

written exam (2 h)

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

The students can name and describe basic energy conversion processes and energy converting machines. They can explain the application of these energy conversion processes in various machines. They can analyze and evaluate the processes and machines in terms of functionality and efficiency and they are able to solve basic technical problems in terms of operating the machines.

Content

- Internal combustion engines
- Hydraulic fluid machinery
- Thermal turbo machines
- Thermodynamics

Module grade calculation

Grade out of written exam (100%)

Annotation

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

Workload

regular attendance: 48 h

self-study: 162 h

Learning type

Lecture+Tutorial

Lab Course

M**7.10 Module: Major Field: Combustion Engine Techniques (SP 57) [M-MACH-102645]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Koch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (Major Field)

Credits 12	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 terms	Language German	Level 3	Version 7
---------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------

Combustion Engine Techniques (K) (Election: at least 3 credits)				
T-MACH-111623	Fuels and Lubricants for Engine Powertrains		4 CR	Kehrwald, Kubach
T-MACH-110817	Development of Hybrid Drivetrains		4 CR	Koch
T-MACH-105169	Engine Measurement Techniques		4 CR	Bernhardt
Combustion Engine Techniques (E) (Election: at most 1 item)				
T-MACH-105173	Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines		4 CR	Gohl
T-MACH-105649	Boosting of Combustion Engines		4 CR	Kech, Kubach
T-MACH-110816	Großdiesel- und -gasmotoren für Schiffsantriebe		4 CR	Kubach
T-MACH-105044	Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment		4 CR	Deutschmann, Grunwaldt, Kubach, Lox
T-MACH-105337	Engine Laboratory		4 CR	Wagner
T-MACH-111578	Sustainable Vehicle Drivetrains		4 CR	Koch, Toedter
T-MACH-111591	Turbo Charging of Internal Combustion Engines		4 CR	Kech, Kubach
T-MACH-105985	Ignition Systems		4 CR	Toedter
T-MACH-113265	Tools for HPC and AI in Engineering		4 CR	Braun
Mandatory				
T-MACH-112799	Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology		5 CR	Bernhardt, Kubach, Pfeil, Toedter, Wagner

Competence Certificate

oral exam, written exam, lab course reports (see description of bricks)

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

After completion of this „Schwerpunkt“ students are able to

- Describe and explain the working principle of different engine types
- Name the challenges in engine development
- Describe the correlations between engine operation, application parameters and emissions

Content

The focus of this “Schwerpunkt” are the basic design and the working principle of internal combustion engines. Different types of engines such as gasoline engine, diesel engine and gas engine are subject. The fundamental thermodynamic aspects as well as the mechanical aspects are discussed. The influence of application parameters and the correlation of engine concepts, fuels and emissions are addressed.

Workload

The work load is 360 hours, corresponding to 12 credit points.

Learning type

Lectures, Exercises, Lab Courses

M**7.11 Module: Major Field: Continuum Mechanics (SP 13) [M-MACH-102582]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (Major Field)

Credits 12	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 terms	Language German	Level 3	Version 6
---------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------

Mandatory						
T-MACH-110377	Continuum Mechanics of Solids and Fluids		3 CR	Böhlke, Frohnapfel		
T-MACH-110333	Tutorial Continuum Mechanics of Solids and Fluids		1 CR	Böhlke, Frohnapfel		
T-MACH-110836	Mathematical Methods in Continuum Mechanics		4 CR	Böhlke		
Continuum Mechanics (E) (Election:)						
T-MACH-105320	Introduction to the Finite Element Method		3 CR	Böhlke, Langhoff		
T-MACH-110362	Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics		3 CR	Frohnapfel, Stroh		
T-MACH-110330	Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method		1 CR	Böhlke, Langhoff		
T-MACH-111033	Tutorial Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics		1 CR	Frohnapfel, Stroh		

Competence Certificate

see different bricks

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

After having finished this major field the students can

- list important concepts and models of continuum mechanics both for solids and fluids including field equations and boundary conditions
- apply these models in given problems
- apply methods of tensor algebra and tensor analysis in given problems of continuum mechanics
- classify the basic numerical tools and apply them in given problems of continuum mechanics

Content

The comprehensive topic of the major field are the basics of continuum mechanics that the students acquire within the compulsory parts (8 credit points). Moreover, there is a supplementary area covering the corresponding numerical methods which the students can choose according to their interests.

Workload

The work load is about 360 hours in the Bachelor of Science program, whereof the presence time is 125 h.

Learning type

lectures, tutorials, computer tutorial, consultation hours

Literature

see different bricks

M**7.12 Module: Major Field: Energy Converting Engines [M-MACH-102838]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Koch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (Major Field)

Credits 12	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 terms	Language German	Level 3	Version 4
---------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------

Energy Converting Engines (K) (Election: at least 8 credits)				
T-MACH-111550	CO2-Neutral Combustion Engines and their Fuels I		4 CR	Koch
T-MACH-105326	Hydraulic Fluid Machinery		8 CR	Pritz
T-MACH-105363	Thermal Turbomachines I		6 CR	Bauer
Energy Converting Engines (E) (Election: at most 5 credits)				
T-CIWVT-105780	Design of a Jet Engine Combustion Chamber		6 CR	Zarzalis
T-MACH-111623	Fuels and Lubricants for Engine Powertrains		4 CR	Kehrwald, Kubach
T-MACH-111560	CO2-Neutral Combustion Engines and their Fuels II		5 CR	Koch
T-MACH-105515	Introduction to Numerical Fluid Dynamics		4 CR	Pritz
T-MACH-110817	Development of Hybrid Drivetrains		4 CR	Koch
T-MACH-102093	Fluid Power Systems		4 CR	Geimer
T-MACH-110816	Großdiesel- und -gasmotoren für Schiffsantriebe		4 CR	Kubach
T-MACH-105044	Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment		4 CR	Deutschmann, Grunwaldt, Kubach, Lox
T-MACH-105213	Fundamentals of Combustion I		4 CR	Maas
T-MACH-105325	Fundamentals of Combustion II		4 CR	Bykov, Maas
T-MACH-105337	Engine Laboratory		4 CR	Wagner
T-MACH-111578	Sustainable Vehicle Drivetrains		4 CR	Koch, Toedter
T-MACH-105338	Numerical Fluid Mechanics		4 CR	Gatti, Magagnato
T-MACH-105441	Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems		4 CR	Ays, Geerling
T-MACH-107447	Reliability Engineering 1		3 CR	Konnov
T-MACH-105652	Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology		5 CR	Bernhardt, Kubach, Pfeil, Toedter, Wagner
T-MACH-105364	Thermal Turbomachines II		6 CR	Bauer
T-MACH-105366	Turbo Jet Engines		4 CR	Bauer
T-MACH-105234	Windpower		4 CR	Lewald
T-MACH-111591	Turbo Charging of Internal Combustion Engines		4 CR	Kech, Kubach
T-MACH-111585	Hydrogen and reFuels - Energy Conversion in Combustion Engines		4 CR	Kubach
T-MACH-105985	Ignition Systems		4 CR	Toedter

Competence Certificate

refer to different brick descriptions of SP24

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students acquire broad and well-founded knowledge of the scientific theories, principles and methods of engines and work machines in the mandatory part of this major field. The aim is to design, apply and evaluate these machines.

Building on this, the students deepen selected fields of application in the election block, so that they are then able to independently analyze and evaluate problems from this field of application and to develop solutions based on this. After completing the specialization, students can in particular

- name the function and use of engines and working machines,
- describe the state of the art and the resulting fields of application of the engines and work machines and apply them using the example,
- Name the basic theories, methods and properties for the various fields of application of the engines and work machines and use and evaluate them.

Content

Energy-converting machines are a core topic in mechanical engineering. This major field deals with the design and functioning of various energy-converting machines. Essentially, this involves hydraulic flow machines, thermal turbo machinery and internal combustion engines. In the election block, additional basics, sub-points and detailed questions of the above machines are treated. The spectrum ranges from basic numerical simulation of the processes to application-oriented project planning and system development.

Workload

The work load is 360 hours, corresponding to 12 credit points.

Recommendation

Recommended compulsory optional subject: Heat and mass transfer

Learning type

Lectures and Exercises

M**7.13 Module: Major Field: Engineering Design (SP 10) [M-MACH-102815]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (Major Field)

Credits 12	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 terms	Language German/English	Level 3	Version 7
---------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------

Engineering Design (K) (Election: at least 8 credits)						
T-MACH-105233	Powertrain Systems Technology A: Automotive Systems		4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Ott		
T-MACH-105216	Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery		4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Ott		
T-MACH-105221	Lightweight Engineering Design		4 CR	Albers, Burkardt		
Engineering Design (E) (Election:)						
T-MACH-105215	Applied Tribology in Industrial Product Development		4 CR	Albers, Lorentz, Matthiesen		
T-MACH-112717	Dimensioning of Additive-Manufactured Polymer Structures at an Example from Medical Engineering		4 CR	Kärger		
T-MACH-105311	Design and Development of Mobile Machines		4 CR	Geimer, Siebert		
T-MACH-105212	CAE-Workshop		4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen		
T-MACH-108719	Designing with numerical methods in product development		4 CR	Schnack		
T-MACH-108374	Vehicle Ergonomics		4 CR	Deml		
T-MACH-102105	Manufacturing Technology		8 CR	Schulze		
T-MACH-100092	Automotive Engineering I		8 CR	Gauterin, Gießler		
T-MACH-102116	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I		2 CR	Bardehle		
T-MACH-102119	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II		2 CR	Bardehle		
T-MACH-111389	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles		4 CR	Weber		
T-MACH-105162	Fundamentals of Automobile Development I		2 CR	Frech		
T-MACH-105163	Fundamentals of Automobile Development II		2 CR	Frech		
T-MACH-112882	Innovation2Business – Innovation Strategy in the Industrial Corporate Practice		4 CR	Albers		
T-MACH-105188	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars		4 CR	Schlachtenmayer		
T-MACH-105330	Design with Plastics		4 CR	Liedel		
T-MACH-105231	Leadership and Management Development		4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Ploch		
T-MACH-105440	Leadership and Conflict Management		4 CR	Hatzl		
T-MACH-110984	Production Technology for E-Mobility		4 CR	Fleischer		
T-MACH-105441	Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems		4 CR	Ays, Geerling		
T-MACH-102107	Quality Management		4 CR	Lanza		
T-MACH-105171	Safety Engineering		4 CR	Kany		
T-MACH-105696	Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products		3 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Siebe		
T-MACH-110396	Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products - Case Study		1 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Siebe		
T-MACH-105358	Sustainable Product Engineering		4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Ziegahn		
T-MACH-111382	Technical Acoustics		4 CR	Pantle, Walter		
T-MACH-105361	Technical Design in Product Development		4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Schmid		
T-MACH-102148	Gear Cutting Technology		4 CR	Klaiber		
T-MACH-110962	Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems		8 CR	Fleischer		

Engineering Design (P) (Election: at most 4 credits)			
T-MACH-105370	Laboratory Mechatronics <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	4 CR	Hagenmeyer, Seemann, Stiller
T-MACH-111431	Programming in CAE-Applications	4 CR	Kärger
T-MACH-110960	Project Internship Additive Manufacturing: Development and Production of an Additive Component	4 CR	Zanger
Engineering Design (Ü) (Election:)			
T-MACH-108887	Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CR	Geimer, Siebert

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students are able to transfer their knowledge und abilities in product engineering to mechanical systems in research and industrial practice.

Content

see courses of the SP10

Workload

The work load is about 360 hours, corresponding to 12 credit points.

Learning type

lectures
auditorium exercises
workshops

M**7.14 Module: Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology [M-MACH-102816]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
 Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery
Part of: Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (Major Field)

Credits 12	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 terms	Language German/English	Level 3	Version 5
---------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------

Mandatory			
T-MACH-105220	Fundamentals of Energy Technology	8 CR	Badea, Cheng
Fundamentals of Energy Technology (K) (Election:)			
T-MACH-105525	Introduction to Nuclear Energy	4 CR	Cheng
T-MACH-105325	Fundamentals of Combustion II	4 CR	Bykov, Maas
T-MACH-105326	Hydraulic Fluid Machinery	8 CR	Pritz
Fundamentals of Energy Technology (E) (Election:)			
T-MACH-105462	Selected Problems of Applied Reactor Physics and Exercises	4 CR	Dagan
T-MACH-105151	Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems	4 CR	Kramer, Schönung
T-MACH-105408	Energy Systems I: Renewable Energy	4 CR	Dagan
T-MACH-105557	Microenergy Technologies	4 CR	Kohl
T-MACH-105338	Numerical Fluid Mechanics	4 CR	Gatti, Magagnato
T-ETIT-101939	Photovoltaics	6 CR	Powalla
T-MACH-105537	Physical and Chemical Principles of Nuclear Energy in View of Reactor Accidents and Back-End of Nuclear Fuel Cycle	4 CR	Dagan
T-MACH-110984	Production Technology for E-Mobility	4 CR	Fleischer
T-MACH-106493	Solar Thermal Energy Systems	4 CR	Dagan
T-MACH-105403	Flows and Heat Transfer in Energy Technology	4 CR	Cheng
T-MACH-111382	Technical Acoustics	4 CR	Pantle, Walter
T-MACH-105652	Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology	5 CR	Bernhardt, Kubach, Pfeil, Toedter, Wagner
T-MACH-105225	Thermal Solar Energy	4 CR	Stieglitz
T-MACH-105234	Windpower	4 CR	Lewald
Fundamentals of Energy Technology (P) (Election: at most 4 credits)			
T-MACH-105331	Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	4 CR	Bauer, Maas, Wirsber
T-MACH-106707	Workshop on Computer-based Flow Measurement Techniques <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	4 CR	Bauer

Competence Certificate

Oral exam

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

After completion of SP 15 students are able:

- to describe the elements of an energy system and their complex interactions,
- to list different conventional energy sources and assess their static range,
- to name the fluctuating supply of renewable energies such as wind, solar radiation, ocean currents and tides etc. and describe its effects on the energy system,
- to assess the effects of external and internal economic, ecological and technical boundary conditions of energy systems and to derive approaches for an optimal mix of different energy technologies,
- to explain the operational principle of well-established power plants as well as of power plants based on renewable energies.

Content

Fundamentals of energy technology offers sound knowledge on the subject of energy conversion, storage and transport as well as the necessary thermodynamic principles. The topics covered include conventional, fossil-fired power plants, combined heat and power generation, nuclear energy, renewable energy sources such as solar energy, wind power and hydropower, as well as energy storage and grid integration. The election block offers opportunities for in-depth study of the listed energy conversion types as well as practical modules in which the fundamentals can be applied in practice. Furthermore, there is the possibility to extend the knowledge of the fundamentals and to get an insight into numerical methods of flow simulation. Progress and challenges of energy system transformation and the latest findings from energy research are also discussed.

Workload

360 hours

Learning type

Lectures, Tutorials

M**7.15 Module: Major Field: Information Management (SP 17) [M-MACH-102583]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (Major Field)

Credits 12	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 terms	Language German	Level 3	Version 5
---------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------

Information Management (K) (Election: at least 8 credits)			
T-MACH-106457	I4.0 Systems Platform	4 CR	Maier, Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105147	Product Lifecycle Management	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102083	Integrated Information Systems for Engineers	4 CR	Ovtcharova
Information Management (E) (Election:)			
T-MACH-105212	CAE-Workshop	4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen
T-MACH-111283	Development Methods of Technical Systems	4 CR	Maier, Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102209	Information Engineering	3 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management	3 CR	Kilger
T-MACH-112882	Innovation2Business – Innovation Strategy in the Industrial Corporate Practice	4 CR	Albers
T-MACH-105187	IT-Fundamentals of Logistics	4 CR	Thomas
T-MACH-105442	Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies	4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Zacharias
T-MACH-102153	PLM-CAD Workshop	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102155	Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Industry	4 CR	Mbang
T-MACH-105358	Sustainable Product Engineering	4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Ziegahn
T-MACH-102149	Virtual Reality Practical Course	4 CR	Ovtcharova
Information Management (P) (Election: at most 4 credits)			
T-MACH-102185	CATIA CAD Training Course	2 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102187	CAD-NX Training Course	2 CR	Ovtcharova

Competence Certificate

Examination of other kind and oral and/or written examination: duration 2 hours.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students should:

- understand the relevance of information management in product development in consideration of increasing product and process complexity.
- have basic knowledge in handling information, which is generated by product development activities along the lifecycle.

Content

Generation and management of information

Architecture and functionality of information systems

CAX-systems, Industry 4.0

Workload

360 hours

Learning type

Lectures, Tutorials

M**7.16 Module: Major Field: Information Technology [M-MACH-102817]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (Major Field)

Credits 12	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 terms	Language German/English	Level 3	Version 4
---------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------

Election notes

In the core area of Major Field at least 8 ECTS have to be chosen.

Information Technology (K) (Election: at least 8 credits)				
T-MACH-105314	Computational Intelligence		4 CR	Meisenbacher, Mikut, Reischl
T-MACH-105694	Data Analytics for Engineers		5 CR	Meisenbacher, Mikut, Reischl
T-MACH-105317	Digital Control		4 CR	Knoop
T-MACH-105223	Machine Vision		8 CR	Lauer, Stiller
T-MACH-105335	Measurement II		4 CR	Stiller
Information Technology (E) (Election: at most 6 credits)				
T-MACH-105218	Automotive Vision		6 CR	Lauer, Stiller
T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management		3 CR	Kilger
T-INFO-101466	Information Processing in Sensor Networks		6 CR	Hanebeck
T-MACH-105187	IT-Fundamentals of Logistics		4 CR	Thomas
T-MACH-105169	Engine Measurement Techniques		4 CR	Bernhardt
T-MACH-107447	Reliability Engineering 1		3 CR	Konnov
T-MACH-111821	Control of Mobile Machines		4 CR	Becker, Geimer
T-MACH-111820	Control of Mobile Machines – Prerequisites		0 CR	Becker, Geimer
T-MACH-105185	Control Technology		4 CR	Gönnheimer
T-MACH-105367	Behaviour Generation for Vehicles		6 CR	Naumann, Werling
T-MACH-105370	Laboratory Mechatronics		4 CR	Hagenmeyer, Seemann, Stiller
T-MACH-105341	Lab Computer-Aided Methods for Measurement and Control		4 CR	Klemp, Stiller

Competence Certificate

Oral exams: duration approx 5 min. per credit point.

However, amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students are able to

- explain fundamentals of information technology for given problems in mechanical engineering and mechatronics.
- explain major methods for acquisition, processing and exploitation of information in technical systems.
- outline and to explain alternative methods to determine and to represent measurement uncertainties and their propagation in technical systems.
- explain information filters and fusion methods and understand their application to given problems.

Content

- Techniques of information and data processing in mechanical engineering
- Techniques of sensor data processing
- Concepts of control theory
- Electronic devices for data processing

Workload

The work load is about 360 hours, corresponding to 12 credit points.

Learning type

lecture, practical training, exercise, practical training in laboratory

M**7.17 Module: Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering (SP 26) [M-MACH-102819]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmair**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (Major Field)

Credits 12	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 terms	Language German/English	Level 3	Version 7
---------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------

Election notes

In the core area of Major Field at least 8 ECTS have to be chosen.

Mandatory						
T-MACH-105301	Materials Science and Engineering III			8 CR	Heilmair	
Materials Science and Engineering (E) (Election:)						
T-MACH-105308	Atomistic Simulations and Molecular Dynamics			4 CR	Gumbsch, Schneider, Weygand	
T-MACH-102141	Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials			4 CR	Ulrich	
T-MACH-105157	Foundry Technology			4 CR	Wilhelm	
T-MACH-102111	Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing			4 CR	Schell	
T-MACH-100287	Introduction to Ceramics			6 CR	Hoffmann	
T-MACH-105330	Design with Plastics			4 CR	Liedel	
T-MACH-105164	Laser in Automotive Engineering			4 CR	Schneider	
T-MACH-112763	Laser Material Processing			4 CR	Schneider	
T-MACH-105333	Mechanics and Strength of Polymers			4 CR	von Bernstorff	
T-MACH-105303	Modelling of Microstructures			5 CR	August, Nestler	
T-MACH-102137	Polymer Engineering I			4 CR	Liebig	
T-MACH-110960	Project Internship Additive Manufacturing: Development and Production of an Additive Component			4 CR	Zanger	
T-MACH-105724	Failure Analysis			4 CR	Greiner, Schneider	
T-MACH-105170	Welding Technology			4 CR	Farajian	
T-MACH-112106	Fatigue of Materials			4 CR	Guth	
T-MACH-105970	Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates			4 CR	Kärger	
T-MACH-105362	Technology of Steel Components			4 CR	Schulze	
T-MACH-102139	Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep			4 CR	Gruber, Gumbsch	
T-MACH-102140	Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture			4 CR	Gumbsch, Weygand	
T-MACH-107684	Materials Characterization			4 CR	Gibmeier, Schneider	
T-MACH-111258	Introduction to High Temperature Materials			4 CR	Gorr	
T-MACH-105211	Materials of Lightweight Construction			4 CR	Liebig	
T-MACH-110937	Materials Recycling and Sustainability			4 CR	Liebig	
Materials Science and Engineering (P) (Election: at most 4 credits)						
T-MACH-105651	Biomechanics: Design in Nature and Inspired by Nature <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>			4 CR	Mattheck	
T-MACH-105447	Metallographic Lab Class <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>			4 CR	Heilmair, Kauffmann	
T-MACH-102154	Laboratory Laser Materials Processing <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>			4 CR	Schneider	
Materials Science and Engineering (Ü) (Election:)						
T-MACH-107685	Exercises for Materials Characterization <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>			2 CR	Gibmeier, Schneider	

Competence Certificate

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min. per credit point.

However, amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individual choice.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

As part of a major field a specific subdomain of mechanical engineering is made accessible in breadth and depth. Students gain comprehensive knowledge in the core subjects and detailed knowledge in the supplementary subjects of the selected subdomain. They are able to generate new (scientific) solutions within this subdomain.

The specific learning outcomes are defined by the respective coordinator of the major field.

Content

The comprehensive topic of the major field are the thermodynamical and kinetic basics of materials science that the students acquire within the compulsory parts (8 credit points). Moreover, there is a supplementary area of materials science and engineering which offers different subjects according to the students' interests.

Annotation

The module Materials Science and Engineering consists of 12 credit points in the bachelor's program. Within the compulsory parts, at least 8 credits are to be chosen. Within the supplementary area, the students can select from a broad variation of courses. For the bachelor's program, a reduced catalogue exists (see Studienplan).

Workload

The work load is about 360 hours in the Bachelor of Science program, whereof the presence time is 66 h.

Learning type

Within the compulsory parts of the major field Materials Science and Engineering the students choose from a small number of lectures and tutorials (obligatory).

Within the supplementary area students can choose not only lectures and tutorials but also lab courses and seminars.

M**7.18 Module: Major Field: Mechatronics (SP 31) [M-MACH-102820]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Veit Hagenmeyer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (Major Field)

Credits 12	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 terms	Language German/English	Level 3	Version 7
---------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------

Mechatronics (K) (Election: at least 8 credits)						
T-MACH-105314	Computational Intelligence		4 CR	Meisenbacher, Mikut, Reischl		
T-MACH-105694	Data Analytics for Engineers		5 CR	Meisenbacher, Mikut, Reischl		
T-MACH-100535	Introduction into Mechatronics		6 CR	Böhland, Reischl		
T-MACH-105209	Introduction to Multi-Body Dynamics		5 CR	Seemann		
T-MACH-105218	Automotive Vision		6 CR	Lauer, Stiller		
T-MACH-105539	Modern Control Concepts I		4 CR	Groell, Matthes		
T-MACH-105367	Behaviour Generation for Vehicles		6 CR	Naumann, Werling		
Mechatronics (E) (Election: at most 1 item)						
T-MACH-112717	Dimensioning of Additive-Manufactured Polymer Structures at an Example from Medical Engineering		4 CR	Kärger		
T-MACH-108844	Automated Manufacturing Systems		8 CR	Fleischer		
T-MACH-105212	CAE-Workshop		4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen		
T-MACH-105317	Digital Control		4 CR	Knoop		
T-MACH-105514	Experimental Dynamics		5 CR	Fidlin		
T-ETIT-100784	Hybrid and Electric Vehicles		4 CR	Doppelbauer		
T-MACH-112882	Innovation2Business – Innovation Strategy in the Industrial Corporate Practice		4 CR	Albers		
T-MACH-105187	IT-Fundamentals of Logistics		4 CR	Thomas		
T-MACH-105210	Machine Dynamics		5 CR	Proppe		
T-MACH-105224	Machine Dynamics II		4 CR	Proppe		
T-MACH-105294	Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory		6 CR	Seemann		
T-MACH-105334	Mechanics in Microtechnology		4 CR	Greiner, Gruber		
T-MACH-105370	Laboratory Mechatronics		4 CR	Hagenmeyer, Seemann, Stiller		
T-INFO-101266	Human-Machine-Interaction		6 CR	Beigl		
T-MACH-105335	Measurement II		4 CR	Stiller		
T-MACH-105557	Microenergy Technologies		4 CR	Kohl		
T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors		4 CR	Kohl, Sommer		
T-MACH-105442	Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies		4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Zacharias		
T-MACH-108878	Laboratory Production Metrology		4 CR	Lanza, Stamer		
T-INFO-108014	Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics		6 CR	Asfour		
T-MACH-105373	Practical Training in Measurement of Vibrations		4 CR	Fidlin		
T-ETIT-109313	Signals and Systems		6 CR	Heizmann		
T-MACH-105372	Theory of Stability		6 CR	Fidlin		
T-MACH-111821	Control of Mobile Machines		4 CR	Becker, Geimer		
T-MACH-111820	Control of Mobile Machines – Prerequisites		0 CR	Becker, Geimer		
T-MACH-105358	Sustainable Product Engineering		4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Ziegahn		
T-MACH-105521	Theoretical Description of Mechatronic Systems		4 CR	Seemann		

T-MACH-105555	System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology	4 CR	Gengenbach
T-MACH-110272	System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology 2	4 CR	Gengenbach
T-MACH-105290	Vibration Theory	5 CR	Fidlin
T-MACH-102149	Virtual Reality Practical Course	4 CR	Ovtcharova
Mechatronics (Ü) (Election:)			
T-MACH-108889	BUS-Controls - Advance <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CR	Geimer
T-INFO-106257	Human-Machine-Interaction Pass <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CR	Beigl

Competence Certificate

Written exam and oral exam.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students of the topic mechatronics know the future-oriented procedures. They are able to individually and creatively solve interdisciplinary questions and learn to effectively combine tools from the individual disciplines.

Content

The topic mechatronics offers a broad, multidisciplinary body of knowledge. The graduates are qualified to solve essential mechatronic questions. In particular the following disciplines are covered by the major mechatronics:

- § Mechanics and fluidics
- § Electronics
- § Information processing
- § Automation.

Workload

The work load is about 360 hours, corresponding to 12 credit points.

Learning type

The contents of this major field are taught in form of lectures, exercises and practical experiences.

M**7.19 Module: Major Field: Modeling and Simulation in Dynamics (SP 61) [M-MACH-104430]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (Major Field)

Credits 12	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 terms	Language German	Level 3	Version 4
---------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------

Modeling and Simulation in Dynamics (K) (Election: at least 8 credits)			
T-MACH-105226	Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train	5 CR	Fidlin
T-MACH-105209	Introduction to Multi-Body Dynamics	5 CR	Seemann
T-MACH-105210	Machine Dynamics	5 CR	Proppe
T-MACH-105293	Mathematical Methods in Dynamics	6 CR	Proppe
T-MACH-105290	Vibration Theory	5 CR	Fidlin
Modeling and Simulation in Dynamics (E) (Election: at most 5 credits)			
T-MACH-105308	Atomistic Simulations and Molecular Dynamics	4 CR	Gumbsch, Schneider, Weygand
T-MACH-111260	Dynamics of Electro-Mechanical Systems	5 CR	Altoé, Fidlin
T-MACH-105514	Experimental Dynamics	5 CR	Fidlin
T-MACH-105224	Machine Dynamics II	4 CR	Proppe
T-MACH-105294	Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory	6 CR	Seemann
T-MACH-105349	Computational Dynamics	4 CR	Proppe
T-MACH-105350	Computational Vehicle Dynamics	4 CR	Proppe
T-MACH-105172	Simulation of Coupled Systems	4 CR	Geimer
T-MACH-108888	Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CR	Geimer, Xiang

Competence Certificate

oral examination

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The module provides modeling competences and continues thus the compulsory courses in dynamics. To this end analytical methods for the modeling and examination of dynamical systems are presented. The simulation of the systems enables the students to do simulation studies in typical applications in dynamical systems of mechanical engineering to be able to evaluate and interpret the results.

Content

This module deals with procedures, methods and applications for mechanical dynamical systems. Subjects are different methods to describe kinematics of multibody systems and to derive the equations of motion for such systems. Solutions of the equations of motion are obtained analytically by mathematical methods or approximately by numerical integration. Applications range from industrial systems like machines and cars down to atomistic simulation.

Workload

360 h

Learning type

Lectures, tutorials

M**7.20 Module: Major Field: Powertrain Systems (SP 02) [M-MACH-102812]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (Major Field)

Credits 12	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 terms	Language German/English	Level 3	Version 5
---------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------

Election notes

In the core area of each Major Field at least 8 ECTS have to be chosen.

Powertrain Systems (K) (Election: at least 8 credits)						
T-MACH-105307	Drive Train of Mobile Machines		4 CR	Geimer, Wydra		
T-MACH-105233	Powertrain Systems Technology A: Automotive Systems		4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Ott		
T-MACH-105216	Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery		4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Ott		
T-MACH-105226	Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train		5 CR	Fidlin		
Powertrain Systems (E) (Election:)						
T-MACH-105215	Applied Tribology in Industrial Product Development		4 CR	Albers, Lorentz, Matthiesen		
T-MACH-110958	Design and Optimization of Conventional and Electrified Automotive Transmissions		4 CR	Albers, Faust		
T-MACH-105209	Introduction to Multi-Body Dynamics		5 CR	Seemann		
T-MACH-105151	Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems		4 CR	Kramer, Schönung		
T-ETIT-100784	Hybrid and Electric Vehicles		4 CR	Doppelbauer		
T-MACH-112882	Innovation2Business – Innovation Strategy in the Industrial Corporate Practice		4 CR	Albers		
T-MACH-105187	IT-Fundamentals of Logistics		4 CR	Thomas		
T-MACH-105231	Leadership and Management Development		4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Ploch		
T-MACH-105210	Machine Dynamics		5 CR	Proppe		
T-MACH-105224	Machine Dynamics II		4 CR	Proppe		
T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors		4 CR	Kohl, Sommer		
T-MACH-105442	Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies		4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Zacharias		
T-MACH-110984	Production Technology for E-Mobility		4 CR	Fleischer		
T-MACH-105441	Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems		4 CR	Ays, Geerling		
T-MACH-111821	Control of Mobile Machines		4 CR	Becker, Geimer		
T-MACH-111820	Control of Mobile Machines – Prerequisites		0 CR	Becker, Geimer		
T-MACH-105185	Control Technology		4 CR	Gönnheimer		
T-MACH-105696	Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products		3 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Siebe		
T-MACH-110396	Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products - Case Study		1 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Siebe		
T-MACH-105358	Sustainable Product Engineering		4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Ziegahn		
T-MACH-105531	Tribology		8 CR	Dienwiebel, Scherge		
T-MACH-102194	Combustion Engines I		4 CR	Koch, Kubach		
T-MACH-102140	Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture		4 CR	Gumbsch, Weygand		
T-MACH-102148	Gear Cutting Technology		4 CR	Klaiber		
Powertrain Systems (Ü) (Election:)						
T-MACH-109303	Exercises - Tribology <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>		0 CR	Dienwiebel		

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students know and understand the technical and physical basics and systematic connections of drive systems. The lecture deals vehicle drive systems as well as drive systems for stationary and mobile work machines.

They are able to choose, describe and use complex dimensioning- and design methods for drive systems under consideration of the interactions of the system.

Content

See courses of the SP02

Workload

The work load is about 360 hours, corresponding to 12 credit points.

Learning type

lectures
auditorium exercises
workshops

M**7.21 Module: Major Field: Production Systems (SP 38) [M-MACH-102589]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (Major Field)

Credits 12	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 terms	Language German	Level 3	Version 5
---------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------

Production Systems (K) (Election: at least 8 credits)			
T-MACH-105518	Human Factors Engineering I	4 CR	Deml
T-MACH-105519	Human Factors Engineering II	4 CR	Deml
T-MACH-102105	Manufacturing Technology	8 CR	Schulze
T-MACH-108849	Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0	8 CR	Lanza
T-MACH-110962	Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems	8 CR	Fleischer
Production Systems (E) (Election:)			
T-MACH-108844	Automated Manufacturing Systems	8 CR	Fleischer
T-MACH-105147	Product Lifecycle Management	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102107	Quality Management	4 CR	Lanza
T-MACH-102083	Integrated Information Systems for Engineers	4 CR	Ovtcharova
Production Systems (P) (Election: at most 4 credits)			
T-MACH-108878	Laboratory Production Metrology	4 CR	Lanza, Stamer
T-MACH-110960	Project Internship Additive Manufacturing: Development and Production of an Additive Component	4 CR	Zanger

Competence Certificate

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students...

- are able to choose methods of production science target-oriented in familiar situations and are able to justify their selection.
- are able to describe and compare production processes exemplarily.
- are able to transfer known solutions to given problems in the field of production science under consideration of scientific theories, principles and methods.
- are able to solve tasks in the field of production science team oriented and proceed responsible and adequate to the situation.
- are able to integrate results of others at the solution of given problems.
- have the ability to present their own results in written form and are able to interpret them.
- are able to identify, dissect and develop further systems and processes and apply given sets of criteria under consideration of technical, economic and social conditions.

Content

Within this module the students will get to know and learn about production science. Manifold lectures and excursions as part of several lectures provide specific insights into the field of production science.

Workload

The work load is about 360 hours, corresponding to 12 credit points.

Learning type

Lectures, seminars, workshops, excursions

M**7.22 Module: Major Field: Rail System Technology (SP 50) [M-MACH-102638]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Cichon
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (Major Field)

Credits 12	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 terms	Language German	Level 3	Version 4
---------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------

Mandatory			
T-MACH-106424	Rail System Technology	4 CR	Cichon
T-MACH-105353	Rail Vehicle Technology	4 CR	Cichon
Rail System Technology (E) (Election:)			
T-MACH-105540	Railways in the Transportation Market	4 CR	Cichon
T-MACH-113016	Digitization in the Railway System	4 CR	Cichon
T-MACH-105237	Vehicle Lightweight Design - Strategies, Concepts, Materials	4 CR	Henning
T-MACH-105218	Automotive Vision	6 CR	Lauer, Stiller
T-MACH-113069	Vehicle Systems for Urban Mobility	4 CR	Cichon
T-MACH-105535	Composite Manufacturing - Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies	4 CR	Henning
T-MACH-113068	Innovation and Project Management in Rail Vehicle Engineering	4 CR	Cichon
T-MACH-105350	Computational Vehicle Dynamics	4 CR	Proppe
T-MACH-108692	Seminar for Rail System Technology	3 CR	Cichon

Competence Certificate

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 minutes per credit point.

However, amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according the individual choice.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

- The students understand relations and interdependencies between rail vehicles, infrastructure and operation in a rail system.
- Based on operating requirements and legal framework they derive the requirements concerning a capable infrastructure and suitable concepts of rail vehicles.
- They recognize the impact of alignment, understand the important function of the wheel-rail-contact and estimate the impact of driving dynamics on the operating program.
- They evaluate the impact of operating concepts on safety and capacity of a rail system.
- They know the infrastructure to provide power supply to rail vehicles with different drive systems.
- The students learn the role of rail vehicles and understand their classification. They understand the basic structure and know the functions of the main systems. They understand the overall tasks of vehicle system technology.
- They learn functions and requirements of car bodies and judge advantages and disadvantages of design principles. They know the functions of the car body's interfaces.
- They know about the basics of running dynamics and bogies.
- The students learn about advantages and disadvantages of different types of traction drives and judge, which one fits best for each application.
- They understand brakes from a vehicular and an operational point of view. They assess the fitness of different brake systems.
- They know the basic setup of train control management system and understand the most important functions.
- They specify and define suitable vehicle concepts based on requirements for modern rail vehicles.
- Supplementary lectures present further major aspects of a rail system.

Content

1. Railway System: railway as system, subsystems and interdependencies, definitions, laws, rules, railway and environment, economic impact
2. Operation: Transportation, public transport, regional transport, long-distance transport, freight service, scheduling
3. Infrastructure: rail facilities, track alignment, railway stations, clearance diagram
4. Wheel-rail-contact: carrying of vehicle mass, adhesion, wheel guidance, current return
5. Vehicle dynamics: tractive and brake effort, driving resistance, inertial force, load cycles
6. Signaling and Control: operating procedure, succession of trains, European Train Control System, blocking period, automatic train control
7. Traction power supply: power supply of rail vehicles, comparison electric traction and diesel traction, dc and ac networks, system pantograph and contact wire, filling stations
8. Vehicle system technology: structure and main systems of rail vehicles
9. Car body: functions, requirements, design principles, crash elements, coupling, doors and windows
10. Bogies: forces, running gears, bogies, Jakobs-bogies, active components, connection to car body, wheel arrangement
11. Drives: principles, electric drives (main components, asynchronous traction motor, inverter, with DC supply, with AC supply, without line supply, multisystem vehicles, dual mode vehicles, hybrid vehicles), non-electric drives
12. Brakes: basics, principles (wheel brakes, rail brakes, blending), brake control (requirements and operation modes, pneumatic brake, electropneumatic brake, emergency brake, parking brake)
13. Train control management system: definition of TCMS, bus systems, components, network architectures, examples, future trends
14. Vehicle concepts: trams, metros, regional trains, intercity trains, high speed trains, double deck vehicles, locomotives, freight wagons
15. Further contents in supplementary lectures

Annotation

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

Workload

- Total effort at 12 ECTS (B.Sc.): about 360 hours
- Regular attendance: 63 hours
- Self-study: 63 hours
- Exam and preparation: 234 hours

Learning type

Lectures in the core part.

Lectures and seminars are offered in the supplementary part.

M**7.23 Module: Major Field: Technical Logistics (SP 44) [M-MACH-102821]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (Major Field)

Credits 12	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 terms	Language German	Level 3	Version 5
---------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------

Election notes

In the core area of each Major Field at least 8 ECTS have to be chosen.

Technical Logistics (K) (Election: at least 8 credits)			
T-MACH-112113	Dynamic Systems of Technical Logistics	6 CR	Mittwollen
T-MACH-112841	Basics of Technical Logistics I	4 CR	Mittwollen, Oellerich
T-MACH-109920	Basics of Technical Logistics II	6 CR	Furmans
Technical Logistics (E) (Election:)			
T-MACH-112114	Dynamic Systems of Technical Logistics - Project	4 CR	Mittwollen
T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems	3 CR	Furmans
T-MACH-105151	Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems	4 CR	Kramer, Schönung
T-MACH-105175	Airport Logistics	3 CR	Richter
T-MACH-105187	IT-Fundamentals of Logistics	4 CR	Thomas
T-MACH-105171	Safety Engineering	4 CR	Kany
T-MACH-102107	Quality Management	4 CR	Lanza
T-MACH-108844	Automated Manufacturing Systems	8 CR	Fleischer
T-MACH-105378	Cognitive Automobiles - Laboratory	6 CR	Kitt, Lauer, Stiller
T-MACH-105367	Behaviour Generation for Vehicles	6 CR	Naumann, Werling

Competence Certificate

Written and oral exams, see brick courses

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Students are able to:

- Describe main functional elements of technical logistics,
- Determine the main parameters necessary for functionality,
- Combines those functional elements to solve material handling tasks appropriate, and
- Evaluate resulting material handling installations.

Content

The emphasis module *Technical Logistics* provides in-depth basics on the main topics of technical logistics. The module focuses on technical characteristics of material handling technology. To gain a deeper understanding, the course is accompanied by exercises.

Workload

The work load is about 360 hours, corresponding to 12 credit points.

Learning type

Lectures and practices; self-study

M**7.24 Module: Major Field: Vehicle Technology (SP 12) [M-MACH-102818]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (Major Field)

Credits 12	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 terms	Language German/English	Level 3	Version 8
---------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------

Mandatory				
T-MACH-100092	Automotive Engineering I		8 CR	Gauterin, Gießler
Automotive Technology (E) (Election:)				
T-MACH-105655	Alternative Powertrain for Automobiles		4 CR	Noreikat
T-MACH-105233	Powertrain Systems Technology A: Automotive Systems		4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Ott
T-MACH-110958	Design and Optimization of Conventional and Electrified Automotive Transmissions		4 CR	Albers, Faust
T-MACH-108844	Automated Manufacturing Systems		8 CR	Fleischer
T-MACH-111550	CO2-Neutral Combustion Engines and their Fuels I		4 CR	Koch
T-MACH-111560	CO2-Neutral Combustion Engines and their Fuels II		5 CR	Koch
T-MACH-105226	Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train		5 CR	Fidlin
T-MACH-110817	Development of Hybrid Drivetrains		4 CR	Koch
T-MACH-105152	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I		4 CR	Unrau
T-MACH-105153	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II		4 CR	Unrau
T-MACH-108374	Vehicle Ergonomics		4 CR	Deml
T-MACH-105154	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I		4 CR	Gauterin
T-MACH-105155	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II		4 CR	Gauterin
T-MACH-105237	Vehicle Lightweight Design - Strategies, Concepts, Materials		4 CR	Henning
T-MACH-102207	Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars		4 CR	Leister
T-MACH-105218	Automotive Vision		6 CR	Lauer, Stiller
T-MACH-105535	Composite Manufacturing - Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies		4 CR	Henning
T-MACH-102117	Automotive Engineering II		4 CR	Gauterin, Gießler
T-MACH-105044	Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment		4 CR	Deutschmann, Grunwaldt, Kubach, Lox
T-MACH-102116	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I		2 CR	Bardehle
T-MACH-102119	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II		2 CR	Bardehle
T-MACH-111389	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles		4 CR	Weber
T-MACH-105162	Fundamentals of Automobile Development I		2 CR	Frech
T-MACH-105163	Fundamentals of Automobile Development II		2 CR	Frech
T-ETIT-100784	Hybrid and Electric Vehicles		4 CR	Doppelbauer
T-MACH-105375	Industrial Aerodynamics		4 CR	Frohnäpfel, Kröber
T-MACH-112882	Innovation2Business – Innovation Strategy in the Industrial Corporate Practice		4 CR	Albers
T-MACH-105188	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars		4 CR	Schlachtenmayer
T-MACH-105221	Lightweight Engineering Design		4 CR	Albers, Burkardt
T-MACH-105164	Laser in Automotive Engineering		4 CR	Schneider
T-MACH-112763	Laser Material Processing		4 CR	Schneider
T-MACH-110954	Lightweight Constructions with Fiber-Reinforced-Polymers – Theory and Practice		4 CR	Kärger, Liebig

T-MACH-105169	Engine Measurement Techniques	4 CR	Bernhardt
T-MACH-111578	Sustainable Vehicle Drivetrains	4 CR	Koch, Toedter
T-MACH-105442	Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies	4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Zacharias
T-MACH-110984	Production Technology for E-Mobility	4 CR	Fleischer
T-MACH-110318	Product- and Production-Concepts for Modern Automobiles	4 CR	Kienzle, Steegmüller
T-MACH-102155	Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Industry	4 CR	Mbang
T-MACH-102156	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering	6 CR	Frey, Gauterin, Gießler
T-MACH-110796	Python Algorithm for Vehicle Technology	4 CR	Rhode
T-MACH-105441	Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems	4 CR	Ays, Geerling
T-MACH-105350	Computational Vehicle Dynamics	4 CR	Proppe
T-MACH-105696	Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products	3 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Siebe
T-MACH-110396	Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products - Case Study	1 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Siebe
T-MACH-105358	Sustainable Product Engineering	4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Ziegahn
T-MACH-105652	Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology	5 CR	Bernhardt, Kubach, Pfeil, Toedter, Wagner
T-MACH-102194	Combustion Engines I	4 CR	Koch, Kubach
T-MACH-105367	Behaviour Generation for Vehicles	6 CR	Naumann, Werling
T-MACH-102148	Gear Cutting Technology	4 CR	Klaiber
T-MACH-111585	Hydrogen and reFuels - Energy Conversion in Combustion Engines	4 CR	Kubach
T-MACH-112126	Data-Driven Algorithms in Vehicle Technology	4 CR	Scheubner

Competence Certificate

Valid for all degree programmes, for which no value is indicated in the following.

The assessment is carried out as partial exams of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice. Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min. per credit point. Within the scope of lab courses maximum 4 credits may be acquired.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The student

- knows the most important components of a vehicle,
- knows and understands the functioning and the interaction of the individual components,
- knows the basics of dimensioning the components,
- knows and understands the procedures in automobile development,
- knows and understands the technical specifications at the development procedures,
- is aware of notable boundaries like legislation,
- is ready to analyze and judge vehicle concepts and to participate competently in the development of vehicles.

Content

In the module Automotive Technology the basics are taught, which are important for the development, the design, the production and the operation of vehicles. Particularly the primary important aggregates like engine, gear, drive train, chassis and auxiliary equipment are explained, but also all technical equipment, which make the operation safer and easier. Additionally the interior equipment is examined, which shall provide a preferably comfortable, optimum ambience to the user.

In the module Automotive Technology the focus is on passenger cars and commercial vehicles, which are designed for road applications.

Workload

The work load is about 360 hours, corresponding to 12 credit points.

Learning type

The teaching and learning procedures (lecture, lab course, workshop) are described for each course of the module separately.

M**7.25 Module: Major Field: Vibration Theory [M-MACH-104442]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Specialization in Mechanical Engineering (Major Field)

Credits 12	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 terms	Language German	Level 3	Version 2
---------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------

Vibration Theory (K) (Election: at least 8 credits)			
T-MACH-105439	Introduction to Nonlinear Vibrations	7 CR	Fidlin
T-MACH-105210	Machine Dynamics	5 CR	Proppe
T-MACH-105294	Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory	6 CR	Seemann
T-MACH-105372	Theory of Stability	6 CR	Fidlin
T-MACH-105290	Vibration Theory	5 CR	Fidlin
Vibration Theory (E) (Election: at most 4 credits)			
T-MACH-105226	Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train	5 CR	Fidlin
T-MACH-111260	Dynamics of Electro-Mechanical Systems	5 CR	Altoé, Fidlin
T-MACH-105514	Experimental Dynamics	5 CR	Fidlin
T-MACH-105154	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I	4 CR	Gauterin
T-MACH-105155	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II	4 CR	Gauterin
T-MACH-105224	Machine Dynamics II	4 CR	Proppe
T-MACH-105349	Computational Dynamics	4 CR	Proppe
T-MACH-105373	Practical Training in Measurement of Vibrations	4 CR	Fidlin
T-MACH-105443	Wave Propagation	4 CR	Seemann

Competence Certificate

oral examination

Prerequisites

None

Content

The students know different methods which may be applied for the analysis of investigation of vibration problems. They are able to treat one or multiple degree of freedom systems as well as vibrating continua. The goal is to establish a chain from physical modeling via mathematical solution to an interpretation of the results. Based on the courses which are chosen the knowledge has emphasis on theoretical investigations, approximation methods or experimental methods and applications in automotive engineering.

M**7.26 Module: Manufacturing Processes [M-MACH-102549]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Fundamentals of Engineering

Credits 4	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 1 term	Language German	Level 3	Version 1
--------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------

Mandatory	
T-MACH-105219	Basics of Manufacturing Technology

Competence Certificate
written exam (duration: 60 min)

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students ...

- are able to classify the manufacturing processes by their general functionality according to the specific main groups (DIN 8580).
- have the ability to declare and explain the function of the significant manufacturing processes of the main groups (DIN 8580).
- are enabled to describe the characteristic process features (geometry, materials, accuracy, tools, machines) of the significant manufacturing processes of the main groups (DIN 8580).
- have the ability to derive the relevant process specific technical advantages and disadvantages of the characteristic process features.
- are enabled to perform a selection of suitable manufacturing processes for given components.
- are enabled to classify the required manufacturing processes in the expiry of a process chain for the production of given sample products.

Content

The objective of the lecture is to classify the manufacturing technology within the wider context of production engineering, to provide an overview of the different manufacturing processes and to establish basic process knowledge of the common processes. The lecture conveys the basic principles of manufacturing technology and deals with the manufacturing processes based on example components according to their classification into main groups regarding technical and economic aspects.

The following topics will be covered:

- Primary processing (casting, plastics engineering, sintering, additive manufacturing processes)
- Forming (sheet-metal forming, massive forming)
- Cutting (machining with geometrically defined and geometrically undefined cutting edges, separating, abrading)
- Joining
- Coating
- Heat treatment and surface treatment

Workload

regular attendance: 21 hours
self-study: 99 hours

Learning type

Lecture

M**7.27 Module: Materials Science (BSc-Modul 04, WK) [M-MACH-102562]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Fundamentals of Engineering

Credits 14	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 2 terms	Language German/English	Level 3	Version 3
---------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------

Mandatory						
T-MACH-105145	Materials Science I & II		11 CR	Gibmeier, Heilmaier, Pundt		
T-MACH-105146	Materials Science Lab Course		3 CR	Gibmeier, Heilmaier, Pundt		

Competence Certificate

not graded: participation in 10 lab experiments, introductory colloquia must be passed and 1 short presentation must be presented. The lab course must be finished successfully prior to the registration for the oral exam;

graded: oral exam covering the whole module, about 25 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Within this Module the students should

- gain knowledge of basics about structural and functional materials
- be able to draw relationships between atomic structure, microstructure and properties
- be able to apply appropriate methods to determine mechanical and other relevant properties as well as to characterize the microstructure of materials
- be able to assess material properties and corresponding applications

Content

WK I

Structure of atoms and atomic bonding

Crystalline solids

Defects in crystalline solids

Amorphous and partially crystalline solids

Constitution of alloys and materials

Diffusion and phase transformation in the solid state

Microscopic characterization method

Characterization with X-Rays and neutrons

Non-destructive Testing

Mechanical Testing

WK II

Iron based alloys

Non-iron based alloys

Ceramics

Glasses

Polymers

Composite Materials

Annotation

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

Workload

The work load of the module is about 420 hours.

The workload for the lab course Materials Science is 90 h in total and consists of the presence during the 10 experiments (one week half-time, 4 hours per day) as well as preparation and rework time at home.

The workload for the lecture Materials Science I & II is 165 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lectures (WS: 4 SWS, SS: 2SWS) and the exercises (1 SWS per WS and 1 SWS per SS) as well as preparation and rework time at home.

Learning type

The module "Materials Science" consists of the lectures "Materials Science I and II" with additional tutorials for small groups and a one week materials science laboratory course.

M**7.28 Module: Measurement and Control Systems (BSc-Modul 11, MRT) [M-MACH-102564]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Fundamentals of Engineering

Credits 7	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 1 term	Language German/English	Level 3	Version 2
--------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------

Mandatory	
T-MACH-104745	Basics in Measurement and Control Systems

Competence Certificate

Type of Examination: written exam

Duration of Examination: 150 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

- Students are able to name, describe and explain control principles applied to physical quantities.
- They are able to name, analyze and assess system theoretic characteristics of dynamical systems.
- Students are able to represent real systems in a system theoretic model and to assess the suitability of a given model.
- Students are able to apply methods for controller design and to analyze their properties.
- Students are able to select appropriate principles of metrology and to model, analyze and assess measurement setups.
- Students are able to quantify and assess measurement uncertainties.

Content

- Dynamic systems
- Properties of important systems and modeling
- Transfer characteristics and stability
- Controller design
- Fundamentals of measurement
- Estimation
- Sensors
- Introduction to digital measurement

Module grade calculation

result of exam

Annotation

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

Workload

84 hours presence time, 126 hours selfstudies

Recommendation

Fundamentals in physics and electrical engineering, ordinary linear differential equations, Laplace transform

Learning type

Lecture

Tutorials

Literature

Buch zur Vorlesung:

C. Stiller: Grundlagen der Mess- und Regelungstechnik, Shaker Verlag, Aachen, 2005

- Measurement and Control Systems:

R.H. Cannon: Dynamics of Physical Systems, McGraw-Hill Book Comp., New York, 1967

G.F. Franklin: Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, USA, 1988

R. Dorf and R. Bishop: Modern Control Systems, Addison-Wesley

C. Phillips and R. Harbor: Feedback Control Systems, Prentice-Hall

- Regelungstechnische Bücher:

J. Lunze: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Springer-Verlag

R. Unbehauen: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Vieweg-Verlag

O. Föllinger: Regelungstechnik, Hüthig-Verlag

W. Leonhard: Einführung in die Regelungstechnik, Teubner-Verlag

Schmidt, G.: Grundlagen der Regelungstechnik, Springer-Verlag, 2. Aufl., 1989

- Messtechnische Bücher:

E. Schrüfer: Elektrische Meßtechnik, Hanser-Verlag, München, 5. Aufl., 1992

U. Kiencke, H. Kronmüller, R. Eger: Meßtechnik, Springer-Verlag, 5. Aufl., 2001

H.-R. Tränkler: Taschenbuch der Messtechnik, Verlag Oldenbourg München, 1996

W. Pfeiffer: Elektrische Messtechnik, VDE Verlag Berlin 1999

Kronmüller, H.: Prinzipien der Prozeßmeßtechnik 2, Schnäcker-Verlag, Karlsruhe, 1. Aufl., 1980

Measurement and Control Systems

M**7.29 Module: Mechanical Design (BSc-Modul 06, MKL) [M-MACH-102573]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: Fundamentals of Engineering

Credits 20	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 4 terms	Language German/English	Level 3	Version 4
---------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------

Mandatory			
T-MACH-105286	Mechanical Design I and II	5 CR	Matthiesen
T-MACH-104810	Mechanical Design III and IV	11 CR	Matthiesen
T-MACH-105282	Mechanical Design I, Prerequisites <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	1 CR	Matthiesen
T-MACH-105283	Mechanical Design II, Prerequisites <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	1 CR	Matthiesen
T-MACH-110955	Mechanical Design III, Tutorial	1 CR	Matthiesen
T-MACH-110956	Mechanical Design IV, Tutorial	1 CR	Matthiesen

Competence Certificate**Mechanical Design I and II:**

Preliminary examination: Successful participation in workshops in the field of mechanical Design I, as well as successful processing of output power in mechanical design II

Written examination in the field of mechanical engineering I and II: duration 90 min plus reading time

Mechanical Design III and IV:

Preliminary examination: Successful participation in workshops in the field of mechanical Design III & IV

- Examination in the field of mechanical Design III & IV consisting of written part with duration 60 min plus reading time and
- constructive part with duration 180 min plus reading time

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

In mechanical design, students acquire skills in analysis and synthesis using examples (= leading examples). The examples include individual machine elements such as bearings or springs as well as more complex systems such as gears or clutches. After completing the machine design course, the students can apply the learned contents to further technical systems - even those not known from the lecture - by transferring the exemplary learned operating principles and basic functions to other contexts. This enables students to independently analyze unknown technical systems and to synthesize systems suitable for given problems.

Content**MKL I:**

- Introduction to product development
- Springs
- Tools for visualization (technical drawing)
- Technical systems
- Bearings and guides

MKL II:

- Basics of the design
- Basics of screw connections
- Basics Seals

MKL III:

- Component connections
- Tolerances and clearance
- Transmission

MKL IV:

- Clutches
- Fluid Technology
- Dimensioning
- Electrical machines

Annotation

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

Workload**MKL1:****presence: 33,5 h**

Attendance in lectures: $15 * 1.5 \text{ h} = 22.5 \text{ h}$

Presence in exercises: $8 * 1.5 \text{ h} = 12 \text{ h}$

self-study: 56,5 h

Personal preparation and wrap-up of lecture and exercises including the processing of the test certificates and preparation for the exam: 56.5 h

Total: 90 h = 3 LP

MKL2:**Presence: 33 h**

Attendance in lectures: $15 * 1.5 \text{ h} = 22.5 \text{ h}$

Presence in exercises: $7 * 1.5 \text{ h} = 10.5 \text{ h}$

Self study: 87 h

Personal preparation and wrap-up of lectures and exercises, including the processing of the test certificates and preparation for the exam: 87h

Total: 120 h = 4 LP

MKL 3:**Presence: 45h**

Attendance lectures (15 L): 22,5h

Presence exercises (7 exercises): 10,5h

Attendance milestones project work (3x 4h): 12h

Self-study: 135h

Project work in a team: 90h

Personal preparation and follow-up of lecture and exercise: 45h

Total: 180 h = 6 LP

MKL 4:**Presence: 40,5h**

Attendance lectures (13 L): 19,5h

Presence exercises (6 exercises): 9h

Attendance milestones project work (3x 4h): 12h

Self-study: 169,5h

Project work in a team: 105h

Personal preparation and follow-up of lecture and exercise, incl. preparation for the exam: 64,5h

Total: 210 h = 7 LP

Learning type

Lecture

Tutorial

Project work during the semester

M**7.30 Module: Orientation Exam [M-MACH-104624]****Organisation:** University**Part of:** Orientation Exam

Credits 0	Grading scale pass/fail	Recurrence Each term	Duration 2 terms	Language German	Level 3	Version 1
--------------	----------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------

Mandatory						
T-MATH-100275	Advanced Mathematics I			7 CR	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich	
T-MACH-100282	Engineering Mechanics I			7 CR	Böhlke, Langhoff	
T-MACH-100283	Engineering Mechanics II			6 CR	Böhlke, Langhoff	

Modelled deadlineThis module must be passed until the end of the **3. term**.**Annotation**

For students who are or were enrolled in a degree program in the summer semester 2020, winter semester 2020/2021, summer semester 2021, or winter semester 2021/2022, the deadline for taking the orientation exam has been extended by one semester in each case (section 32 (5 a), sentence 1 LHG).

This means that the deadline has been extended for

- students enrolled in one of the above semesters in the same program by one semester;
- students enrolled in two of the above semesters in the same program by two semesters;
- students enrolled in three or more of the above semesters in the same program by a maximum of three semesters.

M**7.31 Module: Physics [M-PHYS-104030]**

Responsible: apl. Prof. Dr. Gernot Goll
apl. Prof. Dr. Bernd Pilawa

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: Fundamentals of Engineering

Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each summer term	Duration 1 term	Language German/English	Level 3	Version 1
--------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------

Mandatory	
T-PHYS-108322	Wave and Quantum Physics

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students

- are familiar with the properties of waves and can discuss those
- can reflect on the principles of relativity
- comprehend the coherence of the particle and wave description of light and matter
- can explain the limits of wave physics
- are able to apply the Schrödinger-equation to basic problems in quantum mechanics
- can explain the basic properties of atoms, especially for the hydrogen atom
- can discuss fundamental aspects of the electronic properties of solids

Content

- Properties of waves
- Acoustic and electromagnetic waves
- Interference and diffraction
- Relativity
- Wave-particle dualism
- Basic properties of atoms
- Basic electronic properties of solids

Annotation

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

Workload

150 hours, consisting of attendance times (45), follow-up of the lecture including exam preparation and preparation of exercises (105)

Learning type

Lecture and Tutorial

M**7.32 Module: Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society [M-ZAK-106235]**

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: Additional Examinations (Usage from 4/1/2023)

Credits 22	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 3 terms	Language German	Level 3	Version 1
---------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------

Election notes

With the exception of the final oral exam and the practice module, students have to self-record the achievements obtained in the Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society in their study plan. ZAK records the achievements as "non-assigned" under "ÜQ/SQ-Leistungen". Further instructions on self-recording of achievements can be found in the FAQ at <https://campus.studium.kit.edu/> and on the ZAK homepage at <https://www.zak.kit.edu/begleitstudium-bak.php>. The title of the examination and the amount of credits override the modules placeholders.

If you want to use ZAK achievements **both for your interdisciplinary qualifications and for the supplementary studies**, please record them in the interdisciplinary qualifications first. You can then get in contact with the ZAK study services (stg@zak.kit.edu) to also record them in your supplementary studies.

In the in-depth module, achievements have to be obtained in three different areas. The areas are as follows:

- Technology & Responsibility
- Doing Culture
- Media & Aesthetics
- Spheres of Life
- Global Cultures

You have to obtain two achievements with 3 credits each and one achievement with 5 credits. To self-record achievements in the in-depth module, you first have to elect the matching partial achievement.

Note: If you registered for the Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development before April 1st, 2023, self-recording an achievement in this module counts as a request in the sense of §20 (2) of the regulations for the Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society. Your overall grade for the supplementary studies will thus be calculated as the average of the examination grades, not as the average of the module grades.

Mandatory			
T-ZAK-112653	Basics Module - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas
In-depth Module (Election: 3 items)			
T-ZAK-112654	In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas
T-ZAK-112655	In-depth Module - Doing Culture - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas
T-ZAK-112656	In-depth Module - Media & Aesthetics - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas
T-ZAK-112657	In-depth Module - Spheres of Life - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas
T-ZAK-112658	In-depth Module - Global Cultures - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas
Mandatory			
T-ZAK-112660	Practice Module	4 CR	Mielke, Myglas
T-ZAK-112659	Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society	4 CR	Mielke, Myglas

Competence Certificate

The monitoring is explained in the respective partial achievement.

They are composed of:

- minutes
- presentations
- a seminar paper
- an internship report
- an oral examination

After successful completion of the supplementary studies, the graduates receive a graded certificate and a KIT certificate.

Prerequisites

The offer is study-accompanying and does not have to be completed within a defined period of time. Enrolment or acceptance for graduation must be present when registering for the final examination.

KIT students register for the supplementary studies by selecting this module in the student portal and self-checking a performance. In addition, registration for the individual courses is necessary, which is possible shortly before the beginning of each semester.

The course catalogue, statutes (study regulations), registration form for the oral exam, and guides for preparing the various written performance requirements can be found as downloads on the ZAK homepage at www.zak.kit.edu/begleitstudium-bak.

Competence Goal

Graduates of the Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society demonstrate a sound basic knowledge of conditions, procedures and concepts for analysing and shaping fundamental social development tasks in connection with cultural topics. They have gained a well-founded theoretical and practical insight into various cultural studies and interdisciplinary topics in the field of tension between culture, technology and society in the sense of an expanded concept of culture.

They are able to place the contents selected from the specialization module in the basic context as well as to analyse and evaluate the contents of the selected courses independently and exemplarily and to communicate about them scientifically in written and oral form. Graduates are able to analyse social topics and problem areas and critically reflect on them in a socially responsible and sustainable perspective.

Content

The Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society can be started from the 1st semester and is not limited in time. It comprises at least 3 semesters. The supplementary studies are divided into 3 modules (basics, in-depth studies, practice). A total of 22 credit points (ECTS) are earned.

The thematic elective areas of the supplementary studies are divided into the following 5 modules and their sub-topics:

Block 1Technology & Responsibility

Value change / ethics of responsibility, technology development / history of technology, general ecology, sustainability

Block 2Doing Culture

Cultural studies, cultural management, creative industries, cultural institutions, cultural policy

Block 3Media & Aesthetics

Media communication, cultural aesthetics

Block 4Spheres of Life

Cultural sociology, cultural heritage, architecture and urban planning, industrial science

Block 5Global Cultures

Multiculturalism / interculturalism / transculturalism, science and culture

Module grade calculation

The overall grade of the supplementary studies is calculated as an average of the grades of the examination performances weighted with credit points.

In-depth Module

- presentation 1 (3 ECTS)
- presentation 2 (3 ECTS)
- seminar paper incl. presentation (5 ECTS)
- oral examination (4 ECTS)

Annotation

With the Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society, KIT provides a multidisciplinary study offer as an additional qualification, with which the respective specialized study program is supplemented by interdisciplinary basic knowledge and interdisciplinary orientation knowledge in the field of cultural studies, which is becoming increasingly important for all professions.

Within the framework of the supplementary studies, students acquire in-depth knowledge of various cultural studies and interdisciplinary subject areas in the field of tension between culture, technology and society. In addition to high culture in the classical sense, other cultural practices, common values and norms as well as historical perspectives of cultural developments and influences are considered.

In the courses, conditions, procedures and concepts for the analysis and design of fundamental social development tasks are acquired on the basis of an expanded concept of culture. This includes everything created by humans - also opinions, ideas, religious or other beliefs. The aim is to develop a modern concept of cultural diversity. This includes the cultural dimension of education, science and communication as well as the preservation of cultural heritage. (UNESCO, 1982)

According to § 16 of the statutes, a reference and a certificate are issued by the ZAK for the supplementary studies. The achievements are also shown in the transcript of records of the degree program and, upon request, in the certificate. They can also be recognized in the interdisciplinary qualifications (see elective information).

Workload

The workload is made up of the recommended number of hours for the individual modules:

- basic module approx. 90 h
- in-depth module approx. 340 h
- practical module approx. 120 h

total: approx. 550 h

Learning type

- lectures
- seminars
- workshops
- practical course

Literature

Recommended reading of primary and specialized literature will be determined individually by each instructor.

M**7.33 Module: Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development [M-ZAK-106099]**

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: Additional Examinations (Usage from 4/1/2023)

Credits 19	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each term	Duration 3 terms	Language German	Level 3	Version 1
---------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------

Election notes

With the exception of the final oral exam, students have to self-record the achievements obtained in the Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development in their study plan. ZAK records the achievements as "non-assigned" under "ÜQ/SQ-Leistungen". Further instructions on self-recording of achievements can be found in the FAQ at <https://campus.studium.kit.edu/> and on the ZAK homepage at <https://www.zak.kit.edu/begleitstudium-bene>. The title of the examination and the amount of credits override the modules placeholders.

If you want to use ZAK achievements **both for your interdisciplinary qualifications and for the supplementary studies**, please record them in the interdisciplinary qualifications first. You can then get in contact with the ZAK study services (stg@zak.kit.edu) to also record them in your supplementary studies.

In the elective module, you need to obtain 6 credits worth of achievements in two of the four areas:

- Sustainable Cities & Neighbourhoods
- Sustainable Assessment of Technology
- Subject, Body, Individual: The Other Side of Sustainability
- Sustainability in Culture, Economy & Society

Usually, two achievements with 3 credits each have to be obtained. To self-record achievements in the elective module, you first have to elect the matching partial achievement.

Note: If you registered for the Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development before April 1st, 2023, self-recording an achievement in this module counts as a request in the sense of §19 (2) of the regulations for the Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development. Your overall grade for the supplementary studies will thus be calculated as the average of the examination grades, not as the average of the module grades.

Mandatory			
T-ZAK-112345	Basics Module - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR	Myglas
Elective Module (Election: at least 6 credits)			
T-ZAK-112347	Elective Module - Sustainable Cities and Neighbourhoods - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR	
T-ZAK-112348	Elective Module - Sustainability Assessment of Technology - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR	
T-ZAK-112349	Elective Module - Subject, Body, Individual: the Other Side of Sustainability - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR	
T-ZAK-112350	Elective Module - Sustainability in Culture, Economy and Society - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR	
Mandatory			
T-ZAK-112346	Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe	6 CR	Myglas
T-ZAK-112351	Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development	4 CR	

Competence Certificate

The monitoring is explained in the respective partial achievement .

They are composed of:

- protocols
- a reflection report
- presentations
- presentations
- the elaboration of a project work
- an individual term paper

Upon successful completion of the supplementary studies, graduates receive a graded report and a certificate issued by ZAK.

Prerequisites

The course is offered during the course of study and does not have to be completed within a defined period of time. Enrolment is required for all performance assessments of the modules of the supplementary studies. Participation in the supplementary studies is regulated by § 3 of the statutes.

KIT students register for the supplementary studies by selecting this module in the student portal and self-booking a performance. Registration for courses, performance assessments and examinations is regulated by § 6 of the Statutes and is usually possible shortly before the beginning of the semester.

The course catalogue, statutes (study regulations), registration form for the oral exam and guidelines for preparing the various written performance requirements can be found as downloads on the ZAK homepage at <http://www.zak.kit.edu/begleitstudium-bene>.

Competence Goal

Graduates of the supplementary studies in sustainable development acquire additional practical and professional competencies. Thus, the supplementary study program enables the acquisition of basics and initial experience in project management, trains teamwork skills, presentation skills and self-reflection, and also creates a fundamental understanding of sustainability that is relevant for all professional fields.

Graduates are able to analyse social topics and problem areas and critically reflect on them in a socially responsible and sustainable perspective. They are able to place the contents selected from the modules "Elective" and "Advanced" in the basic context as well as to independently and exemplarily analyse and evaluate the contents of the selected courses and to scientifically communicate about them in written and oral form.

Content

The supplementary study program Sustainable Development can be started from the 1st semester and is not limited in time. The wide range of courses offered by ZAK makes it possible to complete the program usually within three semesters. The supplementary studies comprise 19 credit points (LP). It consists of three modules: Basic Module, Elective Module and Advanced Module.

The thematic elective areas of the supplementary studies are divided into the following 4 modules and their subtopics in Module 2 (elective module):

Block 1 Sustainable Cities and Neighbourhoods

The courses provide an overview of the interaction of social, ecological, and economic dynamics in the microcosm of the city.

Block 2 Sustainability Assessment of Technology

Mostly based on ongoing research activities, methods and approaches of technology assessment are elaborated.

Block 3 Subject, Body, Individual: The other Side of Sustainability

Different approaches are presented to the individual perception, experience, shaping and responsibility of relationships to the environment and to oneself.

Block 4 Sustainability in Culture, Economy & Society

Courses usually have an interdisciplinary approach, but may also focus on one of the areas of culture, economics or society, both in application and in theory.

The core of the supplementary studies is a case study in the specialization area. In this project seminar, students conduct sustainability research with practical relevance themselves. The case study is supplemented by an oral examination with two topics from module 2 (elective module) and module 3 (in-depth module).

Module grade calculation

The overall grade of the supplementary studies is calculated as an average of the grades of the examination performances weighted with credit points.

Elective module

- Presentation 1 (3 ECTS)
- Presentation 2 (3 ECTS)

Advanced module

- individual term paper (6 ECTS)
- oral examination (4 ECTS)

Annotation

The Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development at KIT is based on the conviction that a long-term socially and ecologically compatible coexistence in the global world is only possible if knowledge about necessary changes in science, economy and society is acquired and applied.

The interdisciplinary and transdisciplinary Studies on Sustainable Development enables diverse access to transformation knowledge as well as basic principles and application areas of sustainable development. According to the statutes § 16, a certificate is issued by the ZAK for the complementary studies.

The achievements are also shown in the transcript of records of the degree program and, upon request, in the certificate. They can also be recognized in the interdisciplinary qualifications (see elective information).

In the specialised studies, modules and partial achievements can be recognised within the framework of the additional achievements or e.g. the interdisciplinary qualifications. This must be regulated via the respective subject study programme.

The focus is on experience- and application-oriented knowledge and competences, but theories and methods are also learned. The aim is to be able to represent one's own actions as a student, researcher and later decision-maker as well as an individual and part of society under the aspect of sustainability.

Sustainability is understood as a guiding principle to which economic, scientific, social and individual actions should be oriented. According to this, the long-term and socially just use of natural resources and the material environment for a positive development of global society can only be addressed by means of integrative concepts. Therefore, "education for sustainable development" in the sense of the United Nations programme plays just as central a role as the goal of promoting "cultures of sustainability". For this purpose, practice-centred and research-based learning of sustainability is made possible and the broad concept of culture established at ZAK is used, which understands culture as habitual behaviour, lifestyle and changing context for social actions.

The supplementary study programme conveys the basics of project management, trains teamwork skills, presentation skills and self-reflection. Complementary to the specialised studies at KIT, it creates a fundamental understanding of sustainability, which is important for all professional fields. Integrative concepts and methods are essential: in order to use natural resources in the long term and to shape the global future in a socially just way, not only different disciplines, but also citizens, practitioners and institutions must work together.

Workload

The workload is made up of the number of hours of the individual modules:

- Basic module approx. 180 h
- Elective module approx. 150 h
- Consolidation module approx. 180 h

Total: approx. 510 h

Learning type

- lectures
- seminars
- workshops

Literature

Recommended reading of primary and specialist literature is determined individually by the respective lecturer.

M**7.34 Module: Sustainable Production Economics (BSc-Modul 22 MWT) [M-MACH-105902]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [Fundamentals of Engineering](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)

Credits 5	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 1 term	Language German	Level 3	Version 2
--------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------

Mandatory						
T-MACH-111859	Sustainable Production Economics			5 CR	Furmans, Lanza	

Competence Certificate

Written Exam (90 minutes)

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

After successful completion of the course, the students are able ...

- to discuss, alone and in a team, the terms, contexts and models by which manufacturing companies are described;
- to discuss typical problems of manufacturing companies, especially against the background of current and future challenges of ecological, social and economic sustainability;
- to apply the most important methods for efficient and sustainable management in industrial enterprises, in particular in the sense of the circular economy, in a problem-related manner;
- to select and justify decision-making alternatives by applying the methods learned;
- to critically question the methods learned and to independently acquire methods that go beyond this.

Content

The module conveys an overall understanding of operational production management with special consideration of aspects of sustainability as well as an application-oriented understanding of the fundamental issues and methods in industrial companies. Through exercises as well as a business game synchronous to the lecture, the taught contents are deepened through application, so that the participants can apply them directly in their later professional environment.

Annotation

It is a joint module of the Institute of Materials Handling and Logistics (IFL) and the Institute of Production Science (WBK).

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) a comparable module with comparable courses is offered in English.

Workload

Regluar attendance: 42 hours

Self-study: 108 hours

Learning type

1. Lectures (Obligatory)
2. Tutorials (Obligatory)

M**7.35 Module: Technical Thermodynamics (BSc-Modul 05, TTD) [M-MACH-102574]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** Fundamentals of Engineering

Credits 15	Grading scale Grade to a tenth	Recurrence Each winter term	Duration 2 terms	Language German/English	Level 3	Version 2
---------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------	------------	--------------

Mandatory			
T-MACH-104747	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I	8 CR	Maas
T-MACH-105287	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II	7 CR	Maas
T-MACH-105204	Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CR	Maas
T-MACH-105288	Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CR	Maas

Competence Certificate

See individual courses

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students acquire the competency to master the fundamentals of thermodynamics and the ability to apply this knowledge to problem-solving in various branches of mechanical engineering and especially in the energy technology sector.

An integral part of the module is that students can define the fundamental laws of thermodynamics and their applications. The students are competent in describing and comparing the main processes in energy conversion that are important in mechanical engineering. Using tools also applied in industry, they are capable of analyzing and rating the efficiency of processes. The students are capable of discussing the thermodynamic correlation of ideal gas mixtures, real gases, and humid air, as well as explaining the properties on a molecular basis and analyzing them with the help of the laws of thermodynamics. Furthermore, the students are capable of explaining chemical reactions in the context of thermodynamics as well as defining and applying the heat transfer mechanisms.

Content

Thermodynamics I:

- System, properties of state
- Absolute temperature, model systems
- 1st law of thermodynamics for resting and moving systems
- Entropy and 2nd law of thermodynamics
- Behavior of real substances described by tables, diagrams and equations of state
- Machine processes
- Mixtures of ideal and real compounds

Thermodynamics II:

- Repetition of the topics of "Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I"
- Behavior of mixtures
- Moist air
- Kinetic theory of gases
- Behavior of real substances described by equations of state
- Chemical reactions and applications of the laws of thermodynamics to chemical reactions
- Reaction kinetics
- Heat Transfer

Module grade calculation

weight according to CP

Annotation

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in German.

For the Bachelor's program Mechanical Engineering (International) the module (including all brick details, exams and courses) is offered in English.

Workload

lectures and exercises: 150h

homework and preparation of examination: 300h

Learning type

Lecture

Exercise course

Tutorial

8 Courses

T

8.1 Course: Advanced Mathematics I [T-MATH-100275]

Responsible: PD Dr. Tilo Arens
 Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier
 PD Dr. Frank Hettlich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: M-MACH-104624 - Orientation Exam
 M-MATH-102859 - Advanced Mathematics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	7	Grade to a third	Each term	3

Events					
WT 23/24	0131000	Höhere Mathematik I für die Fachrichtung Maschinenbau, Geodäsie, Materialwissenschaft und Werkstofftechnik	4 SWS	Lecture	Hettlich
WT 23/24	0131200	Höhere Mathematik I für die Fachrichtungen Chemieingenieurwesen, Verfahrenstechnik, Bioingenieurwesen und MIT	4 SWS	Lecture	Hettlich
Exams					
ST 2023	6700025	Advanced Mathematics I			Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich

Competence Certificate

Learning assessment is carried out by written examination of 120 minutes length.

Prerequisites

A "pass" result on the pre-requisite in AM I is a requirement for registration for the examination in AM I.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MATH-100525 - Tutorial Advanced Mathematics I must have been passed.

T**8.2 Course: Advanced Mathematics II [T-MATH-100276]**

Responsible: PD Dr. Tilo Arens
 Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier
 PD Dr. Frank Hettlich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: M-MATH-102859 - Advanced Mathematics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	7	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
ST 2023	0180800	Höhere Mathematik II für die Fachrichtungen Maschinenbau, Geodäsie, Materialwissenschaft und Werkstofftechnik	4 SWS	Lecture	Hettlich
ST 2023	0181000	Höhere Mathematik II für die Fachrichtungen Chemieingenieurwesen, Verfahrenstechnik, Bioingenieurwesen und MIT	4 SWS	Lecture	Hettlich
Exams					
ST 2023	6700001	Advanced Mathematics II			Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich

Competence Certificate

Learning assessment is carried out by written examination of 120 minutes length.

Prerequisites

A "pass" result on the pre-requisite in AM II is a requirement for registration for the examination in AM II.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MATH-100526 - Tutorial Advanced Mathematics II must have been passed.

T**8.3 Course: Advanced Mathematics III [T-MATH-100277]**

Responsible: PD Dr. Tilo Arens
 Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier
 PD Dr. Frank Hettlich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: M-MATH-102859 - Advanced Mathematics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	7	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	0131400	Höhere Mathematik III für die Fachrichtungen Maschinenbau, Chemieingenieurwesen, Verfahrenstechnik, Bioingenieurwesen und das Lehramt Maschinenbau	4 SWS	Lecture	Arens
Exams					
ST 2023	6700002	Advanced Mathematics III			Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich

Competence Certificate

Learning assessment is carried out by written examination of 120 minutes length.

Prerequisites

A "pass" result on the pre-requisite in AM III is a requirement for registration for the examination in AM III.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MATH-100527 - Tutorial Advanced Mathematics III must have been passed.

T**8.4 Course: Airport Logistics [T-MACH-105175]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. André Richter**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102821 - Major Field: Technical Logistics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2117056	Airport logistics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Richter

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Airport logistics**2117056, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)Lecture (V)
On-Site**Content****Media**

Presentations

Learning content

- Introduction
- Airport installations
- Luggage transport
- Passenger transport
- Security on the airport
- Legal bases of the air traffic
- Freight on the airport

Learning goals

The students are able to:

- Describe material handling and information technology activities on airports,
- Evaluate processes and systems on airports as the law stands, and
- Choose appropriate processes and material handling systems for airports.

Recommendations

None

Workload

Regular attendance: 21 hours

Self-study: 99 hours

Note

Limited number of participants: allocation of places in sequence of registration (first come first served). Registration via "ILIAS" mandatory.

Personal presence during lectures mandatory.

Organizational issues

Termine: siehe ILIAS.

Literature„Gepäcklogistik auf Flughäfen“ à <http://www.springer.com/de/book/9783642328527>

T**8.5 Course: Alternative Powertrain for Automobiles [T-MACH-105655]**

Responsible: Prof.Dipl.-Ing. Karl Ernst Noreikat

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2133132	Sustainable Vehicle Drivetrains	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Toedter
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105655	Sustainable Vehicle Drivetrains (Alternative Powertrain for Automobiles)			Toedter

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Sustainable Vehicle Drivetrains**

2133132, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

Sustainability

Environmental balance

Legislation

Alternative fuels

BEV

Fuel cell

Hybrid drives

T

8.6 Course: Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105173]

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Marcus Gohl

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102645 - Major Field: Combustion Engine Techniques

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2134150	Gas, lubricating oil and operating media analysis in drive train development	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gohl
Exams					
ST 2023	76--T-Mach-105173	Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines			Gohl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Letter of attendance or oral exam (25 minutes, no auxillary means)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Gas, lubricating oil and operating media analysis in drive train development

2134150, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Literature

Die Vorlesungsunterlagen werden vor jeder Veranstaltung an die Studenten verteilt.

T**8.7 Course: Applied Tribology in Industrial Product Development [T-MACH-105215]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers

Dr.-Ing. Benoit Lorentz

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Competence Certificate

oral exam (20 min)

Prerequisites

None

T**8.8 Course: Atomistic Simulations and Molecular Dynamics [T-MACH-105308]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Peter Gumbsch
 Dr.-Ing. Johannes Schneider
 Dr. Daniel Weygand

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering
 M-MACH-104430 - Major Field: Modeling and Simulation in Dynamics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2181740	Atomistic simulations and molecular dynamics	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Weygand, Gumbsch
Exams					
ST 2023	76T-MACH-105308	Atomistic Simulations and Molecular Dynamics			Weygand, Gumbsch
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105308-W	Atomistic Simulations and Molecular Dynamics			Weygand, Gumbsch
WT 23/24	76T-MACH-105308	Atomistic Simulations and Molecular Dynamics			Weygand, Gumbsch

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate
 oral exam ca. 30 minutes

Prerequisites
 none

Recommendation
 preliminary knowledge in mathematics, physics and materials science

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Atomistic simulations and molecular dynamics**

2181740, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
 On-Site

Content

The lecture introduces the foundation of particle based simulation methods focussing on molecular dynamics:

1. Introduction
2. Physics of Materials
3. MD Basics, Atom-Billard
 - * particle, position, energy, forces, pair potentials
 - * initial and boundary conditions
 - * time integration
4. Algorithms
5. Statics, dynamics, thermodynamics
6. MD output
7. interaction between particles
 - * pair potential -- many body potentials
 - * principles of quantum mechanics
 - * tight binding methods
 - * dissipative particle dynamics
8. Application of particle based methods

Exercises are used for complementing and deepening the contents of the lecture as well as for answering more extensive questions raised by the students.

The student can

- describe the physical foundation of particle based simulation method (e.g. molecular dynamics)
- apply particle based simulation methods to problems in materials science

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, physics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

exercise: 22,5 hours

self-study: 75 hours

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung wird auf Englisch angeboten!

Literature

1. Understanding Molecular Simulation: From Algorithms to Applications, Daan Frenkel and Berend Smit (Academic Press, 2001) wie alle guten MD Bücher stark aus dem Bereich der physikalischen Chemie motiviert und auch aus diesem Bereich mit Anwendungsbeispielen gefüllt, trotzdem für mich das beste Buch zum Thema!
2. Computer simulation of liquids, M. P. Allen and Dominic J. Tildesley (Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1996) Immer noch der Klassiker zu klassischen MD Anwendungen. Weniger stark im Bereich der Nichtgleichgewichts-MD.

T**8.9 Course: Automated Manufacturing Systems [T-MACH-108844]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102589 - Major Field: Production Systems
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics
M-MACH-102821 - Major Field: Technical Logistics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	8	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2150904	Automated Manufacturing Systems	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Fleischer
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-108844	Automated Manufacturing Systems			Fleischer
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-108844	Automated Manufacturing Systems			Fleischer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate
oral exam (40 minutes)

Prerequisites

"T-MACH-102162 - Automatisierte Produktionsanlagen" must not be commenced.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Automated Manufacturing Systems**

2150904, SS 2023, 6 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site**

Content

The lecture gives an overview of the structure and functioning of automated production plants. In a basic chapter, fundamental elements for the realisation of automated production systems are taught. These include:

- Drive and control technology
- Handling technology for handling workpieces and tools
- Industrial robot technology
- Quality assurance in automated production plants
- Automated machines, cells, centres and systems for production and assembly
- Structures of multi-machine systems
- Project planning of automated production plants

An interdisciplinary view of these sub-areas results in interfaces to Industry 4.0 approaches. The basic chapters are supplemented by practical application examples and live demonstrations in the Karlsruhe Forschungsfabrik.

In the second part of the lecture, the fundamentals taught will be clarified using practically executed production processes for manufacturing and disassembling components, and the automated production facilities for manufacturing these components will be analyzed. In the field of automotive powertrain technology, the automated production process for both the manufacture and disassembly of batteries is considered. In the powertrain area, automated production facilities for the disassembly of electric motors are considered. Furthermore, automated production systems for the field of additive manufacturing are considered.

Within tutorials, the contents from the lecture are deepened and applied to concrete problems and tasks.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to analyze implemented automated manufacturing systems and describe their components.
- are capable to assess the implemented examples of implemented automated manufacturing systems and apply them to new problems.
- are able to name automation tasks in manufacturing plants and name the components which are necessary for the implementation of each automation task.
- are capable with respect to a given task to plan the configuration of an automated manufacturing system and to determine the necessary components to its realization.
- are able to design and select components for a given use case of the categories: "Handling Technology", "Industrial Robotics", "Sensory" and "Controls".
- are capable to compare different concepts for multi-machine systems and select a suitable concept for a given use case.

Workload:**MACH:**

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

WING:

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 207 hours

Organizational issues

Vorlesungstermine dienstags 8:00 Uhr und donnerstags 8:00 Uhr, Übungstermine donnerstags 09:45 Uhr.

Bekanntgabe der konkreten Übungstermine erfolgt in der ersten Vorlesung.

Zur Vertiefung des im Rahmen der Lehrveranstaltung erworbenen Wissens werden die theoretischen Vorlesungseinheiten durch Praxiseinheiten im Umfeld der Karlsruher Forschungsfabrik (<https://www.karlsruher-forschungsfabrik.de>) unterstützt.

The theoretical lectures are complemented by practical lectures in the Karlsruhe Research Factory (<https://www.karlsruher-forschungsfabrik.de/en.html>) to deepen the acquired knowledge.

Literature**Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

T**8.10 Course: Automotive Engineering I [T-MACH-100092]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin
Dr.-Ing. Martin Gießler
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Language	Version
Written examination	8	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms	German	3

Events					
WT 23/24	2113805	Automotive Engineering I	4 SWS	Lecture /  	Gauterin, Gießler
WT 23/24	2113809	Automotive Engineering I	4 SWS	Lecture /  	Gauterin, Gießler
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-100092	Automotive Engineering			Gauterin, Unrau
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-100092_mdl	Automotive Engineering I			Gauterin
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-100092	Automotive Engineering			Unrau, Gauterin

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written examination

Duration: 120 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

The brick "T-MACH-102203 - Automotive Engineering I" is not started or finished. The bricks "T-MACH-100092 - Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I" and "T-MACH-102203 - Automotive Engineering I" can not be combined.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Automotive Engineering I**

2113805, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

1. History and future of the automobile
2. Driving mechanics: driving resistances and driving performance, mechanics of longitudinal and lateral forces, active and passive safety
3. Drive systems: combustion engine, hybrid and electric drive systems
4. Transmission: clutches (e.g. friction clutch, visco clutch), transmission (e.g. mechanical transmission, hydraulic fluid transmission)
5. Power transmission and distribution: drive shafts, cardan joints, differentials

Learning Objectives:

The students know the movements and the forces at the vehicle and are familiar with active and passive safety. They have proper knowledge about operation of engines and alternative drives, the necessary transmission between engine and drive wheels and the power distribution. They have an overview of the components necessary for the drive and have the basic knowledge, to analyze, to evaluate, and to develop the complex system "vehicle".

Organizational issues

Das Vorlesungsmaterial wird auf ILIAS bereitgestellt. Das ILIAS-Passwort erhalten Sie unter [https://fast-web-01.fast.kit.edu/PasswoerterIlIAS/](https://fast-web-01.fast.kit.edu/)

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2113809] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2113809].

Literature

1. Mischke, M. / Wallentowitz, H.: Dynamik der Kraftfahrzeuge, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden 2014
2. Pischinger, S. / Seiffert, U.: Handbuch Kraftfahrzeugtechnik, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden 2016
3. Gauterin, F. / Unrau, H.-J. / Gnädler, R.: Scriptum zur Vorlesung "Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I", KIT, Institut für Fahrzeugsystemtechnik, Karlsruhe, jährlich aktualisiert

V**Automotive Engineering I**2113809, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

1. History and future of the automobile
2. Driving mechanics: driving resistances and driving performances, mechanics of longitudinal and lateral forces, active and passive safety
3. Drive systems: combustion engine, hybrid and electric drive systems
4. Transmission: clutches (e.g. friction clutch, visco clutch), transmission (e.g. mechanical transmission, hydraulic fluid transmission)
5. Power transmission and distribution: drive shafts, cardan joints, differentials

Learning Objectives:

The students know the movements and the forces at the vehicle and are familiar with active and passive safety. They have proper knowledge about operation of engines and alternative drives, the necessary transmission between engine and drive wheels and the power distribution. They have an overview of the components necessary for the drive and have the basic knowledge, to analyze, to evaluate, and to develop the complex system "vehicle".

Organizational issues

You will find the lecture material on ILIAS. To get the ILIAS password, KIT students refer to <https://fast-web-01.fast.kit.edu/PasswoerterIlIAS/>, students from eucor universities send an e-mail to martina.kaiser@kit.edu

Kann nicht mit LV Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I [2113805] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2113805] Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I.

Literature

1. Robert Bosch GmbH: Automotive Handbook, 9th Edition, Wiley, Chichester 2015
2. Onori, S. / Serrao, L. / Rizzoni, G.: Hybrid Electric Vehicles - Energy Management Strategies, Springer London, Heidelberg, New York, Dordrecht 2016
3. Reif, K.: Brakes, Brake Control and Driver Assistance Systems - Function, Regulation and Components, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden 2015
4. Gauterin, F. / Gießler, M. / Gnädler, R.: Scriptum zur Vorlesung 'Automotive Engineering I', KIT, Institut für Fahrzeugsystemtechnik, Karlsruhe, jährlich aktualisiert

T**8.11 Course: Automotive Engineering II [T-MACH-102117]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin
Dr.-Ing. Martin Gießler

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2114835	Automotive Engineering II	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Unrau
ST 2023	2114855	Automotive Engineering II	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Gießler
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102117	Automotive Engineering II			Unrau, Gauterin
ST 2023	76T-MACH-102117_mdl	Automotive Engineering II			Gauterin
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-102117	Automotive Engineering II			Unrau, Gauterin
WT 23/24	76T-MACH-102117-2	Automotive Engineering II			Gauterin, Unrau

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written Examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Automotive Engineering II**

2114835, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

1. Chassis: Wheel suspensions (rear axles, front axles, kinematics of axles), tyres, springs, damping devices
2. Steering elements: Manual steering, servo steering, steer by wire
3. Brakes: Disc brake, drum brake, comparison of designs

Learning Objectives:

The students have an overview of the modules which are necessary for the tracking of a motor vehicle and the power transmission between vehicle bodywork and roadway. They have knowledge of different wheel suspensions, tyres, steering elements, and brakes. They know different design versions, functions and the influence on driving and braking behavior. They are able to correctly develop the appropriate components. They are ready to analyze, to evaluate, and to optimize the complex interaction of the different components under consideration of boundary conditions.

Organizational issues

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114855] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2114855]

Literature

1. Heißing, B. / Ersoy, M.: Fahrwerkhandbuch: Grundlagen, Fahrdynamik, Komponenten, Systeme, Mechatronik, Perspektiven, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden, 2013
2. Breuer, B. / Bill, K.-H.: Bremsenhandbuch: Grundlagen - Komponenten - Systeme - Fahrdynamik, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden, 2017
3. Unrau, H.-J. / Gnädler, R.: Scriptum zur Vorlesung 'Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik II', KIT, Institut für Fahrzeugsystemtechnik, Karlsruhe, jährliche Aktualisierung

V**Automotive Engineering II**2114855, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

1. Chassis: Wheel suspensions (rear axles, front axles, kinematics of axles), tyres, springs, damping devices
2. Steering elements: Manual steering, servo steering, steer by wire
3. Brakes: Disc brake, drum brake, comparison of the designs

Learning Objectives:

The students have an overview of the modules which are necessary for the tracking of a motor vehicle and the power transmission between vehicle and roadway. They have knowledge of different wheel suspensions, tyres, steering elements, and brakes. They know different design versions, functions and the influence on driving and braking behavior. They are able to correctly develop the appropriate components. They are ready to analyze, to evaluate, and to optimize the complex interaction of the different components under consideration of boundary conditions.

Literature**Elective literature:**

1. Robert Bosch GmbH: Automotive Handbook, 9th Edition, Wiley, Chichester 2015
2. Heißing, B. / Ersoy, M.: Chassis Handbook - fundamentals, driving dynamics, components, mechatronics, perspectives, Vieweg+Teubner, Wiesbaden 2011
3. Gießler, M. / Gnädler, R.: Script to the lecture "Automotive Engineering II", KIT, Institut of Vehicle System Technology, Karlsruhe, annual update

T**8.12 Course: Automotive Vision [T-MACH-105218]**

Responsible: Dr. Martin Lauer
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102638 - Major Field: Rail System Technology
M-MACH-102817 - Major Field: Information Technology
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2138340	Automotive Vision	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Lauer
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105218	Automotive Vision			Stiller, Lauer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Type of Examination: written exam

Duration of Examination: 60 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Automotive Vision**

2138340, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content**Lernziele (EN):**

Machine perception and interpretation of the environment for the basis for the generation of intelligent behaviour. Especially visual perception opens the door to novel automotive applications. First driver assistance systems can already improve safety, comfort and efficiency in vehicles. Yet, several decades of research will be required to achieve an automated behaviour with a performance equivalent to a human operator. The lecture addresses students in mechanical engineering and related subjects who intend to get an interdisciplinary knowledge in a state-of-the-art technical domain. Machine vision, vehicle kinematics and advanced information processing techniques are presented to provide a broad overview on 'Seeing vehicles'. Application examples from cutting-edge and future driver assistance systems illustrate the discussed subjects.

Lehrinhalt (EN):

1. Driver assistance systems
2. Binocular vision
3. Feature point methods
4. Optical flow/tracking in images
5. Tracking and state estimation
6. Self-localization and mapping
7. Lane recognition
8. Behavior recognition

Nachweis: Written examination 60 minutes

Arbeitsaufwand (EN): 120 hours

Literature

Foliensatz zur Veranstaltung wird als kostenlose pdf-Datei bereitgestellt. Weitere Empfehlungen werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

T**8.13 Course: Bachelor's Thesis [T-MACH-109188]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmayer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: M-MACH-104494 - Bachelor's Thesis

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Final Thesis	12	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Competence Certificate

The bachelor thesis is designed to show that the student is able to deal with a problem of his/her subject area in an independent manner and within the given period of time using scientific methods.

The work load of the bachelor thesis corresponds to 12 ECTS. The maximal processing time of the bachelor thesis takes three months. The date of issue of the subject has to be fixed by the supervisor and the student and to be put on record at the examination board. The subject of the bachelor thesis may be only returned once and only within the first month of processing time.

On a reasoned request of the student, the examination board can extend the processing time by up to one month. If the bachelor thesis is not completed in time, this examination is "failed" (5,0), unless the student is not responsible.

The bachelor thesis is to be evaluated by not less than a professor or a senior scientist according to § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG and another examiner. Generally, one of the two examiners is the person who has assigned the thesis. If the examiners do not agree, the bachelor thesis is graded by the examination board within this assessment; another expert can be appointed too. The bachelor thesis has to be graded within a period of six weeks after the submission.

Prerequisites

The requirement for admission to the bachelor thesis module are 120 ECTS. As to exceptions, the examination board decides on a request of the student (see § 14 (1) SPO).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 120 credits in the following fields:
 - Fundamentals of Engineering
 - Interdisciplinary Qualifications
 - Specialization in Mechanical Engineering

Final Thesis

This course represents a final thesis. The following periods have been supplied:

Submission deadline	3 months
Maximum extension period	1 months
Correction period	6 weeks

Annotation

The workload for the preparation of the bachelor thesis is about 360 hours.

T**8.14 Course: Basics in Measurement and Control Systems [T-MACH-104745]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102564 - Measurement and Control Systems

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	7	Grade to a third	Each winter term	3

Events					
WT 23/24	2137301	Measurement and Control Systems	3 SWS	Lecture /	Stiller
WT 23/24	2137302	Measurement and Control Systems (Tutorial)	1 SWS	Practice /	Stiller, Fischer, Hauser
WT 23/24	3137020	Measurement and Control Systems	3 SWS	Lecture /	Stiller
WT 23/24	3137021	Measurement and Control Systems (Tutorial)	1 SWS	Practice /	Stiller, Fischer, Hauser
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-104745	Basis of Measurement and Control Systems			Stiller
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-104745	Basis of Measurement and Control Systems			Stiller

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam

2,5 hours

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Measurement and Control Systems**2137301, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content**Lehrinhalt (EN):**

- 1 Dynamic systems
- 2 Properties of important systems and modeling
- 3 Transfer characteristics and stability
- 4 Controller design
- 5 Fundamentals of measurement
- 6 Estimation
- 7 Sensors
- 8 Introduction to digital measurement

Lernziele (EN):

Measurement and control of physical entities is a vital requirement in most technical applications. Such entities may comprise e.g. pressure, temperature, flow, rotational speed, power, voltage and electrical current, etc.. From a general perspective, the objective of measurement is to obtain information about the state of a system while control aims to influence the state of a system in a desired manner. This lecture provides an introduction to this field and general systems theory. The control part of the lecture presents classical linear control theory. The measurement part discusses electrical measurement of non-electrical entities.

Voraussetzungen (EN)

Fundamentals in physics and electrical engineering; ordinary linear differential equations; Laplace transform

Nachweis (EN)

written exam; duration 2,5 h; paper reference materials only (no calculator)

Arbeitsaufwand (EN):

210 hours

Literature

Buch zur Vorlesung:

C. Stiller: Grundlagen der Mess- und Regelungstechnik, Shaker Verlag, Aachen, 2005

- Measurement and Control Systems:

R.H. Cannon: Dynamics of Physical Systems, McGraw-Hill Book Comp., New York, 1967

G.F. Franklin: Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, USA, 1988

R. Dorf and R. Bishop: Modern Control Systems, Addison-Wesley

C. Phillips and R. Harbor: Feedback Control Systems, Prentice-Hall

- Regelungstechnische Bücher:

J. Lunze: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Springer-Verlag

R. Unbehauen: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Vieweg-Verlag

O. Föllinger: Regelungstechnik, Hüthig-Verlag

W. Leonhard: Einführung in die Regelungstechnik, Teubner-Verlag

Schmidt, G.: Grundlagen der Regelungstechnik, Springer-Verlag, 2. Aufl., 1989

- Messtechnische Bücher:

E. Schrüfer: Elektrische Meßtechnik, Hanser-Verlag, München, 5. Aufl., 1992

U. Kiencke, H. Kronmüller, R. Eger: Meßtechnik, Springer-Verlag, 5. Aufl., 2001

H.-R. Tränkler: Taschenbuch der Messtechnik, Verlag Oldenbourg München, 1996

W. Pfeiffer: Elektrische Messtechnik, VDE Verlag Berlin 1999

Kronmüller, H.: Prinzipien der Prozeßmeßtechnik 2, Schnäcker-Verlag, Karlsruhe, 1. Aufl., 1980



Measurement and Control Systems

3137020, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content**Lehrinhalt (EN):**

- 1 Dynamic systems
- 2 Properties of important systems and modeling
- 3 Transfer characteristics and stability
- 4 Controller design
- 5 Fundamentals of measurement
- 6 Estimation
- 7 Sensors
- 8 Introduction to digital measurement

Lernziele (EN):

Measurement and control of physical entities is a vital requirement in most technical applications. Such entities may comprise e.g. pressure, temperature, flow, rotational speed, power, voltage and electrical current, etc.. From a general perspective, the objective of measurement is to obtain information about the state of a system while control aims to influence the state of a system in a desired manner. This lecture provides an introduction to this field and general systems theory. The control part of the lecture presents classical linear control theory. The measurement part discusses electrical measurement of non-electrical entities.

Nachweis (EN): written exam; duration 2,5 h; paper reference materials only (no calculator)

Arbeitsaufwand (EN): 180 hours

Literature

- Measurement and Control Systems:

R.H. Cannon: Dynamics of Physical Systems, McGraw-Hill Book Comp., New York, 1967

G.F. Franklin: Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, USA, 1988

R. Dorf and R. Bishop: Modern Control Systems, Addison-Wesley

C. Phillips and R. Harbor: Feedback Control Systems, Prentice-Hall

- Regelungstechnische Bücher:

J. Lunze: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Springer-Verlag

R. Unbehauen: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Vieweg-Verlag

O. Föllinger: Regelungstechnik, Hüthig-Verlag

W. Leonhard: Einführung in die Regelungstechnik, Teubner-Verlag

Schmidt, G.: Grundlagen der Regelungstechnik, Springer-Verlag, 2. Aufl., 1989

- Messtechnische Bücher:

E. Schrüfer: Elektrische Meßtechnik, Hanser-Verlag, München, 5. Aufl., 1992

U. Kiencke, H. Kronmüller, R. Eger: Meßtechnik, Springer-Verlag, 5. Aufl., 2001

H.-R. Tränkler: Taschenbuch der Messtechnik, Verlag Oldenbourg München, 1996

W. Pfeiffer: Elektrische Messtechnik, VDE Verlag Berlin 1999

Kronmüller, H.: Prinzipien der Prozeßmeßtechnik 2, Schnäcker-Verlag, Karlsruhe, 1. Aufl., 1980

V

Measurement and Control Systems (Tutorial)

3137021, WS 23/24, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Content

Tutorial for Measurement and Control Systems

T**8.15 Course: Basics Module - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112653]**

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:
Part of: M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Completed coursework	3	pass/fail	1

Competence Certificate

The monitoring in this module includes a course credit according to § 5 section 4 in the form of minutes of which two are to be handed in freely chosen topics of the lecture series " Introduction to Applied Studies on Culture and Society ". Length: approx. 6,000 characters each (incl. spaces).

Self service assignment of supplementary stdues

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

Fjordevik, Anneli und Jörg Roche: Angewandte Kulturwissenschaften. Vol. 10. Narr Francke Attempto Verlag, 2019.

Annotation

The Basic Module consists of the lecture "Introduction to Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society", which is offered only in the winter semester. It is therefore recommended that students start their studies in the winter semester and complete them before module 2.

T**8.16 Course: Basics Module - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112345]**

Responsible: Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Completed coursework	3	pass/fail	1

Competence Certificate

The monitoring in this module includes a course credit according to § 5 section 4:

[Introduction to Sustainable Development](#) in the form of minutes of which two are to be handed in freely chosen topics of the lecture series "Introduction to Sustainable Development". Length: approx. 6,000 characters each (incl. spaces).

or

[Sustainability Spring Days at KIT](#) in the form of a reflection report on all components of the project days "Sustainability Spring Days at KIT". Length approx. 12,000 characters (incl. spaces).

Prerequisites

None

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

Kropp, Ariane: Grundlagen der Nachhaltigen Entwicklung: Handlungsmöglichkeiten und Strategien zur Umsetzung. Springer-Verlag, 2018.

Pufé, Iris: Nachhaltigkeit. 3. überarb. Edition, UTB, 2017.

Roorda, Niko, et al.: Grundlagen der nachhaltigen Entwicklung. Springer-Verlag, 2021.

Annotation

Module Basics consists of the lecture " Introduction to Sustainable Development ", which is only offered in the summer semester or alternatively of the project days " Sustainability Spring Days at KIT ", which is only offered in the winter semester. It is recommended to complete the course before Elective Module an Specialisation Module.

In exceptional cases, Elective Module or Specialisation Module can also be completed simultaneously with Basics Module. However, the prior completion of the advanced modules Elective and Specialisation should be avoided.

T**8.17 Course: Basics of Manufacturing Technology [T-MACH-105219]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102549 - Manufacturing Processes

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2149658	Basics of Manufacturing Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Schulze
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105219	Basics of Manufacturing Technology			Schulze
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105219	Fundamentals of Manufacturing Technology			Schulze

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam (duration: 60 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Basics of Manufacturing Technology**

2149658, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

Content

The objective of the lecture is to classify the manufacturing technology within the wider context of production engineering, to provide an overview of the different manufacturing processes and to establish basic process knowledge of the common processes. The lecture conveys the basic principles of manufacturing technology and deals with the manufacturing processes based on example components according to their classification into main groups regarding technical and economic aspects. Regard is paid to classic manufacturing processes as well as new developments like additive manufacturing processes.

The following topics will be covered:

- Primary processing (casting, plastics engineering, sintering, additive manufacturing processes)
- Forming (sheet-metal forming, massive forming)
- Cutting (machining with geometrically defined and geometrically undefined cutting edges, separating, abrading)
- Joining
- Coating
- Heat treatment and surface treatment

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to classify the manufacturing processes by their general functionality according to the specific main groups (DIN 8580).
- have the ability to declare and explain the function of the significant manufacturing processes of the main groups (DIN 8580).
- are enabled to describe the characteristic process features (geometry, materials, accuracy, tools, machines) of the significant manufacturing processes of the main groups (DIN 8580).
- have the ability to derive the relevant process specific technical advantages and disadvantages of the characteristic process features.
- are enabled to perform a selection of suitable manufacturing processes for given components.
- are enabled to classify the required manufacturing processes in the expiry of a process chain for the production of given sample products.

Workload:

regular attendance: 30 hours

self-study: 60 hours

Literature**Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

T**8.18 Course: Basics of Technical Logistics I [T-MACH-112841]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Martin Mittwollen
Dr.-Ing. Jan Oellerich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102821 - Major Field: Technical Logistics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2117095	Basics of Technical Logistics I	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Mittwollen, Oellerich
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-109001	Basics of Technical Logistics I			Mittwollen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (duration approx. 20 minutes).

Prerequisites

none

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-109919 - Basics of Technical Logistics I must not have been started.

Recommendation

Knowledge of the basics of technical mechanics preconditioned.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Basics of Technical Logistics I**

2117095, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site**

Content

- effect model of conveyor machines
- elements for the change of position and orientation
- conveyor processes
- identification systems
- drives
- mechanical behaviour of conveyors
- structure and function of conveyor machines
- elements of intralogistics
- sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures inside practical lectures

Students are able to:

- Describe processes and machines of technical logistics,
- Model the fundamental structures and the impacts of material handling machines with mathematical models,
- Refer to industrially used machines
- Model real machines applying knowledge from lessons and calculate their dimensions.

Organizational issues

Die Erfolgskontrolle erfolgt in Form einer schriftlichen oder mündlichen Prüfung (nach §4 (2), 1 bzw. 2SPO).

The assessment consists of a written or oral exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation.

Es wird Kenntnis der Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik vorausgesetzt.

Basics knowledge of technical mechanics is preconditioned.

Ergänzungsblätter, Präsentationen, Tafel.

Supplementary sheets, presentations, blackboard.

Präsenz: 48Std

Nacharbeit: 132Std

presence: 48h

rework: 132h

Literature

Empfehlungen in der Vorlesung / Recommendations during lessons

T**8.19 Course: Basics of Technical Logistics I [T-MACH-109919]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Martin Mittwollen
Dr.-Ing. Jan Oellerich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2117095	Basics of Technical Logistics I	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice /	Mittwollen, Oellerich
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-109919	Basics of Technical Logistics I			Mittwollen

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-112841 - Basics of Technical Logistics I must not have been started.

Recommendation

Knowledge of the basics of technical mechanics preconditioned.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Basics of Technical Logistics I**

2117095, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site

Content

- effect model of conveyor machines
- elements for the change of position and orientation
- conveyor processes
- identification systems
- drives
- mechanical behaviour of conveyors
- structure and function of conveyor machines
- elements of intralogistics
- sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures inside practical lectures

Students are able to:

- Describe processes and machines of technical logistics,
- Model the fundamental structures and the impacts of material handling machines with mathematical models,
- Refer to industrially used machines
- Model real machines applying knowledge from lessons and calculate their dimensions.

Organizational issues

Die Erfolgskontrolle erfolgt in Form einer schriftlichen oder mündlichen Prüfung (nach §4 (2), 1 bzw. 2SPO).

The assessment consists of a written or oral exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation.

Es wird Kenntnis der Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik vorausgesetzt.

Basics knowledge of technical mechanics is preconditioned.

Ergänzungsblätter, Präsentationen, Tafel.

Supplementary sheets, presentations, blackboard.

Präsenz: 48Std

Nacharbeit: 132Std

presence: 48h

rework: 132h

Literature

Empfehlungen in der Vorlesung / Recommendations during lessons

T**8.20 Course: Basics of Technical Logistics II [T-MACH-109920]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102821 - Major Field: Technical Logistics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2117098	Basics of Technical Logistics II	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice /	Oellerich
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-109920	Basics of Technical Logistics II			Oellerich, Hochstein, Mittwollen
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-109920-mPr	Basics of Technical Logistics II			Mittwollen, Oellerich, Hochstein

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Knowledge of the basics of technical mechanics and out of "Basic of Technical Logistics I" (T-MACH-109919) preconditioned.

T**8.21 Course: Behaviour Generation for Vehicles [T-MACH-105367]**

Responsible: Maximilian Naumann
Moritz Werling

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102817 - Major Field: Information Technology
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics
M-MACH-102821 - Major Field: Technical Logistics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2138336	Behaviour Generation for Vehicles	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Werling, Naumann
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105367	Behaviour Generation for Vehicles			Stiller
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105367	Behaviour Generation for Vehicles			Stiller

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written examination

60 min.

Simple calculators are allowed, programmable or graphical ones are prohibited.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Behaviour Generation for Vehicles**

2138336, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content**Kurzfassung (EN):**

Driver assistance is on its way to evolve from pure driving dynamics control systems, such as ABS or ESP, to full automation. To realize new, customer-value safety and comfort systems, the primary task of active driving interventions in steering, accelerator and braking is shifting from the so-called vehicle stabilization level to the so-called vehicle guidance level, the new subject area of modern assistance systems. The challenge here is to provide optimum support for the driver without patronizing him. The next step is driving automation, in which the driving task is completely taken over, at least in certain situations. For highly and fully automated vehicles, the challenge is to produce pleasant, safe and predictable driving behavior under given uncertainties in the perception of the environment and the behavior of other road users.

Lernziele (EN):

The lecture is aimed at students of mechanical engineering and related courses who wish to acquire interdisciplinary qualifications in a future-oriented subject area. It covers control engineering, information technology and vehicle technology aspects and provides a holistic overview of the field of automated vehicle control. Practical application examples from innovative driver assistance and driving automation systems deepen and illustrate the lecture content.

Contents:**Part 1: Driver Assistance:**

- 1) Introduction to driver assistance
- 2) System description and modeling
- 3) Assistance systems of the stabilization level
- 4) Assistance systems of the command level

Part 2: Driving Automation:

- 5) Introduction Maneuver Planning
- 6) Dynamic Programming
- 7) Linear-quadratic optimization problems
- 8) Model predictive control
- 9) Decision making under uncertainty (MDPs, reinforcement learning, imitation learning).

Prerequisites:

Basic knowledge of control engineering and systems theory should be available from "Measurement and Control Systems" or from lectures of other departments.

Nachweis: written exam

Arbeitsaufwand: 180 hours

Literature

Foliensatz zur Veranstaltung wird als kostenlose pdf-Datei bereitgestellt. Diese Folien sowie Beispielprogramme werden über ILIAS bereitgestellt bzw. verlinkt. Es wird empfohlen, falls vorhanden, ein eigenes Notebook mitzunehmen, da viele direkt ausführbare Programmbeispiele die Vorlesung begleiten.

T**8.22 Course: Biomechanics: Design in Nature and Inspired by Nature [T-MACH-105651]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Claus Mattheck

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2181708	Biomechanics: Design in Nature and Inspired by Nature	3 SWS	/	Mattheck
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105651	Biomechanics: design in nature and inspired by nature			Mattheck

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Colloquium, ungraded.

Prerequisites

The number of participants is limited. Prior registration through ILIAS is necessary, In case of too many registrations, a selection (in accordance with SPO) will take place.

Before the registration in SP 26 (ME) or SP 01 (MSMT) the participation at the seminar must be confirmed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Biomechanics: Design in Nature and Inspired by Nature**

2181708, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

On-Site

Content

- * mechanics and growth laws of trees
- * failure criteria and safety factors
- * computer simulation of adaptive growth
- * notches and damage case studies
- * optimization inspired by nature
- * structural shape optimization without computers
- * universal shapes of nature
- * fibre reinforces materials
- * failure of trees, hillsides, dikes, walls and pipes

The students know and understand mechanical optimization schemes which are realized in nature. The students can analyze the derived thinking tools and can apply them for simple technical cases.

regular attendance: 30 hours

self-study: 90 hours

T**8.23 Course: Boosting of Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105649]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Johannes Kech
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102645 - Major Field: Combustion Engine Techniques

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2134153	Boosting of Combustion Engines and Fuel Cells	2 SWS	/	Kech

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 20 min

Prerequisites

none

T**8.24 Course: BUS-Controls - Advance [T-MACH-108889]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Competence Certificate
Creation of control program

Prerequisites
none

T**8.25 Course: CAD-NX Training Course [T-MACH-102187]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102583 - Major Field: Information Management

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (practical)	2	pass/fail	Each term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2123357	CAD-NX training course	2 SWS	Practical course / ☒	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
WT 23/24	2123357	CAD-NX training course	2 SWS	Practical course / ☒	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102187	CAD-NX Training Course			Ovtcharova

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Practical verification as academic achievement by working on a design task on the CAD computer, duration: 60 min.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Dealing with technical drawings is required.

Annotation

For the practical course compulsory attendance exists.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**CAD-NX training course**

2123357, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

Content

- Overview of the functional range
- Introduction to the work environment of NX
- Basics of 3D-CAD modelling
- Feature-based modelling
- Freeform modelling
- Generation of technical drawings
- Assembly modelling
- Finite element method (FEM) and multi-body simulation (MBS) with NX

Students are able to:

- create their own 3D geometric models in the CAD system NX and generate drawings due to the created geometry
- carry out FE-studies and kinematic simulations using the integrated CAE tools
- use advanced, knowledge-based functionalities of NX to automate the creation of geometry and thus to ensure the reusability of the models.

Organizational issues

Das Praktikum wird zum einen vorlesungsbegleitend sowie zum anderen als einwöchige Blockveranstaltung in der vorlesungsfreien Zeit angeboten. Weitere Informationen siehe ILIAS.

Literature

Praktikumsskript

V**CAD-NX training course**2123357, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)**
Blended (On-Site/Online)**Content**

- Overview of the functional range
- Introduction to the work environment of NX
- Basics of 3D-CAD modelling
- Feature-based modelling
- Freeform modelling
- Generation of technical drawings
- Assembly modelling
- Finite element method (FEM) and multi-body simulation (MBS) with NX

Students are able to:

- create their own 3D geometric models in the CAD system NX and generate drawings due to the created geometry
- carry out FE-studies and kinematic simulations using the integrated CAE tools
- use advanced, knowledge-based functionalities of NX to automate the creation of geometry and thus to ensure the reusability of the models.

Organizational issues

Das Praktikum kann entweder vorlesungsbegleitend oder als einwöchige Blockveranstaltung in der vorlesungsfreien Zeit absolviert werden. Weitere Informationen siehe ILIAS.

Literature

Praktikumsskript

T**8.26 Course: CAE-Workshop [T-MACH-105212]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102583 - Major Field: Information Management
M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module
M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2147175	CAE-Workshop	3 SWS	Block / 	Albers, Dürer, Mitarbeiter
WT 23/24	2147175	CAE-Workshop	3 SWS	Block / 	Albers, Dürer
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105212	CAE-Workshop			Albers, Dürer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written test (with practical part on the computer), duration 60 min.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

For a successful participation in the examination a continuous attendance at the workshop days is necessary. Limited number of participants. Selection is made according to a selection procedure.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**CAE-Workshop**

2147175, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Block (B)
On-Site**

Content

Content:

- Introduction to the finite element analysis (FEA)
- Stress and modal analysis of finite element models using Abaqus/CAE as a preprocessor and Abaqus solver
- Introduction to topology and shape optimization
- Creation and calculation of various optimization models with the Abaqus optimization package

The students are able to:

- name the purposes and limits of numerical simulation and optimization of the virtual product development.
- solve simple realistic tasks in the field of finite element analysis, multi-body-simulation and structure optimization with industrial common software (the content in winter and summer term is different).
- evaluate and to question the results of a simulation.
- identify and improve the mistakes of a simulation or optimization.

Exam: 1h Regularly written

Regular attendance: 31.5 h

Self-study: 88.5 h

Organizational issues

Wir empfehlen den Workshop ab dem 5. Semester.

Anmeldung erforderlich. Weitere Informationen siehe IPEK-Homepage.

Anwesenheitspflicht

Literature

Kursunterlagen werden in Ilias bereitgestellt.

Content is provided on Ilias.

V**CAE-Workshop**2147175, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Block (B)
On-Site****Content**

Content:

- Introduction to the finite element analysis (FEA)
- Stress and modal analysis of finite element models using Abaqus/CAE as a preprocessor and Abaqus solver
- Introduction to topology and shape optimization
- Creation and calculation of various optimization models with the Abaqus optimization package

The students are able to:

- name the purposes and limits of numerical simulation and optimization of the virtual product development.
- solve simple realistic tasks in the field of finite element analysis and structure optimization with industrial common software.
- evaluate and to question the results of a simulation.
- identify and improve the mistakes of a simulation or optimization.

Regular attendance: 31.5 h

Self-study: 88.5 h

Exam: 1h written

Organizational issues

Wir empfehlen den Workshop ab dem 5. Semester.

Anmeldung erforderlich. Weitere Informationen siehe IPEK-Homepage.

Anwesenheitspflicht

Literature

Kursunterlagen werden in Ilias bereitgestellt.

Content is provided on Ilias.

T**8.27 Course: CATIA CAD Training Course [T-MACH-102185]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102583 - Major Field: Information Management

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (practical)	2	pass/fail	Each term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2123358	CATIA CAD training course	2 SWS	Practical course / ☒	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
WT 23/24	2123358	CATIA CAD training course	2 SWS	Practical course / ☒	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102185	CATIA CAD Training Course			Ovtcharova

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Practical examination on CAD computer, duration: 60 min.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Dealing with technical drawings is required.

Annotation

For the practical course attendance is compulsory.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

CATIA CAD training course 2123358, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, Open in study portal	Practical course (P) Blended (On-Site/Online)
---	--

Content

- Basics of CATIA such as user interface, handling etc.
- Production and processing of different model types
- Production of basic geometries and parts
- Generation of detailed drawings
- Integration of partial solutions in modules
- Working with constraints
- Strength analysis with FEM
- Kinematic simulation with DMU
- Dealing with CATIA Knowledgeware

Students are able to:

- create their own 3D geometric models in the CAD system CATIA and generate drawings due to the created geometry
- carry out FE-studies and kinematic simulations using the integrated CAE tools
- use advanced, knowledge-based functionalities of CATIA to automate the creation of geometry and thus to ensure the reusability of the models.

Organizational issues

Das Praktikum wird einerseits vorlesungsbegleitend sowie andererseits als einwöchige Blockveranstaltung in der vorlesungsfreien Zeit angeboten. Weitere Informationen siehe ILIAS.

Literature

Praktikumskript

V**CATIA CAD training course**2123358, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)**
Blended (On-Site/Online)**Content**

- Basics of CATIA such as user interface, handling etc.
- Production and processing of different model types
- Production of basic geometries and parts
- Generation of detailed drawings
- Integration of partial solutions in modules
- Working with constraints
- Strength analysis with FEM
- Kinematic simulation with DMU
- Dealing with CATIA Knowledgeware

Students are able to:

- create their own 3D geometric models in the CAD system CATIA and generate drawings due to the created geometry
- carry out FE-studies and kinematic simulations using the integrated CAE tools
- use advanced, knowledge-based functionalities of CATIA to automate the creation of geometry and thus to ensure the reusability of the models.

Organizational issues

Das Praktikum kann vorlesungsbegleitend absolviert werden oder als einwöchige Blockveranstaltung in der vorlesungsfreien Zeit. Weitere Informationen siehe ILIAS.

Literature

Praktikumskript

T**8.28 Course: CO2-Neutral Combustion Engines and their Fuels I [T-MACH-111550]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Koch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Oral examination	Credits	4	Grading scale	Grade to a third	Recurrence	Each winter term	Expansion	1 terms	Version	1
------	------------------	---------	---	---------------	------------------	------------	------------------	-----------	---------	---------	---

Events						
WT 23/24	2133113	CO2-neutral combustion engines and their fuels I	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice /	Koch	
Exams						
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102194	CO2-neutral combustion engines and their fuels I			Koch, Kubach	
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-102194	CO2-neutral combustion engines and their fuels I			Kubach, Koch	

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**CO2-neutral combustion engines and their fuels I**2133113, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site****Content**

Introduction, Presentation of IFKM

Working Principle

Characteristic Parameters

Engine Parts

Drive Train

Fuels

Gasoline Engines

Diesel Engines

Hydrogen Engines

Exhaust Gas Emissions

Organizational issues

Übungstermine Donnerstags nach Bekanntgabe in der Vorlesung

T**8.29 Course: CO2-Neutral Combustion Engines and their Fuels II [T-MACH-111560]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Koch

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2134151	CO2-neutral combustion engines and their fuels II	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Koch
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-104609	Combustion Engines, Hydrogen Engines and CO2 neutral Fuels II		Koch, Kubach	

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination, duration: 25 minutes, no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Fundamentals of Combustion Engines II helpful

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**CO2-neutral combustion engines and their fuels II**

2134151, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site**

T**8.30 Course: Cognitive Automobiles - Laboratory [T-MACH-105378]**

Responsible: Bernd Kitt
Dr. Martin Lauer
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102821 - Major Field: Technical Logistics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2138341	Cognitive Automobiles - Laboratory	3 SWS	/	Stiller, Lauer, Le Large
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105378	Cognitive Automobiles - Laboratory			Stiller

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam

30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

The number of participants is limited. A registration is mandatory, the details are announced on the webpages of the institute of measurement and control systems (mrt). In case of too many interested students a subset will be selected (see website).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Cognitive Automobiles - Laboratory**

2138341, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

On-Site

Content**Lehrinhalt (EN):**

1. Lane recognition
2. Object detection
3. Vehicle lateral control
4. Vehicle longitudinal control
5. Collision avoidance

Lernziele (EN):

The laboratory accompanies the lectures "Automotive Vision" and "Behaviour Generation for Vehicles". It will provide the opportunity of turning theoretical skills taught in the lecture to practice. The laboratory is divided into four groups with a maximum number of five students in each group. During the lessons you will be supervised by scientific staff.

The lecture addresses students in mechanical engineering and related subjects who intend to get an interdisciplinary knowledge in a state-of-the-art technical domain. Machine vision, vehicle kinematics and advanced information processing techniques are presented to provide a broad overview on "seeing vehicles". Each group is given the task to extract lane markings from video images and generate a suitable trajectory which the vehicle should follow. Apart from technical aspects in a highly innovative field of automotive technology, participants have the opportunity of gathering important qualifications as i.e. implementation skills, acquisition and comprehension of suitable literature, project and team work.

Nachweis: Colloquia, final race

Arbeitsaufwand: 120 hours

Literature

Dokumentation zur SW und HW werden als pdf bereitgestellt.

T**8.31 Course: Combustion Engines I [T-MACH-102194]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Koch
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2133113	CO2-neutral combustion engines and their fuels I	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice /	Koch
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102194	CO2-neutral combustion engines and their fuels I			Koch, Kubach
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-102194	CO2-neutral combustion engines and their fuels I			Kubach, Koch

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**CO2-neutral combustion engines and their fuels I**
2133113, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site**

Content

Introduction, Presentation of IFKM

Working Principle

Characteristic Parameters

Engine Parts

Drive Train

Fuels

Gasoline Engines

Diesel Engines

Hydrogen Engines

Exhaust Gas Emissions

Organizational issues

Übungstermine Donnerstags nach Bekanntgabe in der Vorlesung

T**8.32 Course: Composite Manufacturing - Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies [T-MACH-105535]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Frank Henning**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Lightweight Design

Part of: M-MACH-102638 - Major Field: Rail System Technology
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2114053	Composite Manufacturing – Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Henning
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105535	Composite Manufacturing - Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies			Henning
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105535	Composite Manufacturing - Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies			Henning

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam 90 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Composite Manufacturing – Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies**2114053, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content[Physical connections of fiber reinforcement](#)[Use and examples](#)

- Automotive construction
- Transport
- Energy and construction
- Sport and recreation

[Resins](#)

- Thermoplastics
- Duromeres

[Mechanisms of reinforcements](#)

- Glas fibers
- Carbon fibers
- Aramid fibers
- Natural fibers

[Semi-finished products - textiles](#)[Process technologies - prepgres](#)[Recycling of composites](#)**Aim of this lecture:**

Students know different polymer resin materials and fiber materials and can deduce their character and use.

They understand the reinforcing effect of fibers in a matrix surrounding as well as the tasks of the single components in a compound. They know about the influence of the length of fibers, their mechanical characters and performance in a polymer matrix compound.

Student know the important industrial production processes for continuous and discontinuous reinforced polymer matrix compounds.

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung wird online stattfinden. Wenn die Corona-Verordnung und die Infektionslage es zulässt evtl. auch in Präsenz. Dies entscheidet sich zu Beginn des Semesters.

The lecture will be online. If the Corona regulations and the infection situation permit, possibly also in attendance. This will be decided at the beginning of the semester.

Literature**Literatur Leichtbau II**

[1-7]

- [1] M. Flemming and S. Roth, *Faserverbundbauweisen : Eigenschaften; mechanische, konstruktive, thermische, elektrische, ökologische, wirtschaftliche Aspekte*. Berlin: Springer, 2003.
- [2] M. Flemming, et al., *Faserverbundbauweisen : Halbzeuge und Bauweisen*. Berlin: Springer, 1996.
- [3] M. Flemming, et al., *Faserverbundbauweisen : Fasern und Matrices*. Berlin: Springer, 1995.
- [4] M. Flemming, et al., *Faserverbundbauweisen : Fertigungsverfahren mit duroplastischer Matrix*. Berlin: Springer, 1999.
- [5] H. Schürmann, *Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden : mit ... 39 Tabellen*, 2., bearb. und erw. Aufl. ed. Berlin: Springer, 2007.
- [6] A. Puck, *Festigkeitsanalyse von Faser-Matrix-Laminaten : Modelle für die Praxis*. München: Hanser, 1996.
- [7] M. Knops, *Analysis of failure in fibre polymer laminates : the theory of Alfred Puck*. Berlin, Heidelberg [u.a.]: Springer, 2008.

T**8.33 Course: Computational Dynamics [T-MACH-105349]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Proppe
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104430 - Major Field: Modeling and Simulation in Dynamics
M-MACH-104442 - Major Field: Vibration Theory

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2162246	Computational Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Proppe
WT 23/24	2162246	Computational Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Proppe
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105349	Computational Dynamics			Proppe

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, duration approx. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Computational Dynamics**

2162246, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

1. Fundamentals of elasto-kinetics (Equations of motion, principle of Hamilton and principle of Hellinger-Reissner)
2. Differential equations for the vibration of structure elements (bars, plates)
3. Numerical solutions of the equations of motion
4. Numerical algorithms
5. Stability analyses

Literature

1. Ein Vorlesungsskript wird bereitgestellt!
2. M. Gérardin, B. Rixen: Mechanical Vibrations, Wiley, Chichester, 1997

V**Computational Dynamics**

2162246, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
Online**

Content

1. Fundamentals of elasto-kinetics (Equations of motion, principle of Hamilton and principle of Hellinger-Reissner)
2. Differential equations for the vibration of structure elements (bars, plates)
3. Numerical solutions of the equations of motion
4. Numerical algorithms
5. Stability analyses

Literature

1. Ein Vorlesungsskript wird bereitgestellt!
2. M. Gérardin, B. Rixen: Mechanical Vibrations, Wiley, Chichester, 1997

T**8.34 Course: Computational Intelligence [T-MACH-105314]**

Responsible: Stefan Meisenbacher
apl. Prof. Dr. Ralf Mikut
apl. Prof. Dr. Markus Reischl
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102817 - Major Field: Information Technology
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2105016	Computational Intelligence	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Mikut, Reischl, Meisenbacher
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105314	Computational Intelligence			Mikut

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam (Duration: 1h)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Computational Intelligence**

2105016, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The students are able to apply the fundamental methods of computational intelligence (fuzzy logic, artificial neural networks, evolutionary algorithms, deep learning) efficiently. They know the basic mathematical foundations and are able to transfer these methods to practical applications.

Content:

- Terms and definitions Computational Intelligence, application fields and examples
- Fuzzy logic: fuzzy sets; fuzzification and membership functions; inference: T-norms and -conorms, operators, aggregation, activation, accumulation; defuzzification methods, structures for fuzzy control
- Artificial Neural Nets: biology of neurons, Multi-Layer-Perceptrons, Radial-Basis-Function nets, Kohonen maps, training strategies (Backpropagation, Levenberg-Marquardt)
- Evolutionary Algorithms: Basic algorithm, Genetic Algorithms and Evolution Strategies, Evolutionary Algorithm GLEAM, integration of local search strategies, memetic algorithms, application examples
- Deep Learning: History, Architectures, Training strategies, Interpretability and Explainable AI, Use Cases

Learning objectives:

The students are able to apply the fundamental methods of computational intelligence (fuzzy logic, artificial neural networks, evolutionary algorithms, deep learning) efficiently. They know the basic mathematical foundations and are able to transfer these methods to practical applications.

Literature

- Kiendl, H.: Fuzzy Control. Methodenorientiert. Oldenbourg-Verlag, München, 1997
- S. Haykin: Neural Networks: A Comprehensive Foundation. Prentice Hall, 1999
- Kroll, A. Computational Intelligence: Eine Einführung in Probleme, Methoden und technische Anwendungen Oldenbourg Verlag, 2013
- Blume, C, Jakob, W: GLEAM - General Learning Evolutionary Algorithm and Method: ein Evolutionärer Algorithmus und seine Anwendungen. KIT Scientific Publishing, 2009 (PDF frei im Internet)
- H.-P. Schwefel: Evolution and Optimum Seeking. New York: John Wiley, 1995
- Mikut, R.: Data Mining in der Medizin und Medizintechnik. Universitätsverlag Karlsruhe; 2008 (PDF frei im Internet)

T**8.35 Course: Computational Vehicle Dynamics [T-MACH-105350]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Proppe
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102638 - Major Field: Rail System Technology
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology
M-MACH-104430 - Major Field: Modeling and Simulation in Dynamics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
ST 2023	2162256	Computational Vehicle Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Proppe	
WT 23/24	2162256	Computational Vehicle Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Proppe	
Exams						
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105350	Computational Vehicle Dynamics			Proppe	

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Computational Vehicle Dynamics**

2162256, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Online

Content

This course serves as an introduction into the computational modelling and simulation of technical system road/ vehicle. A method based perspective is taken which allows for a unified treatment of various kinds of vehicles. The vehicle model is obtained by dividing the system into functional subsystems and defining interfaces between these subsystems.

In the first part of the course, vehicle models will be developed based on models of the suspensions, the road, and the contact forces between road and vehicle. The focus of the second part of the course is on computational methods for linear and non-linear models of vehicle systems. The third part of the course discusses design criteria for stability, safety and ride comfort. Multibody dynamics simulations will be carried out using Matlab/ Simulink.

1. Introduction
2. Models of load bearing systems
3. Contact forces between wheels and roadway
4. Simulation of roadways
5. Vehicle models
6. Methods of calculation
7. Performance indicators

Literature

1. K. Popp, W. Schiehlen: Fahrzeugdynamik, B. G. Teubner, Stuttgart, 1993
2. H.-P. Willumeit: Modelle und Modellierungsverfahren in der Fahrzeugdynamik, B. G. Teubner, Stuttgart, 1998
3. H. B. Pacejka: Tyre and Vehicle Dynamics. Butterworth Heinemann, Oxford, 2002
4. K. Knothe, S. Stichel: Schienenfahrzeugdynamik, Springer, Berlin, 2003

V**Computational Vehicle Dynamics**

2162256, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Online

Content

This course serves as an introduction into the computational modelling and simulation of technical system road/ vehicle. A method based perspective is taken which allows for a unified treatment of various kinds of vehicles. The vehicle model is obtained by dividing the system into functional subsystems and defining interfaces between these subsystems.

In the first part of the course, vehicle models will be developed based on models of the suspensions, the road, and the contact forces between road and vehicle. The focus of the second part of the course is on computational methods for linear and non-linear models of vehicle systems. The third part of the course discusses design criteria for stability, safety and ride comfort. Multibody dynamics simulations will be carried out using Matlab/ Simulink.

1. Introduction
2. Models of load bearing systems
3. Contact forces between wheels and roadway
4. Simulation of roadways
5. Vehicle models
6. Methods of calculation
7. Performance indicators

Literature

1. K. Popp, W. Schiehlen: Fahrzeugdynamik, B. G. Teubner, Stuttgart, 1993
2. H.-P. Willumeit: Modelle und Modellierungsverfahren in der Fahrzeugdynamik, B. G. Teubner, Stuttgart, 1998
3. H. B. Pacejka: Tyre and Vehicle Dynamics. Butterworth Heinemann, Oxford, 2002
4. K. Knothe, S. Stichel: Schienenfahrzeugdynamik, Springer, Berlin, 2003

T**8.36 Course: Computer Science for Engineers [T-MACH-105205]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102563 - Computer Science

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2121390	Computer Science for Engineers	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Ovtcharova, Elstermann
ST 2023	3121034	Computer Science for Engineers	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Ovtcharova, Elstermann
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105205	Computer Science for Engineers			Ovtcharova, Elstermann
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105205	Computer Science for Engineers - German			Ovtcharova, Elstermann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam [180 min]

Prerequisites

Computer Science for Engineers, passed

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-105206 - Computer Science for Engineers, Prerequisite must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Computer Science for Engineers**

2121390, SS 2023, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Basics: Information representation- and processing, terms and definitions: alphabet, data, signals, information, numeral systems, propositional logic and Boolean algebra, computer architectures, programming paradigms.

Object Orientation: Definition and important characteristics of object orientation, Object-oriented modeling with UML.

Data Structures: Definition, properties and application of graphs, trees, linked lists, queues and stacks.

Algorithms: Characteristics of algorithms, complexity analysis, design methods, important examples.

Database management systems: Relational data model, relational algebra, declarative language SQL.

Literature

Propädeutikum Java (2. Auflage), KIT Scientific Publishing; ISBN: 978 3 86644 914 5

„Grundkurs Programmieren in Java“ Carl Hanser Verlag GmbH & CO. KG; Auflage 6, ISBN 10: 3446426639

Robert Sedgewick : Algorithms in Java. Part 1-4. 3. Auflage. Addison Wesley, 2002, ISBN 0201361205

Robert Sedgewick : Algorithms in Java. Part 5. 3. Auflage. Addison Wesley, 2003, ISBN 0201361213

Peter Drake: Data Structures and Algorithms in Java 1. Auflage. Prentice Hall, 2005, ISBN 0131469142

Russ Miles, Kim Hamilton: Learning UML 2.0 , 1. Auflage, O'Reilly , 2006, ISBN 0596009828

Craig Larman : Applying UML and Patterns: An Introduction to Object Oriented Analysis and Design and Iterative Development , 3 Auflage. Prentice Hall, 2004, ISBN 0131489062

V	Computer Science for Engineers 3121034, SS 2023, 4 SWS, Language: English, Open in study portal	Lecture / Practice (VÜ) On-Site
---	---	--

Content

Basics: Information representation- and processing, terms and definitions: alphabet, data, signals, information, numeral systems, propositional logic and Boolean algebra, computer architectures, programming paradigms.

Object Orientation: Definition and important characteristics of object orientation, Object-oriented modeling with UML.

Data Structures: Definition, properties and application of graphs, trees, linked lists, queues and stacks.

Algorithms: Characteristics of algorithms, complexity analysis, design methods, important examples.

Database management systems: Relational data model, relational algebra, declarative language SQL.

Literature

Robert Sedgewick : Algorithms in Java. Part 1-4. 3. Auflage. Addison Wesley, 2002, ISBN 0201361205

Robert Sedgewick : Algorithms in Java. Part 5. 3. Auflage. Addison Wesley, 2003, ISBN 0201361213

Peter Drake: Data Structures and Algorithms in Java 1. Auflage. Prentice Hall, 2005, ISBN 0131469142

Russ Miles, Kim Hamilton: Learning UML 2.0 , 1. Auflage, O'Reilly , 2006, ISBN 0596009828

Craig Larman : Applying UML and Patterns: An Introduction to Object Oriented Analysis and Design and Iterative Development , 3 Auflage. Prentice Hall, 2004, ISBN 0131489062

T**8.37 Course: Computer Science for Engineers, Prerequisite [T-MACH-105206]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102563 - Computer Science

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (practical)	0	pass/fail	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2121392	Computer Lab for Computer Science in Mechanical Engineering	2 SWS	/	Ovtcharova, Elstermann, Mitarbeiter
ST 2023	3121036	Computer Science for Engineers Lab Course	2 SWS	/	Ovtcharova, Elstermann
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105206	Computer Science for Engineers, Prerequisite			Ovtcharova, Elstermann

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Programming assignments, that are to be implemented at the computer, are given every two weeks. The students are supervised by tutors while they work on the assignments. Therefore online tests must be solved by the students to assess the understanding of the tasks and the lecture material. All assignments have to be handed in, before they can take part in the exam.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Computer Lab for Computer Science in Mechanical Engineering**

2121392, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Online

Content

JAVA programming assignments, that are to be implemented at the computer, are given every two weeks. The students are supervised by tutors while they work on the assignments. Therefore online tests must be solved by the students to assess the understanding of the tasks and the lecture material. All assignments have to be handed in, before they can take part in the exam.

Organizational issues

Wenn Poolräume nutzbar, dann Poolräume

Literature

Übungsblätter / exercise sheets

V**Computer Science for Engineers Lab Course**

3121036, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Online

Content

JAVA programming assignments, that are to be implemented at the computer, are given every two weeks. The students are supervised by tutors while they work on the assignments. Therefore online tests must be solved by the students to assess the understanding of the tasks and the lecture material. All assignments have to be handed in, before they can take part in the exam.

Organizational issues

Wenn Präsenz möglich, dann ID-Raum Nutzung

Literature

Exercise sheets / Übungsblätter

T**8.38 Course: Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials [T-MACH-102141]****Responsible:** Prof. Sven Ulrich**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	3

Events					
ST 2023	2194643	Constitution and Properties of Wear resistant materials	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Ulrich
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102141	Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials			Ulrich

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral examination (about 30 min)

no tools or reference materials

Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Constitution and Properties of Wear resistant materials**2194643, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (ca. 30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Teaching Content:

introduction

materials and wear

unalloyed and alloyed tool steels

high speed steels

stellites and hard alloys

hard materials

hard metals

ceramic tool materials

superhard materials

new developments

regular attendance: 22 hours

self-study: 98 hours

Basic understanding of constitution of wear-resistant materials, of the relations between constitution, properties and performance, of principles of increasing of hardness and toughness of materials as well as of the characteristics of the various groups of wear-resistant materials.

Recommendations: none

Organizational issues

Die Blockveranstaltung findet in folgendem Zeitraum statt:

17.04.-19.04.2023: jeweils von 8:00-16:00 Uhr;

Ort: KIT-CN, Geb. 681, Raum 214

Anmeldung verbindlich bis zum 13.04.2023 unter sven.ulrich@kit.edu.

Nach der Anmeldung wird Ihnen im Falle einer Online-Veranstaltung der Link zur Vorlesung per E-Mail am 14.04.2023 mitgeteilt.

Literature

Laska, R. Felsch, C.: Werkstoffkunde für Ingenieure, Vieweg Verlag, Braunschweig, 1981

Schedler, W.: Hartmetall für den Praktiker, VDI-Verlage, Düsseldorf, 1988

Schneider, J.: Schneidkeramik, Verlag moderne Industrie, Landsberg am Lech, 1995

Kopien der Abbildungen und Tabellen werden verteilt; Copies with figures and tables will be distributed

T**8.39 Course: Continuum Mechanics of Solids and Fluids [T-MACH-110377]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Bettina Frohnäpfel
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102582 - Major Field: Continuum Mechanics
 M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms	5

Events					
WT 23/24	2161252	Continuum mechanics of solids and fluids	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Böhlke, Frohnäpfel

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written examination (90 min). Additives as announced

Prerequisites

Coursework in *Tutorial Continuum Mechanics of Solids and Fluids* (T-MACH-110333) must be passed

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-110333 - Tutorial Continuum Mechanics of Solids and Fluids must have been passed.

Annotation

Due to capacity reasons it is possible that not all students of this course can be admitted to the computer tutorials. Students of the bachelor's degree program in mechanical engineering who have chosen the Major Field Continuum Mechanics (SP-Nr 13) and students of the bachelor's degree program in material science and material technology will be admitted to the computer tutorials in any case.

If additional places are available in the computer tutorials for this course, these will be allocated according to the BSc average grade.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Continuum mechanics of solids and fluids**

2161252, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

- introduction into tensor calculus
- kinematics
- balance laws of mechanics and thermodynamics
- material theory of solids and fluids
- field equations for solids and fluids
- thermomechanical couplings
- dimensional analysis

Literature

Vorlesungsskript

Greve, R.: Kontinuumsmechanik, Springer 2003

Liu, I-S.: Continuum Mechanics. Springer, 2002

Schade, H.: Strömungslehre, de Gruyter 2013

T**8.40 Course: Control of Mobile Machines [T-MACH-111821]**

Responsible: Simon Becker
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
M-MACH-102817 - Major Field: Information Technology
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	3

Exams		
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-111821 Control of mobile machines	Becker, Geimer

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

A prerequisite for participation in the examination is the preparation of a semester report. The preexamination with the code T-MACH-111820 must be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-111820 - Control of Mobile Machines – Prerequisites](#) must have been passed.

T**8.41 Course: Control of Mobile Machines – Prerequisites [T-MACH-111820]**

Responsible: Simon Becker
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
M-MACH-102817 - Major Field: Information Technology
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Exams			
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-111820	Control of mobile machines - Advance	Becker, Geimer

Competence Certificate

Preparation of a report on the completion of the semester task

Prerequisites

none

T**8.42 Course: Control Technology [T-MACH-105185]**

Responsible: Hon.-Prof. Dr. Christoph Gönnheimer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
M-MACH-102817 - Major Field: Information Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2150683	Control Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gönnheimer
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105185	Control Technology			Gönnheimer
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105185	Control Technology			Gönnheimer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written Exam (60 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Control Technology**

2150683, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

The lecture control technology gives an integral overview of available control components within the field of industrial production systems.

The first part of the lecture deals with the fundamentals of signal processing and with control peripherals in the form of sensors and actors which are used in production systems for the detection and manipulation of process states.

The second part handles with the function of electric control systems in the production environment. The main focus in this chapter is laid on programmable logic controls, computerized numerical controls and robot controls. Finally the course ends with the topic of cross-linking and decentralization with the help of bus systems.

The lecture is very practice-oriented and illustrated with numerous examples from different branches.

The following topics will be covered:

- Signal processing
- Control peripherals
- Programmable logic controls
- Numerical controls
- Controls for industrial robots
- Distributed control systems
- Field bus
- Trends in the area of control technology

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to name the electrical controls which occur in the industrial environment and explain their function.
- can explain fundamental methods of signal processing. This involves in particular several coding methods, error protection methods and analog to digital conversion.
- are able to choose and to dimension control components, including sensors and actors, for an industrial application, particularly in the field of plant engineering and machine tools. Thereby, they can consider both, technical and economical issues.
- can describe the approach for projecting and writing software programs for a programmable logic control named Simatic S7 from Siemens. Thereby they can name several programming languages of the IEC 1131.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Organizational issues

Zur Vertiefung des im Rahmen der Lehrveranstaltung erworbenen Wissens werden die theoretischen Vorlesungseinheiten durch Praxiseinheiten im Umfeld der Karlsruher Forschungsfabrik (<https://www.karlsruher-forschungsfabrik.de>) unterstützt.

The theoretical lectures are complemented by practical lectures in the Karlsruhe Research Factory (<https://www.karlsruher-forschungsfabrik.de/en.html>) to deepen the acquired knowledge.

Literature**Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

T**8.43 Course: Data Analytics for Engineers [T-MACH-105694]**

Responsible: Stefan Meisenbacher
apl. Prof. Dr. Ralf Mikut
apl. Prof. Dr. Markus Reischl

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102817 - Major Field: Information Technology
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2106014	Data Analytics for Engineers	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Mikut, Reischl, Meisenbacher
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105694	Datenanalyse für Ingenieure			Mikut, Reischl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam (Duration: 1h)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Data Analytics for Engineers**

2106014, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content**Content:**

- Introduction and motivation
- Terms and definitions (types of multidimensional features - time series and images, problem classes)
- Scenario: Problem formulation, feature extraction, evaluation, selection and transformation, distance measures, Bayes classifiers, Support-Vector-Machines, decision trees, clustering, regression, validation
- Biweekly computer exercises (Software practice with SciXMiner and Python): Data import, benchmark datasets, control of hand prostheses, energy prediction
- 2 hours per week lectures, 1 hour per week computer training

Learning objectives:

The students are able to apply the methods of data analysis efficiently. They know the basic mathematical data mining foundations for the analysis of single features and time series using classifiers, clustering and regression approaches. They are able to use various relevant methods as Bayes classifiers, Support Vector Machines, decision trees, fuzzy rulebases and they can adapt application scenarios (with data preprocessing and validation techniques) to real-world applications.

Literature

Vorlesungsunterlagen (ILIAS)

Mikut, R.: Data Mining in der Medizin und Medizintechnik. Universitätsverlag Karlsruhe.

2008 (PDF frei im Internet)

Backhaus, K.; Erichson, B.; Plinke, W.; Weiber, R.: Multivariate Analysemethoden: Eine anwendungsorientierte Einführung. Berlin u.a.: Springer. 2000

Burges, C.: A Tutorial on Support Vector Machines for Pattern Recognition. Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining 2(2) (1998), S. 121–167

Tatsuoka, M. M.: Multivariate Analysis. Macmillan. 1988

Mikut, R.; Loose, T.; Burmeister, O.; Braun, S.; Reischl, M.: Dokumentation der MATLAB-Toolbox SciXMiner. Techn. Ber., Forschungszentrum Karlsruhe GmbH. 2006 (Internet)

T**8.44 Course: Data-Driven Algorithms in Vehicle Technology [T-MACH-112126]**

Responsible: Dr. Stefan Scheubner
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2113840	Data-Driven Algorithms in Vehicle Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Scheubner
Exams					
ST 2023	7600001	Data-Driven Algorithms in Vehicle Technology			Scheubner
WT 23/24	7600001	Data-Driven Algorithms in Vehicle Technology			Scheubner

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written Examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Data-Driven Algorithms in Vehicle Technology**

2113840, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Course Syllabus: Data-Driven Algorithms in Vehicle Technology

Motivation for the Course: Nowadays, engineers often develop technical systems using a combination of hard- and software. This is true especially for modern passenger vehicle development. In a digitalized world, such developments are built on knowledge gained from relevant data sources, e.g. the vehicle sensors. Therefore, engineers in automobile technology need qualifications from data science to successfully create new functionalities in the cars. To prevent remaining purely theoretical, the algorithms in this course are explained using a real-world problem of "EV Routing". Students have the opportunity to test methods in Python with frequent exercises presented.

Goal of the Course: Students have a basic understanding of data-driven algorithms such as Markov Models, Machine Learning or Monte-Carlo Methods. The approach for building data-driven models in automobile technology are known to students and they are able to test algorithms in the programming language "Python". Furthermore, students have learnt how to analyse the algorithm performance.

Content:

1. Introduction to function development as well as the prerequisites for the course (e.g. Fundamentals for running Python code)
2. Fundamentals for EV Routing and relevant data sources
3. Parameter estimation and state classification algorithms to determine the current situation of the vehicle
4. Learning methods for driver behaviour
5. Forecast algorithms to predict future energy consumption of an electric vehicle

Organizational issues

Das Vorlesungsmaterial wird auf ILIAS bereitgestellt. Das ILIAS-Passwort erhalten Sie unter [https://fast-web-01.fast.kit.edu/PasswoerterIlias/](https://fast-web-01.fast.kit.edu/)

Campus Ost, Geb. 70.04, Raum 219. Studierende müssen einen eigenen Laptop mitbringen.

T**8.45 Course: Design and Development of Mobile Machines [T-MACH-105311]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer
Jan Siebert

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2113079	Design and Development of Mobile Machines	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Geimer
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105311	Design and Development of Mobile Machines			Geimer
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105311	Design and Development of Mobile Machines			Geimer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

A registration is mandatory, the details will be announced on the webpages of the *Institute of Vehicle System Technology / Institute of Mobile Machines*. In case of too many applications, attendance will be granted based on pre-qualification.

The course will be replenished by interesting lectures of professionals from leading hydraulic companies.

Prerequisites

Required for the participation in the examination is the preparation of a report during the semester. The partial service with the code T-MACH-108887 must have been passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-108887 - Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance must have been passed.

Recommendation

Knowledge in Fluid Power Systems (LV 2114093)

Annotation

After completion of the lecture, students can:

- design working and travel drive train hydraulics of mobile machines and can derive characteristic key factors.
- choose and apply suitable state of the art designing methods successfully
- analyse a mobile machine and break its structure down from a complex system to subsystems with reduced complexity
- identify and describe interactions and links between subsystems of a mobile machine
- present and document solutions of a technical problem according to R&D standards

The number of participants is limited.

Content:

The working scenario of a mobile machine depends strongly on the machine itself. Highly specialised machines, e.g. pavers are also as common as universal machines with a wide range of applications, e.g. hydraulic excavators. In general, all mobile machines are required to do their intended work in an optimal way and satisfy various criteria at the same time. This makes designing mobile machines to a great and interesting challenge. Nevertheless, usually key factors can be derived for every mobile machine, which affect all other machine parameters. During this lecture, those key factors and designing mobile machines accordingly will be addressed. To do so, an exemplary mobile machine will be discussed and designed in the lecture and as a semester project.

Literature:

See German recommendations

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Design and Development of Mobile Machines**2113079, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

Wheel loaders and excavators are highly specialized mobile machines. Their function is to detach, pick up and deposit materials near by. Significant size for dimensioning of the machines is the content of their standard shovel. In this lecture the main steps in dimensioning a wheel loader or excavator are being thought. This includes among others:

- Defining the size and dimensions,
- the dimensioning of the electric drive train,
- the dimensioning of the primary energy supply,
- Determining the kinematics of the equipment,
- the dimension of the working hydraulics and
- Calculations of strength

The entire design process of these machines is strongly influenced by the use of standards and guidelines (ISO/DIN-EN). Even this aspect is dealt with.

The lecture is based on the knowledge from the fields of mechanics, strength of materials, machine elements, propulsion and fluid technique. The lecture requires active participation and continued collaboration.

Recommendations:

Knowledge in Fluid Technology (SoSe, LV 21093)

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Keine.

T

8.46 Course: Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance [T-MACH-108887]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer

Jan Siebert

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each term	1

Exams			
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-108887	Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance	Geimer
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-108887	Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance	Geimer

Competence Certificate

Preparation of semester report

Prerequisites

none

T**8.47 Course: Design and Optimization of Conventional and Electrified Automotive Transmissions [T-MACH-110958]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers
Dr.-Ing. Hartmut Faust

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2146208	Design and Optimization of Conventional and Electrified Automotive Transmissions	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Faust
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105536	Design and Optimization of Conventional and Electrified Automotive Transmissions			Faust, Albers

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate
oral exam (20 min)

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Design and Optimization of Conventional and Electrified Automotive Transmissions**

Lecture (V)
On-Site

2146208, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Content

- Transmission types: Manual (MT) & automated manual transmissions (AMT), planetary torque converter machines (AT), double clutch (DCT), continuously variable (CVT) and geared neutral transmissions (IVT), hybrid transmissions (serial, parallel, multimode, Powersplit hybrid), E-axles
- Torsional vibration damper: damped clutch disc, dual mass flywheel, centrifugal pendulum (FKP), lock-up damper for torque converter
- Starting elements: dry single clutch, dry and wet double clutch, hydrodynamic torque converter, special shapes, e-motor
- Power transmission: countershaft transmission, planetary gear set, CVT variator, chain, synchronization, shift and claw clutches, reversing, differentials and locking systems, coaxial and axially parallel E-axis drives
- Transmission control: shift systems for MT, actuators for clutches and gear shifting, hydraulic control, electronic control, software application, comfort and sportiness
- Special designs: drive trains of commercial vehicles, hydrostat with power split, torque vectoring
- E-mobility: Classification into 5 stages of electrification, 4 hybrid configurations, 7 parallel hybrid architectures, hybridized transmissions (P2, P2.5, P3, P4), dedicated hybrid transmissions (DHT; serial / parallel / multimode, powersplit, new ones Concepts), gearbox for electric vehicles (E-axle gearbox, coaxial and axially parallel)

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung wird als Blockvorlesung, in voraussichtlich etwa 14-tägigen Rhythmus gehalten. Genaue Termine und weitere Infos: http://www.ipek.kit.edu/70_2819.php

Lernziele

Die Studenten erwerben das Wissen aus aktuellen Getriebe-, Hybrid- und reinen Elektroantriebs-Entwicklungen über ...

- die Funktionsweise und Auslegung von konventionellen und elektrifizierten Fahrzeuggetrieben und deren Komponenten;
- Konstruktions- und Funktionsprinzipien der wichtigsten Komponenten von Handschalt-, Doppelkupplungs-, stufenlosen und Planetenautomat-Getrieben;
- komfortrelevante Zusammenhänge und Abhilfemaßnahmen;
- die Hybridisierung und Elektrifizierung der Triebstränge auf Basis bekannter Getriebetypen und mit speziellen sogenannten Dedicated Hybrid Transmissions (DHT) sowie Bewertung der Konzepte auf Systemebene.

T**8.48 Course: Design of a Jet Engine Combustion Chamber [T-CIWVT-105780]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Nikolaos Zarzalis
Organisation: KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering
Part of: M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2232310	Design of a Jet Engine Combustion Chamber	2 SWS	/ 	Harth

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The examination is an oral examination on lecture 22527 with a duration of 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

T**8.49 Course: Design with Plastics [T-MACH-105330]**

Responsible: Dipl.-Ing. Markus Liedel

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design

M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2174571	Design with Plastics	2 SWS	Block / 	Liedel
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105330	Design with Plastics			Liedel

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 20 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Poly I

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Design with Plastics**

2174571, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Block (B)
On-Site**

Content

Structure and properties of plastics materials,
Processing of plastics,
Behavior of plastics under environmental impacts,
Classic strength dimensioning,
Geometric dimensioning,
Plastic appropriate design,
Failure examples,
Joining of plastic parts,
Supporting simulation tools,
Structural foams,
Plastics Technology trends.

learning objectives:

Students will be able to

- distinguish polymer compounds from other construction materials regarding chemical differences, thermal behavior and solid conditions.
- discuss main plastics processes regarding advantages and disadvantages of materials selection and part geometry design and to make appropriate selections.
- analyze complex application requirements concerning material impacts on strength and to use the classic dimensioning method specific to the application to evaluate the lifetime part strength limit.
- evaluate part tolerances and geometry by appropriate methods considering molding shrinkage, production tolerances, post shrinkage, heat expansion, swelling, elastic and creep deformation.
- design plastic specific joining geometries like snap fits, screw bosses, weld seams and film hinges.
- detect classic molding failures and understand potential causes as well as to reduce the probability of molding failures by defining an optimized design.
- understand benefits and limits of selected simulation tools in the plastic technology discipline (strength, deformation, filling, warpage).
- assess polymer classes and plastic part designs with respect to suitable recycling concepts and ecological consequences.

requirements:

none,

recommendation: Polymerengineering I

workload:

The workload for the lecture Design with Plastics is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (21 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (99 h).

Organizational issues

Anmeldung unter Markus.Liedel@de.bosch.com

Literature

Materialien werden in der Vorlesung ausgegeben.
Literaturhinweise werden in der Vorlesung gegeben.

T**8.50 Course: Designing with numerical methods in product development [T-MACH-108719]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Eckart Schnack**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2161229	Designing with numerical methods in product development	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Schnack
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-108719	Designing with numerical methods in product development			

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination (duration: 20 min)

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

The lecture notes are made available via ILIAS.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Designing with numerical methods in product development**2161229, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

Overview of the numeric process: finite difference methods, finite volume methods. Finite element methods. Boundary element method (BEM). Thermodynamic processes. Flow dynamic processes. Solid dynamics. Non-linear field behaviour. These methods are summarised at the end of the course, and a holistic concept for design processes is developed.

Organizational issues

Beginn ab 09.11.2023

Literature

Vorlesungsskript

T**8.51 Course: Development Methods of Technical Systems [T-MACH-111283]**

Responsible: Dipl.-Ing. Thomas Maier
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102583 - Major Field: Information Management

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2023	2121002	Development methods of technical systems	4 SWS	Project / 	Ovtcharova, Maier
WT 23/24	2121002	Development methods of technical systems	4 SWS	Project / 	Ovtcharova, Meyer, Maier
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-111283	Development Methods of Technical Systems			Ovtcharova

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Graded examination of other type weighted 50% project documentation and 50% colloquium.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Development methods of technical systems**

2121002, SS 2023, 4 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Project (PRO)
On-Site

Content

Requirements, SysML, Modelica, FEM high performance computing, process modeling, VR/AR

Students can exemplarily:

- Collect requirements for large technical systems (e.b.: Helmholtz large-scale device KATRIN).
- Describe physical systems across domains with the modeling language Modelica and simulate the systems behavior.
- Generate simple FE meshes for simulations of structural mechanics.
- Perform general FEM analyses on mainframe computers and prepare and explain simulation results.
- As a team present the learned skills and document them continuously.

V**Development methods of technical systems**

2121002, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Project (PRO)
On-Site

Content

Requirements, SysML, Modelica, FEM high performance computing, process modeling, VR/AR

Students can exemplarily:

- Collect requirements for large technical systems (e.b.: Helmholtz large-scale device KATRIN).
- Describe physical systems across domains with the modeling language Modelica and simulate the systems behavior.
- Generate simple FE meshes for simulations of structural mechanics.
- Perform general FEM analyses on mainframe computers and prepare and explain simulation results.
- As a team present the learned skills and document them continuously.

T**8.52 Course: Development of Hybrid Drivetrains [T-MACH-110817]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Koch

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102645 - Major Field: Combustion Engine Techniques

M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2134155	Development of Hybrid Powertrains	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Koch, Doppelbauer
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-110817	Development of hybrid drivetrains			Koch

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 1 hour

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Development of Hybrid Powertrains**

2134155, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

1. Introduction and Goal
2. Alternative Powertrains
3. Fundamentals of Hybrid Powertrains
4. Fundamentals of Electric Components of Hybrid Powertrains
5. Interactions in Hybrid Powertrain Development
6. Overall System Optimization

T**8.53 Course: Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems [T-MACH-105441]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Isabelle Ays

Dr.-Ing. Gerhard Geerling

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems

M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design

M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2113072	Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems	2 SWS	Block / 	Geerling
Exams					
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105441	Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems			Geimer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam (20 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems**2113072, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)Block (B)
Blended (On-Site/Online)**Content**

The bloc course offered by the Chair of Mobile Machines (Mobima) conveys the basics of planning and development of mobile and industrial hydrostatic systems. The lecturer works for a market leading company producing fluid power drives and controls and gives a deep view into the process of planning and development using real life examples. The contents of the course are:

- marketing, project planning
- hydrostatic circuits
- heat balance, hydraulic accumulators
- filtration, noise lowering
- development exercises + laboratory tutorial

knowledge in the fluidics

- regular attendance: 19 hours
- self-study: 90 hours

Organizational issues

siehe Homepage

T**8.54 Course: Digital Control [T-MACH-105317]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Michael Knoop
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102817 - Major Field: Information Technology
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2137309	Digital Control	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Knoop, Rack
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105317	Digital Control			Stiller

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam

60 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Digital Control**

2137309, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content**Lehrinhalt (EN):**

1. Introduction into digital control:
Motivation for digital implementation of controllers Structure of digital feedback control loops Sample and hold units
2. State space analysis and design:
Discretisation of continuous-time systems Discrete-time state space equations Stability - definition and criteria State feedback design by eigenvalue assignment PI state feedback controller Luenberger observer, separation theorem
Systems with dead-time Deadbeat design
3. Analysis and design based on z-transform: z-transform - definition and theorems Control loop description in the z domain Stability criteria Root locus controller design Transfer of continuous-time controllers into discrete-time controllers

Voraussetzungen (EN):

Basic studies and preliminary examination; basic lectures in automatic control

Lernziele (EN):

The lecture introduces key methods for the analysis and design of digital feedback control systems. Starting point is the discretisation of linear, continuous-time models. State space based and z-transform based controller design techniques are presented for discrete-time, single-input single-output systems. Furthermore, plants with dead-time and deadbeat design are covered.

Nachweis: oral examination; duration: 30 minutes

Arbeitsaufwand: 120 hours

Literature

- Lunze, J.: Regelungstechnik 2, 9. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg 2016.
- Unbehauen, H.: Regelungstechnik, Band 2: Zustandsregelungen, digitale und nichtlineare Regelsysteme. 8. Auflage, Vieweg Verlag, Braunschweig 2000
- Föllinger, O.: Lineare Abtastsysteme. 4. Auflage, R. Oldenbourg Verlag, München Wien 1990
- Ogata, K.: Discrete-Time Control Systems. 2nd edition, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs 1994
- Ackermann, J.: Abtastregelung, Band I, Analyse und Synthese. 3. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg 1988

T**8.55 Course: Digitization in the Railway System [T-MACH-113016]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Cichon
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: M-MACH-102638 - Major Field: Rail System Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2115920	Railway System Digitalisation	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Cichon
Exams					
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-106426	Railway System Digitalisation			Cichon

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Duration: approx. 20 minutes

No tools or reference material may be used during the exam.

T**8.56 Course: Dimensioning of Additive-Manufactured Polymer Structures at an Example from Medical Engineering [T-MACH-112717]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Luise Kärger

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design

M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type Examination of another type	Credits 4	Grading scale Grade to a third	Recurrence Each summer term	Version 1
-------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------

Events					
ST 2023	2114102	Dimensioning of additive-manufactured polymer structures at an example from medical engineering	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Kärger
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-112717	Dimensioning of additive-manufactured polymer structures at an example from medical engineering			Kärger
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-112717-W	Dimensioning of Additive-Manufactured Polymer Structures at an Example from Medical Engineering (repeat)			Kärger

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Dimensioning of additive-manufactured polymer structures at an example from medical engineering**

2114102, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Additive manufacturing (AM) processes, also known as "3D printing", allow the economical production of individualised components with a high degree of design freedom. This makes them particularly important in industries with very low quantities and many prototype tests, such as medical engineering. In orthopaedics, for example, it is often helpful to adapt splints or orthoses to the patient's individual anatomy and functional requirements. Due to their good processability, adjustable properties and low density, polymer-based materials are increasingly applied. However, the goal-oriented development of such customised polymer components requires knowledge of the according processes and materials and can be effectively supported by computer-aided CAE methods.

In the course, students learn about additive manufacturing (AM) of individualised polymer components and apply their competences in a development project during the semester. The course first provides an overview of established AM process technologies and uses the example of extrusion processes to work out the interaction of material, process settings and design. Special requirements of medical technology for component development and material selection are presented in separate lectures. This is followed by an application-oriented introduction to the practical component design of printed polymer structures using the finite element method (FEM). FE-based topology optimisation is presented as a particularly suitable tool to devise efficient mechanical structures. The CAE design methods are specifically deepened in practice in exercises. With this knowledge of processes, materials and methods, the students finally solve an individual development project from the field of orthotics in small groups.

Main topics:

- Overview of additive manufacturing processes
- Process-material-component interaction
- Polymers in additive manufacturing:

Fundamentals of polymer science, material and component testing,

- Special aspects of additive manufacturing in medical technology (external guest contributions):

Selection of process and material, orthotics/prosthetics as an application case

- Computer-aided component design and optimisation
- (lectures and exercises)
- Semester project:
Design, manufacture and testing of an AM component from the field of "medical technology"

Learning objectives

The students can...

- ... name and describe different AM manufacturing technologies for polymer components and select them based on their characteristics (especially advantages/disadvantages and process limits).
- ... describe the development chain in additive manufacturing

(material selection, CAD, simulation/optimisation, slicer software) and implement it.

- ... describe the interaction of process parameters, material properties and design for polymer components at the example of extrusion processes.
- ... name and explain relevant additional medical technology aspects, e.g. sterilisability or allergy potential, in material and process selection
- ... explain essential concepts of the finite element method and topology optimisation
- ... use the finite element software "Abaqus" for component design and evaluate simulation results with regard to informative value and load-bearing capacity
- ... carry out a topology optimisation with the software Tosca, interpret its results and derive structural concepts.
- ... successfully realise an individual development project in the area of additive manufacturing in a goal-oriented manner.

Organizational issues

Die Raumbelegung und der wöchentliche Veranstaltungstermin wird zu Beginn des Sommersemesters auf der Homepage des Instituts bekannt gegeben.

Aufgrund des gewünschten Betreuungsverhältnisses und der Institutsausstattung ist die maximale Anzahl der teilnehmenden Studierenden begrenzt. Die Anmeldung erfolgt über die Instituts-Homepage ab Anfang März.

The room allocation and the weekly course dates are announced on the Institute's homepage at the beginning of the summer semester.

Due to the desired supervision ratio and the institute's equipment, the maximum number of participating students is limited.

Registration takes place via the Institute's homepage from the beginning of March.

T**8.57 Course: Drive Train of Mobile Machines [T-MACH-105307]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer
Marco Wydra
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2113077	Drive Train of Mobile Machines	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Geimer
WT 23/24	2113078	Übung zu 'Antriebsstrang mobiler Arbeitsmaschinen'	1 SWS	Practice / 	Geimer, Herr
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105307	Drive Train of Mobile Machines			Geimer
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105307	Drive Train of Mobile Machines			Geimer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The final assessment will be an oral examination (20 min) taking place during the recess period. The examination will be offered in every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

- General principles of mechanicals engineering
- Basic knowledge of hydraulics
- Interest in mobile machinery

Annotation

At the end of the lecture, participants can explain the structure and function of all discussed drive trains of mobile machines. They can analyze complex gearbox schematics and synthesize simple transmission functions using rough calculations.

Content:

In this course the different drive trains of mobile machinery will be discussed. The focus of this course is:

- mechanical gears
- torque converter
- hydrostatic drives
- power split drives
- electrical drives
- hybrid drives
- axles
- terra mechanics

Media: projector presentation

Literature: Download of lecture slides from ILIAS. Further literature recommendations during lectures.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Drive Train of Mobile Machines**

2113077, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

In this course will be discussed the different drive train of mobile machinerys. The focus of this course is:

- improve knowledge of fundamentals
- mechanical gears
- torque converter
- hydrostatic drives
- continuous variable transmission
- electrical drives
- hybrid drives
- axles
- terra mechanic

Recommendations:

- general basics of mechanical engineering
 - basic knowledge in hydraulics
 - interest in mobile machines
-
- regular attendance: 21 hours
 - self-study: 89 hours

Literature

Skriptum zur Vorlesung downloadbar über ILIAS

T**8.58 Course: Dynamic Systems of Technical Logistics [T-MACH-112113]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Martin Mittwollen

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102821 - Major Field: Technical Logistics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2148605	Dynamic Systems of Technical Logistics	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Mittwollen
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-112113	Dynamic Systems of Technical Logistics			Mittwollen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (approx. 20min) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Knowledge out of **Basics of Technical Logistics -I** (LV 2117095) preconditioned.

Knowledge out of **Basics of Technical Logistics-II** (LV 2117098) recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Dynamic Systems of Technical Logistics**

2148605, SS 2023, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Conveyor technology = motion = dynamics

Insight into the structure, mode of operation, dynamics and safety of materials handling equipment along the process chain of technical logistics from raw material extraction through processing, distribution, storage and order picking to shipping.

Bulk material mining, transport, handling, storage

Stability and tipping safety when turning, slewing, driving cranes

Overhead cranes - structure, dynamics, safety

Conveyors in material handling systems (belt, chain, AGV, EMS, ...)

Elevators - structure, dynamics, safety

Material flow systems - structure, basic elements, information flow

Storage and racking systems - structure, dynamics, order picking

Storage and retrieval systems - structure, dynamics, safety

Organizational issues

DSTL und DSTL-P sind zeitlich so gegliedert, dass zunächst unter Hinzunahme des Mittwochs-Zeitslots für das Projekt ausschließlich der Vorlesungsteil bis ca. Ende Juni gehalten wird. Der anschließende Zeitraum ist ausschließlich für die (optionale) Projektarbeit vorgesehen.

T**8.59 Course: Dynamic Systems of Technical Logistics - Project [T-MACH-112114]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Martin Mittwollen

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102821 - Major Field: Technical Logistics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2148606	Dynamic Systems of Technical Logistics - Project	2 SWS	Project / 	Mittwollen
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-112114	Dynamic Systems of Technical Logistics - Project			Mittwollen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Presentation of performed project and defense (30min) according to \$4 (2), No. 3 of the examination regulation

Prerequisites

T-MACH-112113 (Dynamic Systems of Technical Logistics) must have been started.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-112113 - Dynamic Systems of Technical Logistics must have been started.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Dynamic Systems of Technical Logistics - Project**

2148606, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Project (PRO)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Conveyor technology = motion = dynamics

Course content:

The knowledge acquired in the lecture DSTL will be extended and deepened together with the previous knowledge from GTL I/II in the context of an independent project work based on an application case from the current research and project work at IFL. Analyses, research, design work, calculations and simulations are used.

Organizational issues

DSTL und DSTL-P sind zeitlich so gegliedert, dass zunächst unter Hinzunahme des Mittwochs-Zeitslots für das Projekt ausschließlich der Vorlesungsteil bis ca. Ende Juni gehalten wird. Der anschließende Zeitraum ist ausschließlich für die (optionale) Projektarbeit vorgesehen.

T**8.60 Course: Dynamics of Electro-Mechanical Systems [T-MACH-111260]**

Responsible: Philipp Altoé
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104430 - Major Field: Modeling and Simulation in Dynamics
M-MACH-104442 - Major Field: Vibration Theory

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Expansion	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	1 terms	2

Events					
ST 2023	2162210	Dynamics of electro-mechanical systems	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Fidlin
ST 2023	2162211	Dynamics of electro-mechanical systems (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Fidlin, Altoé
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-111260	Dynamics of Electro-Mechanical Systems			Fidlin

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam, 180 minutes

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Dynamics of electro-mechanical systems
2162210, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The lecture conveys two kinds of describing electro-mechanical systems. The first one (described shortly) is based on state and flow variables, the second one (which is in the focus of the course) is based on an energetic description and the Lagrange-Maxwell-Formalism. These methods are then applied in order to analyse the most important electro-mechanical systems. These include

- Dynamics of electro-mechanical converter and vibration excitors taking into account the load in resonance operation
- Dynamics of electrical machines taking into account the rotordynamic effects (imbalance, loss of stability, passage through resonance)
- Dynamics of piezo-electrical converters in sensor and actor operation

T**8.61 Course: Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train [T-MACH-105226]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology
M-MACH-104430 - Major Field: Modeling and Simulation in Dynamics
M-MACH-104442 - Major Field: Vibration Theory

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2163111	Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Fidlin
WT 23/24	2163112	Übungen zu Dynamik des Kfz-Antriebsstrangs	2 SWS	Practice	Fidlin, Gießler
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105226	Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train			Fidlin

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination, 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Powertrain Systems Technology A: Automotive SystemsMachine DynamicsVibration Theory

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train**

2163111, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

- Main components of the vehicle powertrain and their modelling
- Typical driving situations
- Problemorientated models for particular driving situations
- System analysis and optimization with respect to dynamic behavior

Literature

- Dresig H. Schwingungen mechanischer Antriebssysteme, 2. Auflage, Springer, 2006
- Pfeiffer F., Mechanical System Dynamics, Springer, 2008
- Laschet A., Simulation von Antriebssystemen:Modellbildung der Schwingungssysteme und Beispiele aus der Antriebstechnik, Springer, 1988

V**Übungen zu Dynamik des Kfz-Antriebsstrangs**

2163112, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)

Content

Exercises related to the lecture

T**8.62 Course: Elective Module - Subject, Body, Individual: the Other Side of Sustainability - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112349]****Organisation:**

Part of: M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development

Type Examination of another type	Credits 3	Grading scale Grade to a third	Version 1
-------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------	--------------

Competence Certificate

Examination of another kind according to § 7 section 7 in the form of a presentation in the selected course.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

The content of the Basics Module is helpful.

T

8.63 Course: Elective Module - Sustainability Assessment of Technology - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112348]

Organisation:

Part of: M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

Examination of another kind according to § 7 section 7 in the form of a presentation in the selected course.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

The content of the Basics Module is helpful.

T

8.64 Course: Elective Module - Sustainability in Culture, Economy and Society - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112350]

Organisation:

Part of: M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development

Type Examination of another type	Credits 3	Grading scale Grade to a third	Version 1
-------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------	--------------

Competence Certificate

Examination of another kind according to § 7 section 7 in the form of a presentation in the selected course.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

The content of the Basics Module is helpful.

T

8.65 Course: Elective Module - Sustainable Cities and Neighbourhoods - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112347]

Organisation: University

Part of: M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

Examination of another kind according to § 7 section 7 in the form of a presentation in the selected course.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

The content of the Basics Module is helpful.

T**8.66 Course: Electrical Engineering and Electronics [T-ETIT-109820]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Doppelbauer
Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of: M-ETIT-104801 - Electrical Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	8	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2306339	Electrical Engineering and Electronics for Mechanical Engineers	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Brodatzki
WT 23/24	2306340	Electrical Engineering and Electronics for Mechanical Engineers	2 SWS	Practice / 	Digel, Bremer
Exams					
ST 2023	7306351	Electrical Engineering and Electronics for Mechanical Engineers			Becker
WT 23/24	7306351	Electrical Engineering and Electronics for Mechanical Engineers			Doppelbauer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Annotation

Exam will be held in german language

T**8.67 Course: Energy Efficient Intralogistic Systems [T-MACH-105151]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Meike Kramer
Dr. Frank Schönung

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology
M-MACH-102821 - Major Field: Technical Logistics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2117500	Energy efficient intralogistic systems	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kramer, Schönung

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral, 30 min. examination dates after the end of each lesson period.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

The content of course "Basics of Technical Logistics I" (T-MACH-109919) should be known.

Annotation

Visit the IFL homepage of the course for the course dates and/or possible limitations of course participation.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Energy efficient intralogistic systems**

2117500, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

The content of course "Basics of Technical Logistics" should be known.

Organizational issues

Blockveranstaltung 2022/2023. Die Veranstaltung findet in Präsenz statt

Literature

Keine.

T**8.68 Course: Energy Systems I: Renewable Energy [T-MACH-105408]****Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Ron Dagan**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2129901	Energy Systems I - Renewable Energy	3 SWS	Lecture /  	Dagan
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105408	Energy Systems I: Renewable Energy			Dagan

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**
oral exam, approx. 1/2 hour**Prerequisites**
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Energy Systems I - Renewable Energy**2129901, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

The course deals with fundamental aspects of renewable energies.

1. The first part deals with the basic concepts of absorbing solar beans, in an efficient manner accounting for the minimization of heat losses. In this context, selective topics on thermodynamics as well as fluid dynamics are introduced. In the second part few applications are discussed and optimizations techniques of solar collectors construction and their heat transfer are presented.
2. The use of solar energy as a source for heat generation is followed by the idea of electricity generation. Introductive aspects of Photovoltaic technologies are illuminated.
3. The last part presents additional regenerative energy sources such as wind and geothermal energy.

The student knows the principles of the feasibility of energy gain by means of renewable energies, in particular the solar energy.

regular attendance: 34 hours

self-study: 146 hours

Oral examination – as an elective course 30 minutes, in combination with Energiesysteme-II or other courses within the energy courses, as a major course 1 hour

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung wird nur online gehalten, falls durch Corona Einschränkungen vorgegeben werden.

T**8.69 Course: Engine Laboratory [T-MACH-105337]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Uwe Wagner

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102645 - Major Field: Combustion Engine Techniques

M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2134001	Engine Laboratory	2 SWS	Practical course /	Wagner
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105337	Engine Laboratory			Koch

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written documentation of every experiment, certificate of successful attendance, no grading

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Engine Laboratory**

2134001, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)
On-Site

Organizational issues

voraussichtlich 1. vorlesungsfreie Woche im SS 2021. Wird auf der Homepage und in den Vorlesungen bekannt gegeben

Literature

Versuchsbeschreibungen

T**8.70 Course: Engine Measurement Techniques [T-MACH-105169]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Sören Bernhardt**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102645 - Major Field: Combustion Engine Techniques

M-MACH-102817 - Major Field: Information Technology

M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2134137	Engine measurement techniques	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Bernhardt
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105169	Engine Measurement Techniques			Koch

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral examination, Duration: 0,5 hours, no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

T-MACH-102194 Combustion Engines I

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Engine measurement techniques**2134137, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Literature**

1. Grohe, H.: Messen an Verbrennungsmotoren
2. Bosch: Handbuch Kraftfahrzeugtechnik
3. Veröffentlichungen von Firmen aus der Meßtechnik
4. Hoffmann, Handbuch der Meßtechnik
5. Klingenberg, Automobil-Meßtechnik, Band C

T**8.71 Course: Engineering Mechanics I [T-MACH-100282]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Dr.-Ing. Tom-Alexander Langhoff

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102572 - Engineering Mechanics
M-MACH-104624 - Orientation Exam

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	7	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2161245	Engineering Mechanics I	3 SWS	Lecture /  	Böhlke
WT 23/24	3161010	Engineering Mechanics I (Lecture)	3 SWS	Lecture /  	Langhoff, Böhlke
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-100282	Engineering Mechanics I			Böhlke, Langhoff
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-100282-englisch	Engineering Mechanics I			Böhlke, Langhoff
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-100282	Engineering Mechanics I			Böhlke, Langhoff
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-100282-englisch	Engineering Mechanics I			Böhlke, Langhoff

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min, graded

Prerequisites

successful participation in "Engineering Mechanics I (Tutorial)" (see T-MACH-100528)

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-100528 - Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Engineering Mechanics I**

2161245, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

- Basics of vector calculus
- Force systems
- Statics of rigid bodies
- Internal forces and moments in bars and beams
- Friction
- Centre of gravity, centre of mass
- Work, energy, principle of virtual work
- Statics of inextensible ropes
- Elastostatics of tension-compression- bars

Literature

- Vorlesungsskript
- Hibbeler, R.C: Technische Mechanik 1 - Statik. Prentice Hall. Pearson Studium 2005
- Gross, D. et al.: Technische Mechanik 1 - Statik. Springer 2006
- Gummert, P.; Reckling, K.-A.: Mechanik. Vieweg 1994
- Parkus, H.: Mechanik der festen Körper. Springer 1988

T**8.72 Course: Engineering Mechanics II [T-MACH-100283]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Dr.-Ing. Tom-Alexander Langhoff
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102572 - Engineering Mechanics
M-MACH-104624 - Orientation Exam

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2162250	Engineering Mechanics II	3 SWS	Lecture /  	Böhlke, Langhoff
ST 2023	3162010	Engineering Mechanics II (Lecture)	3 SWS	Lecture /  	Langhoff
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-100283	Engineering Mechanics II			Böhlke, Langhoff
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-100283-englisch	Engineering Mechanics II			Böhlke, Langhoff
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-100283	Engineering Mechanics II			Böhlke, Langhoff
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-100283-englisch	Engineering Mechanics II			Böhlke, Langhoff

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 90 min, graded

Prerequisites

successful participation in "Engineering Mechanics II (Tutorial)" (see T-MACH-100284)

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-100284 - Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Engineering Mechanics II**

2162250, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

- bending
- shear
- torsion
- stress and strain state in 3D
- Hooke's law in 3D
- elasticity theory in 3D
- energy methods in elastostatics
- approximation methods
- stability of elastic bars

Literature

Vorlesungsskript

Hibbeler, R.C.: Technische Mechanik 2 - Festigkeitslehre. Prentice Hall. Pearson Studium 2005.

Gross, D. et al.: Technische Mechanik 2 - Elastostatik. Springer 2006.

Gummert, P.; Reckling, K.-A.: Mechanik. Vieweg 1994.

Parkus, H.: Mechanik der festen Körper. Springer 1988.

V**Engineering Mechanics II (Lecture)**3162010, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

- bending
- shear
- torsion
- stress and strain state in 3D
- Hooke's law in 3D
- elasticity theories in 3D
- energy methods in elastostatics
- approximation methods
- stability of elastic bars

T**8.73 Course: Engineering Mechanics III & IV [T-MACH-105201]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Seemann
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102572 - Engineering Mechanics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	10	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2162231	Engineering Mechanics IV	2 SWS	Lecture /	Fidlin
ST 2023	3162012	Engineering Mechanics 4	2 SWS	Lecture /	Römer
WT 23/24	2161203	Engineering Mechanics III	2 SWS	Lecture /	Proppe
WT 23/24	3161012	Engineering Mechanics III (Lecture)	2 SWS	Lecture /	Römer
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105201	Engineering Mechanics III & IV			Fidlin

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written Exam (3 h), graded

Prerequisites

Successful accomplishment of the exercise sheets in Engineering Mechanics III (T-MACH-105202) and of the exercise sheets in Engineering Mechanics IV (T-MACH-105203).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-105202 - Tutorial Engineering Mechanics III must have been passed.
2. The course T-MACH-105203 - Tutorial Engineering Mechanics IV must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Engineering Mechanics IV**

2162231, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

Spatial kinematics of a rigid body, Euler angles, angular velocity using Euler angles, Euler's equations, inertia tensor, kinetic energy of a rigid body, free gyroscopes, forced gyroscopes, systems of rigid bodies, principle of d'Alembert, Lagrange's equations of the first and second kind, generalized coordinates, free and forced vibration of one degree of freedom systems, frequency response, vibration of multi degree of freedom systems, vibration absorption

Literature

Hibbeler: Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, München, 2006

Marguerre: Technische Mechanik III, Heidelberger Taschenbücher, 1968

Magnus: Kreisel, Theorie und Anwendung, Springer-Verlag, Berlin,

1971 Klotter: Technische Schwingungslehre, 1. Bd. Teil A, Heidelberg

V**Engineering Mechanics 4**

3162012, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

Content

The students know some possibilities to describe the position and orientation of a rigid body for an arbitrary 3d motion. They realize that the rotational velocity is a vector which may change both magnitude and orientation. They can apply the principle of linear momentum and the principle of moment of momentum to a spatial motion of a rigid body and notice that this is much more complicated compared to a plain motion. The students can calculate the coordinates of the inertia tensor. They see that many effects which may be seen with gyroscopes can be explained by the principle of moment of momentum. For systems with many particles or bodies but only few degrees of freedom the students know that the application of analytical methods like the principle of D'Alembert in Lagrangian form or the Lagrange equations may be advantageous. They can apply these principles to simple problems. For vibration problems the students can interpret the most important expressions like eigenfrequency, resonance or eigenvalue problem. Forced vibration of systems with the degree of freedom can be investigated by the students.

V**Engineering Mechanics III**2161203, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

Kinematics: Cartesian, cylindrical and natural coordinates. Time derivatives in moving reference frames, angular velocities of reference frames.

Kinetics of a particle:

Newton's axiom, Principle of d'Alembert, work of a force, kinetic and potential energies, principle of linear momentum, principle of moment of momentum, kinetics in moving reference systems

Systems of particles:

Principle of center of mass, Principle of moment of momentum, impacts between particles, systems with variable mass, applications.

Plain motion of rigid bodies:

Pure translation, pure rotation, general plain motion. Instantaneous center of rotation, Kinetics, moment of momentum, principle of work and principle of energy conservation for a rotation around a space-fixed axis. Mass moment of inertia, parallel-axis-theorem. Principle of linear momentum and principle of moment of momentum for arbitrary plain motion. Principle of d'Alembert for plain motion. Principles of linear and moment of momentum in integral form. Applications for impact problems.

Literature

Hibbeler: Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, München, 2006

Gross, Hauger, Schnell: Technische Mechanik Bd. 3, Heidelberg, 1983

Lehmann: Elemente der Mechanik III, Kinetik, Braunschweig, 1975

Göldner, Holzweissig: Leitfaden der Technischen Mechanik.

Hagedorn: Technische Mechanik III.

V**Engineering Mechanics III (Lecture)**3161012, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

Kinematics: Cartesian, cylindrical and natural coordinates. Time derivatives in moving reference frames, angular velocities of reference frames.

Kinetics of a particle: Newton's axiom, principle of d'Alembert, work of force, kinetic and potential energies, principle of linear momentum, principle of moment of momentum, kinetics in moving reference systems

Systems of particles: principle of center of mass, principle of moment of momentum, impacts between particles, systems with variable mass, applications

Plain motion of rigid bodies: pure translation, pure rotation, general plain motion. Instantaneous center of rotation, kinetics, moment of momentum, principle of work and principle of energy conservation for a rotation around a space-fixed axis. Mass moment of inertia, parallel-axis-theorem. Principle of linear momentum and principle of moment of momentum for arbitrary plain motion. Principle of d'Alembert for plain motion. Principles of linear and moment of momentum in integral form. Applications for impact problems.

T**8.74 Course: Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I [T-MACH-105204]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102574 - Technical Thermodynamics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (written)	0	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2165502	Exercise course Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I	2 SWS	Practice / 	Maas
WT 23/24	3165015	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Tutorial / 	Schießl, Maas
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105204	Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I			Maas, Schießl
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105204	Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I			Maas, Schießl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Successful completion of written preliminary tests.

Prerequisites

none

T**8.75 Course: Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II [T-MACH-105288]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102574 - Technical Thermodynamics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2166556	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Maas
ST 2023	3166033	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Schießl, Maas
WT 23/24	2100020	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Repeater Tutorial)	2 SWS	Tutorial / 	Schießl
Exams					
ST 2023	76T-MACH-105288	Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II			Maas, Schießl
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105288	Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II			Maas, Schießl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Successful completion of written preliminary tests.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Tutorial)**2166556, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)Practice (Ü)
On-Site**Content**

Calculation of thermodynamical problems

Literature

Vorlesungsskriptum

Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.

T**8.76 Course: Exercises - Tribology [T-MACH-109303]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Dienwiebel
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2181114	Tribology	5 SWS	Lecture / Practice /	Dienwiebel, Scherge

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

successful solving of all exercises

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Tribology**

2181114, WS 23/24, 5 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site

Content

- Chapter 1: Friction
adhesion, geometrical and real area of contact, Friction experiments, friction powder, tribological stressing, environmental influences, tribological age, contact models, Simulation of contacts, roughness.
- Chapter 2: Wear
plastic deformation at the asperity level, dissipation modes, mechanical mixing, Dynamics of the third body, running-in, running-in dynamics, shear stress.
- Chapter 3: Lubrication
base oils, Stribeck plot, lubrication regimes (HD, EHD, mixed lubrication), additives, oil characterization, solid lubrication.
- Chapter 4: Measurement Techniques
friction measurement, tribometer, dissipated frictional power, conventional wear measurement, continuous wear measurement(RNT)
- Chapter 5: Roughness
profilometry, surface roughness parameters, evaluation length and filters, bearing ratio curve, measurement error
- Chapter 6: Accompanying Analysis
multi-scale topography measurement, chemical surface analysis, structural analysis, mechanical analysis

Exercises are used for complementing and deepening the contents of the lecture as well as for answering more extensive questions raised by the students.

The student can

- describe the fundamental friction and wear mechanisms, which occur in tribologically stressed systems
- evaluate the friction and wear behavior of tribological systems
- explain the effects of lubricants and their most important additives
- identify suitable approaches to optimize tribological systems
- explain the most important experimental methods for the measurement of friction and wear, and is able to use them for the characterisation of tribo pairs
- choose suitable methods for the evaluation of roughness and topography from the nm-scale to the mm-scale and is able to interpret the determined values in respect to their effect on the tribological behavior
- describe the most important surface-analytical methods and their physical principles for the characterization of tribologically stressed sliding surfaces

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, mechanics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 45 hours

self-study: 195 hours

oral examination (ca. 40 min)

no tools or reference materials

admission to the exam only with successful completion of the exercises

Literature

1. Fleischer, G. ; Gröger, H. ; Thum: Verschleiß und Zuverlässigkeit. 1. Auflage. Berlin : VEB-Verlag Technik, 1980
2. Persson, B.J.N.: Sliding Friction, Springer Verlag Berlin, 1998
3. M. Dienwiebel, and M. Scherge, Nanotribology in automotive industry, In:Fundamentals of Friction and Wear on the Nanoscale; Editors: E. Meyer and E. Gnecco, Springer, Berlin, 2007.
4. Scherge, M., Shakhvorostov, D., Pöhlmann, K.: Fundamental wear mechanism of metals. Wear 255, 395–400 (2003)
5. Shakhvorostov, D., Pöhlmann, K., Scherge, M.: An energetic approach to friction, wear and temperature. Wear 257, 124–130 (2004)

T**8.77 Course: Exercises for Materials Characterization [T-MACH-107685]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Jens Gibmeier
Prof. Dr. Reinhard Schneider
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each summer term	4

Events					
ST 2023	2174586	Materials Characterization	2 SWS	Lecture /	Gibmeier
ST 2023	2174988	Tutorials and lab courses for "materials characterization"	1 SWS	Practice /	Gibmeier
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-107685	Exercises for Materials Characterization			Gibmeier

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Regular attendance

Prerequisites

T-MACH-110945 – Exercises for Materials Characterization has not been started

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Materials Characterization**

2174586, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The following methods will be introduced within this lecture:

- microscopic methods: optical microscopy, electron microscopy (SEM/TEM), atomic force microscopy
- material and microstructure analyses by means of X-ray, neutron and electron beams
- analysis methods at SEM/TEM (e.g. EELS)
- spectroscopic methods (e.g. EDS / WDS)

learning objectives:

The students have fundamental knowledge about methods of material analysis. They have a basic understanding to transfer this fundamental knowledge on problems in engineering science. Furthermore, the students have the ability to describe technical material by its microscopic and submicroscopic structure.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript (wird zu Beginn der Veranstaltung ausgegeben).

Literatur wird zu Beginn der Veranstaltung bekanntgegeben.

V**Tutorials and lab courses for "materials characterization"**

2174988, SS 2023, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

s. lecture "materials characterization" (V-No. 2174586)

Organizational issues

Die Termine und der Ort zu den Übungen und Laborbesuche zur Vorlesung Werkstoffanalytik (V-Nr. 2174586) werden in der Vorlesung bekanntgegeben.

The dates and locations of the tutorials and lab courses for the lecture materials characterization (V-No. 2174586) will be announced in one of the first lectures.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript (wird zu Beginn der Veranstaltung ausgegeben).

Literatur wird zu Beginn der Veranstaltung bekanntgegeben.

T**8.78 Course: Experimental Dynamics [T-MACH-105514]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics
M-MACH-104430 - Major Field: Modeling and Simulation in Dynamics
M-MACH-104442 - Major Field: Vibration Theory

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2162225	Experimental Dynamics	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Fidlin
ST 2023	2162228	Übungen zu Experimentelle Dynamik	2 SWS	Practice / 	Fidlin, Genda
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105514	Experimental Dynamics			Fidlin

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 30 min.

Prerequisites

Can not be combined with Practical Training in Measurement of Vibrations (T-MACH-105373).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-105373 - Practical Training in Measurement of Vibrations must not have been started.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Experimental Dynamics**

2162225, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Online

Content

1. Introduction
2. Measurement principles
3. Sensors as coupled multi-physical systems
4. Digital signal processing, measurements in frequency domain
5. Forced non-linear vibrations
6. Stability problems (Mathieu oscillator, friction induces vibrations)
7. Elementary rotor dynamics
8. Modal analysis

T**8.79 Course: Failure Analysis [T-MACH-105724]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christian Greiner
Dr.-Ing. Johannes Schneider
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2182572	Failure Analysis	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Greiner, Schneider
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105724	Failure Analysis			Schneider

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate
oral examination, ca. 30 min

Prerequisites
none

Recommendation
basic knowledge in materials science (e.g. lecture materials science I and II)

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Failure Analysis**

2182572, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

Aim, procedure and content of examining failure

Examination methods

Types of failure:

Failure due to mechanical loads

Failure due to corrosion in electrolytes

Failure due to thermal loads

Failure due to tribological loads

Damage systematics

The students are able to discuss damage evaluation and to perform damage investigations. They know the common necessary investigation

methods and can regard failures considering load and material resistance. Furthermore they can describe and discuss the most important types of failure and damage appearance.

basic knowledge in materials science (e.g. lecture materials science I and II) recommended

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

oral exam, duration: ca. 30 minutes

no notes

Literature

1. G. Lange: Systematische Beurteilung technischer Schadensfälle, 6. Auflage, WILEY-VCH Verlag, 2014, ISBN 978-3-527-68316-1, In der KIT-BIB online verfügbar!
2. A. Neidel, et al.: Handbuch Metallschäden -- REM-Atlas und Fallbeispiele zur Ursachenanalyse und Vermeidung, 2. Auflage, Hanser Verlag, 2011, ISBN 978-3-446-42966-6
3. J. Gusch, et al.: Schadenskunde im Maschinenbau: Charakteristische Schadensursachen – Analyse und Aussagen von Schadensfällen, 6. Auflage, Expert-Verlag, 2014, ISBN 978-3-816-93172-0
4. E. Wendler-Kalsch, H. Gräfen: Korrosionsschadenkunde, Springer-Verlag, 1998, ISBN 3-540-63377-4

T**8.80 Course: Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture [T-MACH-102140]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Peter Gumbsch

Dr. Daniel Weygand

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems

M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2181711	Failure of structural materials: deformation and fracture	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Gumbsch, Weygand
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102140	Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture			Weygand, Gumbsch
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-102140	Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture			Weygand, Gumbsch, Kraft

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, mechanics and materials science

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Failure of structural materials: deformation and fracture**2181711, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site**

Content

1. Introduction
2. linear elasticity
3. classification of stresses
4. Failure due to plasticity
 - tensile test
 - dislocations
 - hardening mechanisms
 - guidelines for dimensioning
5. composite materials
6. fracture mechanics
 - hypotheses for failure
 - linear elastic fracture mechanics
 - crack resistance
 - experimental measurement of fracture toughness
 - defect measurement
 - crack propagation
 - application of fracture mechanics
 - atomistics of fracture

The student

- has the basic understanding of mechanical processes to explain the relationship between externally applied load and materials strength.
- can explain the foundation of linear elastic fracture mechanics and is able to determine if this concept can be applied to a failure by fracture.
- can describe the main empirical materials models for deformation and fracture and can apply them.
- has the physical understanding to describe and explain phenomena of failure.

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, mechanics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

The assessment consists of an oral examination (ca. 30 min) according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation.

Organizational issues

Übungstermine werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben!

nach aktuellem Stand Präsenz

Literature

- Engineering Materials, M. Ashby and D.R. Jones (2nd Edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, 1998); sehr lesenswert, relativ einfach aber dennoch umfassend, verständlich
- Mechanical Behavior of Materials, Thomas H. Courtney (2nd Edition, McGraw Hill, Singapur); Klassiker zu den mechanischen Eigenschaften der Werkstoffe, umfangreich, gut
- Bruchvorgänge in metallischen Werkstoffen, D. Aurich (Werkstofftechnische Verlagsgesellschaft Karlsruhe), relativ einfach aber dennoch umfassender Überblick für metallische Werkstoffe

T**8.81 Course: Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep [T-MACH-102139]**

Responsible: Dr. Patric Gruber
 Prof. Dr. Peter Gumbsch
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2181715	Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gruber, Gumbsch
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102139	Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep			Gruber, Gumbsch

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, mechanics and materials science

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep**

2181715, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

- 1 Fatigue
 - 1.1 Introduction
 - 1.2 Lifetime
 - 1.3 Fatigue Mechanisms
 - 1.4 Material Selection
 - 1.5 Notches and Shape Optimization
 - 1.6 Case Studies: ICE-Accidents

2 Creep

- 2.1 Introduction
- 2.2 High Temperature Plasticity
- 2.3 Phänomenological Description of Creep
- 2.4 Creep Mechanisms
- 2.5 Alloying Effects

The student

- has the basic understanding of mechanical processes to explain the relationships between externally applied load and materials strength.
- can describe the main empirical materials models for fatigue and creep and can apply them.
- has the physical understanding to describe and explain phenomena of failure.
- can use statistical approaches for reliability predictions.
- can use its acquired skills, to select and develop materials for specific applications.

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, mechanics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

The assessment consists of an oral examination (ca. 30 min) according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation.

Literature

- Engineering Materials, M. Ashby and D.R. Jones (2nd Edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, 1998); sehr lesenswert, relativ einfach aber dennoch umfassend, verständlich
- Mechanical Behavior of Materials, Thomas H. Courtney (2nd Edition, McGraw Hill, Singapur); Klassiker zu den mechanischen Eigenschaften der Werkstoffe, umfangreich, gut
- Bruchvorgänge in metallischen Werkstoffen, D. Aurich (Werkstofftechnische Verlagsgesellschaft Karlsruhe), relativ einfach aber dennoch umfassender Überblick für metallische Werkstoffe
- Fatigue of Materials, Subra Suresh (2nd Edition, Cambridge University Press); Standardwerk über Ermüdung, alle Materialklassen, umfangreich, für Einsteiger und Fortgeschrittene

T**8.82 Course: Fatigue of Materials [T-MACH-112106]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Stefan Guth**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Exams

ST 2023	76-T-MACH-112106	Fatigue of Materials	Guth
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-112106	Fatigue of Materials	Guth

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 20 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Basic knowledge in Materials Science will be helpful.

T**8.83 Course: Flows and Heat Transfer in Energy Technology [T-MACH-105403]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Xu Cheng

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2189911	Tutorial 'Flows and Heat Transfer in Energy Technology'	1 SWS	Practice / 	Cheng, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105403	Flows and Heat Transfer in Energy Technology			Cheng

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 20 min

Prerequisites

none

T**8.84 Course: Fluid Mechanics 1&2 [T-MACH-105207]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Bettina Frohnäpfel
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102565 - Fluid Mechanics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	8	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2154512	Fluid Mechanics I	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice /  	Frohnäpfel
ST 2023	3154510	Fluid Mechanics I	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice /  	Frohnäpfel
WT 23/24	2153512	Fluid Mechanics II	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Frohnäpfel
WT 23/24	3153511	Fluid Mechanics II	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Frohnäpfel
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105207	Fluid Mechanics (1+2)			Frohnäpfel, Kriegseis
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105207 engl.	Fluid Mechanics 1&2			Frohnäpfel
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105207	Fluid Mechanics (1+2)			Frohnäpfel
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105207 engl.	Fluid Mechanics 1&2			Frohnäpfel

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam 3 hours

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Fluid Mechanics I**

2154512, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Properties of fluids, surface tension, hydro- and aerostatics, kinematics, stream tube theory (compressible and incompressible), losses in pipeline systems, dimensional analysis, dimensionless numbers

Literature

Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer Lehrbuch bzw. entsprechende Kapitel in Hütte.Das Ingenieurwissen, Springer

V**Fluid Mechanics I**

3154510, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Properties of fluids, surface tension, hydro- and aerostatics, kinematics, stream tube theory (compressible and incompressible), losses in pipeline systems, dimensional analysis, dimensionless numbers

Literature

Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Principles of Fluid Mechanics, Springer, 2022

V**Fluid Mechanics II**

2153512, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site

Content

The students know how to derive the fundamental equations for mass and momentum conservation and can introduce material laws for fluids into those. They can discuss the physical meaning of the different terms in the Navier-Stokes-Equations. They are capable of simplifying the mathematical equations that describe the motion of fluids and can compute flow quantities for generic problems based on these simplified equations. This includes the calculation of static and dynamic forces acting from the fluid onto the solid as well as the detailed analysis of two-dimensional viscous flows.

tensor notation, fluid elements in continuum, Reynolds transport theorem, conservation of mass and momentum, continuity equation, constitutive law for Newtonian fluids, Navier-Stokes equations, angular momentum and energy conservation, integral form of the conservation equations, forces between fluids and solids, analytical solutions of the Navier-Stokes equations

Literature

Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2008

Durst, F.: Grundlagen der Strömungsmechanik, Springer, 2006

Oertel, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 4. Auflage 2006

Oertel, H., Böhle, M.: Übungsbuch Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 5. Auflage 2006

Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer Lehrbuch bzw. entsprechende Kapitel in Hütte.Das Ingenieurwissen, Springer

V

Fluid Mechanics II

3153511, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site

Content

The students know how to derive the fundamental equations for mass and momentum conservation and can introduce material laws for fluids into those. They can discuss the physical meaning of the different terms in the Navier-Stokes-Equations. They are capable of simplifying the mathematical equations that describe the motion of fluids and can compute flow quantities for generic problems based on these simplified equations. This includes the calculation of static and dynamic forces acting from the fluid onto the solid as well as the detailed analysis of two-dimensional viscous flows.

tensor notation, fluid elements in continuum, Reynolds transport theorem, conservation of mass and momentum, continuity equation, constitutive law for Newtonian fluids, Navier-Stokes equations, angular momentum and energy conservation, integral form of the conservation equations, forces between fluids and solids, analytical solutions of the Navier-Stokes equations

Literature

Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2008

Durst, F.: Grundlagen der Strömungsmechanik, Springer, 2006

Oertel, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 4. Auflage 2006

Oertel, H., Böhle, M.: Übungsbuch Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 5. Auflage 2006

Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer Lehrbuch bzw. entsprechende Kapitel in Hütte.Das Ingenieurwissen, Springer

T**8.85 Course: Fluid Power Systems [T-MACH-102093]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module
M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2114093	Fluid Technology	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Geimer
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102093	Fluid Power Systems			Geimer
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-102093	Fluid Power Systems			Geimer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Fluid Technology**

2114093, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

In the range of hydrostatics the following topics will be introduced:

- Hydraulic fluids
- Pumps and motors
- Valves
- Accessories
- Hydraulic circuits.

In the range of pneumatics the following topics will be introduced:

- Compressors
- Motors
- Valves
- Pneumatic circuits.
- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 92 hours

Literature

Skriptum zur Vorlesung *Fluidtechnik*
Institut für Fahrzeugsystemtechnik
downloadbar

T**8.86 Course: Foundry Technology [T-MACH-105157]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Christian Wilhelm**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2174575	Foundry Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / X	Wilhelm
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105157	Foundry Technology			Wilhelm

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam; about 25 minutes

Prerequisites

M-MACH-102562 - Materials Science must be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module M-MACH-102562 - Materials Science must have been passed.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Foundry Technology**2174575, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
Cancelled**

Content

Moulding and casting processes

Solidifying of melts

Castability

Fe-Alloys

Non-Fe-Alloys

Moulding and additive materials

Core production

Sand reclamation

Design in casting technology

Casting simulation

Foundry Processes

learning objectives:

The students know the specific moulding and casting techniques and are able to describe them in detail. The students know the application of moulding and casting techniques concerning castings and metals, their advantages and disadvantages in comparison, their application limits and are able to describe these in detail.

The students know the applied metals and are able to describe advantages and disadvantages as well as the specific range of use.

The students are able, to describe detailed mould and core materials, technologies, their application focus and mould-affected casting defects.

The students know the basics of casting process of any casting parts concerning the above mentioned criteria and are able to describe detailed.

requirements:

Required: Material Science and Engineering I and II

workload:

The workload for the lecture Foundry Technology is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (21 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (99 h).

Literature

Literaturhinweise werden in der Vorlesung gegeben

Reference to literature, documentation and partial lecture notes given in lecture

T**8.87 Course: Fuels and Lubricants for Engine Powertrains [T-MACH-111623]**

Responsible: Hon.-Prof. Dr. Bernhard Ulrich Kehrwald
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102645 - Major Field: Combustion Engine Techniques
M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2133108	Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kehrwald

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination, Duration: ca. 25 min., no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines**

2133108, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

electric drives and fuel cell drives with the associated operating materials will also be presented

- Introduction, basics, primary energy and energy chains
- Illustrative chemistry of hydrocarbons
- Fossil fuels, exploration, processing, standards
- Operating materials not fossil, renewable, alternative
- Fuels, lubricants, coolants, AdBlue
- Laboratory analysis, testing, test benches and measurement technology
- Excursion to test fields for motorized drives from 0.5 to 3,500 kW

Literature

Skript

T**8.88 Course: Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I [T-MACH-102116]**

Responsible: Dipl.-Ing. Horst Dietmar Bardehle

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	2	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2113814	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I	1 SWS	Lecture /	Bardehle
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102116	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I			Bardehle, Unrau
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-102116	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I			Unrau, Bardehle

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral group examination

Duration: 30 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies I**

2113814, WS 23/24, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

1. History and design
2. Aerodynamics
3. Design methods (CAD/CAM, FEM)
4. Manufacturing methods of body parts
5. Fastening technology
6. Body in white / body production, body surface

Learning Objectives:

The students have an overview of the fundamental possibilities for design and manufacture of motor-vehicle bodies. They know the complete process, from the first idea, through the concept to the dimensioned drawings (e.g. with FE-methods). They have knowledge about the fundamentals and their correlations, to be able to analyze and to judge relating components as well as to develop them accordingly.

Organizational issues

Das Vorlesungsmaterial wird auf ILIAS bereitgestellt. Das ILIAS-Passwort erhalten Sie unter <https://fast-web-01.fast.kit.edu/> Passwoerterilias/

Termine und nähere Informationen: siehe ILIAS oder Institutshomepage

Dates and further information will be published on the homepage of the institute

Literature

1. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift ATZ, Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn Verlagsges. mbH, Wiesbaden
2. Automobil Revue, Bern (Schweiz)
3. Automobil Produktion, Verlag Moderne Industrie, Landsberg

T

8.89 Course: Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II [T-MACH-102119]

Responsible: Dipl.-Ing. Horst Dietmar Bardehle

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	2	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2114840	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies II	1 SWS	Lecture /	Bardehle
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102119	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II			Bardehle, Gauterin
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-102119	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II			Bardehle

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral group examination

Duration: 30 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies II

2114840, SS 2023, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

1. Body properties/testing procedures
2. External body-parts
3. Interior trim
4. Compartment air conditioning
5. Electric and electronic features
6. Crash tests
7. Project management aspects, future prospects

Learning Objectives:

The students know that, often the design of seemingly simple detail components can result in the solution of complex problems. They have knowledge in testing procedures of body properties. They have an overview of body parts such as bumpers, window lift mechanism and seats. They understand, as well as, parallel to the normal electrical system, about the electronic side of a motor vehicle. Based on this they are ready to analyze and to judge the relation of these single components. They are also able to contribute competently to complex development tasks by imparted knowledge in project management.

Organizational issues

Voraussichtliche Termine, nähere Informationen und evtl. Änderungen:

siehe Institutshomepage. Präsenzveranstaltung unter Vorbehalt der Pandemie-Entwicklung

Scheduled dates, further Information and possible changes of date:

see homepage of the institute.

Literature

1. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift ATZ, Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn Verlagsges. mbH, Wiesbaden
2. Automobil Revue, Bern (Schweiz)
3. Automobil Produktion, Verlag Moderne Industrie, Landsberg

T

8.90 Course: Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles [T-MACH-111389]

Responsible: Christof Weber

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	see Annotations	2 terms	2

Events					
ST 2023	2114844	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Weber
WT 23/24	2113812	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Weber
Exams					
ST 2023	76T-MACH-111389	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles			Weber
WT 23/24	76T-MACH-111389	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles			Weber

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral group examination

Duration: appr. 30 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I, WT

Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II, ST

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II

2114844, SS 2023, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

1. Gear boxes of commercial vehicles
2. Intermediate elements of the drive train
3. Axle systems
4. Front axles and driving dynamics
5. Chassis and axle suspension
6. Braking System
7. Systems
8. Excursion

Learning Objectives:

The students know the advantages and disadvantages of different drives. Furthermore they are familiar with components, such as transfer box, propeller shaft, powered and non-powered frontaxle etc. Beside other mechanical components, such as chassis, axle suspension and braking system, also electric and electronic systems are known. Consequently the student are able to analyze and to judge the general concepts as well as to adjust them precisely with the area of application.

Organizational issues

Genaue Termine sowie nähere Informationen und eventuelle Terminänderungen:
siehe Institutshomepage.

Literature

1. HILGERS, M.: Nutzfahrzeugtechnik lernen, Springer Vieweg, ISSN: 2510-1803
2. SCHITTLER, M.; HEINRICH, R.; KERSCHBAUM, W.: Mercedes-Benz Baureihe 500 – neue V-Motoren für schwere Nutzfahrzeuge, MTZ 57 Nr. 9, S. 460 ff, 1996
3. Robert Bosch GmbH (Hrsg.): Bremsanalgen für Kraftfahrzeuge, VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1. Auflage, 1994
4. RUBI, V.; STRIFLER, P. (Hrsg. Institut für Kraftfahrtwesen RWTH Aachen): Industrielle Nutzfahrzeugentwicklung, Schriftenreihe Automobiltechnik, 1993
5. TEUTSCH, R.; CHERUTI, R.; GASSER, R.; PEREIRA, M.; de SOUZA, A.; WEBER, C.: Fuel Efficiency Optimization of Market Specific Truck Applications, Proceedings of the 5th Commercial Vehicle Technology Symposium – CVT 2018

V**Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I**2113812, WS 23/24, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
**Lecture (V)
On-Site**
Content

1. Introduction, definitions, history
2. Development tools
3. Complete vehicle
4. Cab, bodyshell work
5. Cab, interior fitting
6. Alternative drive systems
7. Drive train
8. Drive system diesel engine
9. Intercooled diesel engines

Learning Objectives:

The students have proper knowledge about the process of commercial vehicle development starting from the concept and the underlying original idea to the real design. They know that the customer requirements, the technical realisability, the functionality and the economy are important drivers.

The students are able to develop parts and components. Furthermore they have knowledge about different cab concepts, the interior and the interior design process. Consequently they are ready to analyze and to judge concepts of commercial vehicles as well as to participate competently in the commercial vehicle development.

Organizational issues

Das Vorlesungsmaterial wird auf ILIAS bereitgestellt. Das ILIAS-Passwort erhalten Sie unter <https://fast-web-01.fast.kit.edu/> Passwoerterilias/

Termine und Nähere Informationen: siehe ILIAS oder Institutshomepage

Dates and further information will be published on the homepage of the institute.

Literature

1. Marwitz, H., Zittel, S.: ACTROS -- die neue schwere Lastwagenbaureihe von Mercedes-Benz, ATZ 98, 1996, Nr. 9
2. Alber, P., McKellip, S.: ACTROS -- Optimierte passive Sicherheit, ATZ 98, 1996
3. Morschheuser, K.: Airbag im Rahmenfahrzeug, ATZ 97, 1995, S. 450 ff.

T**8.91 Course: Fundamentals of Automobile Development I [T-MACH-105162]**

Responsible: Prof.Dipl.-Ing. Rolf Frech
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	2	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2113810	Fundamentals of Automobile Development I	1 SWS	Lecture /  	Frech
WT 23/24	2113851	Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering I	1 SWS	Lecture /  	Frech
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105162	Fundamentals of Automobile Development I			Frech, Unrau
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105162	Fundamentals of Automobile Development I			Frech, Unrau

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Fundamentals of Automobile Development I**

2113810, WS 23/24, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

1. Process of automobile development
2. Conceptual dimensioning and design of an automobile
3. Laws and regulations – National and international boundary conditions
4. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile I
5. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile II
6. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines I
7. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines II

Learning Objectives:

The students have an overview of the fundamentals of the development of automobiles. They know the development process, the national and the international legal requirements that are to be met. They have knowledge about the thermo-management, aerodynamics and the design of an automobile. They are ready to judge goal conflicts in the field of automobile development and to work out approaches to solving a problem.

Organizational issues

Das Vorlesungsmaterial wird auf ILIAS bereitgestellt. Das ILIAS-Passwort erhalten Sie unter <https://fast-web-01.fast.kit.edu/> Passwoerterllias/

Termine und nähere Informationen finden Sie auf der Institutshomepage.

Kann nicht mit Lehrveranstaltung 2113851 kombiniert werden.

Date and further information will be published on the homepage of the institute.

Cannot be combined with lecture 2113851.

Literature

Skript zur Vorlesung wird zu Beginn des Semesters ausgegeben

The scriptum will be provided during the first lessons

V**Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering I**2113851, WS 23/24, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

1. Process of automobile development
2. Conceptual dimensioning and design of an automobile
3. Laws and regulations – National and international boundary conditions
4. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile I
5. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile II
6. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines I
7. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines II

Learning Objectives:

The students have an overview of the fundamentals of the development of automobiles. They know the development process, the national and the international legal requirements that are to be met. They have knowledge about the thermo-management, aerodynamics and the design of an automobile. They are ready to judge goal conflicts in the field of automobile development and to work out approaches to solving a problem.

Organizational issues

You will find the lecture material on ILIAS. To get the ILIAS password, KIT students refer to <https://fast-web-01.fast.kit.edu/PasswoerterIlias/>

Termine und nähere Informationen finden Sie auf der Institutshomepage.

Dats and further information will be published on the homepage of the institute.

Kann nicht mit Lehrveranstaltung 2113810 kombiniert werden

Cannot be combined with lecture 2113810.

Literature

Skript zur Vorlesung wird zu Beginn des Semesters ausgegeben

The scriptum will be provided during the first lessons

T**8.92 Course: Fundamentals of Automobile Development II [T-MACH-105163]**

Responsible: Prof.Dipl.-Ing. Rolf Frech
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	2	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2114842	Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering II	1 SWS	Block / 	Frech
ST 2023	2114860	Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering II	1 SWS	/ 	Frech
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105163	Fundamentals of Automobile Development II			Frech, Unrau
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105163	Fundamentals of Automobile Development II			Frech, Unrau

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering II**

2114842, SS 2023, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Block (B)
On-Site

Content

1. Application-oriented material and production technology I
2. Application-oriented material and production technology II
3. Overall vehicle acoustics in the automobile development
4. Drive train acoustics in the automobile development
5. Testing of the complete vehicle
6. Properties of the complete automobile

Learning Objectives:

The students are familiar with the selection of appropriate materials and the choice of adequate production technology. They have knowledge of the acoustical properties of the automobiles, covering both the interior sound and exterior noise. They have an overview of the testing procedures of the automobiles. They know in detail the evaluation of the properties of the complete automobile. They are ready to participate competently in the development process of the complete vehicle.

Organizational issues

Vorlesung findet als Blockvorlesung am Campus Ost, Geb. 70.04, Raum 219 statt. Termine werden über die Homepage bekannt gegeben.

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114860] kombiniert werden.

Cannot be combined with lecture [2114860].

Literature

Skript zur Vorlesung ist über ILIAS verfügbar.

V**Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering II**2114860, SS 2023, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Online****Content**

1. Application-oriented material and production technology I
2. Application-oriented material and production technology II
3. Overall vehicle acoustics in the automobile development
4. Drive train acoustics in the automobile development
5. Testing of the complete vehicle
6. Properties of the complete automobile

Learning Objectives:

The students are familiar with the selection of appropriate materials and the choice of adequate production technology. They have knowledge of the acoustical properties of the automobiles, covering both the interior sound and exterior noise. They have an overview of the testing procedures of the automobiles. They know in detail the evaluation of the properties of the complete automobile. They are ready to participate competently in the development process of the complete vehicle.

Organizational issues

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114842] kombiniert werden.

Cannot be combined with lecture [2114842].

Veranstaltung findet am Campus Ost, Geb. 70.04, Raum 219 statt. Genaue Termine entnehmen Sie bitte der Institutshomepage.

Scheduled dates:

see homepage of the institute.

Literature

Das Skript zur Vorlesung ist über ILIAS verfügbar.

T**8.93 Course: Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment [T-MACH-105044]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Olaf Deutschmann
 Prof. Dr. Jan-Dierk Grunwaldt
 Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach
 Hon.-Prof. Dr. Egbert Lox

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102645 - Major Field: Combustion Engine Techniques
 M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology
 M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2134138	Fundamentals of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment	2 SWS	Lecture /	Lox, Grunwaldt, Deutschmann
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105044	Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment			Lox

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Fundamentals of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment**

2134138, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Organizational issues

Blockvorlesung, Termin und Ort werden auf Ilias sowie der Homepage des IFKM und ITCP bekannt gegeben.

Literature

Skript, erhältlich in der Vorlesung

1. "Environmental Catalysis" Edited by G.Ertl, H. Knötzinger, J. Weitkamp Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH, Weinheim, 1999 ISBN 3-527-29827-4
2. "Cleaner Cars- the history and technology of emission control since the 1960s" J. R. Mondt Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., USA, 2000 Publication R-226, ISBN 0-7680-0222-2
3. "Catalytic Air Pollution Control - commercial technology" R. M. Heck, R. J. Farrauto John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA, 1995 ISBN 0-471-28614-1
4. "Automobiles and Pollution" P. Degobert Editions Technic, Paris, 1995 ISBN 2-7108-0676-2
5. "Reduced Emissions and Fuel Consumption in Automobile Engines" F. Schaeder, R. van Basshuysen, Springer Verlag Wien New York, 1995 ISBN 3-211-82718-8
6. "Autoabgaskatalysatoren : Grudlagen - Herstellung - Entwicklung - Recycling - Ökologie" Ch. Hagelüken und 11 Mitautoren, Expert Verlag, Renningen, 2001 ISBN 3-8169-1932-4

T**8.94 Course: Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology [T-MACH-112799]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Sören Bernhardt
 Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach
 Jürgen Pfeil
 Dr.-Ing. Olaf Toedter
 Dr.-Ing. Uwe Wagner

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102645 - Major Field: Combustion Engine Techniques

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	5	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Exams			
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105652(SP)	Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology	Kubach

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 30 min

Prerequisites

none

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-105652 - Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology must not have been started.

T**8.95 Course: Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology [T-MACH-105652]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Sören Bernhardt
 Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach
 Jürgen Pfeil
 Dr.-Ing. Olaf Toedter
 Dr.-Ing. Uwe Wagner

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module
 M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology
 M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology
 M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2133123	Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kubach, Wagner, Toedter, Pfeil, Bernhardt, Velji
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105652	Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology			Kubach

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 min.

Prerequisites

none

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-112799 - Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology must not have been started.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology**

2133123, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

Fundamentals of engine processes
 Components of combustion engines
 Mixture formation systems
 Gasexchange systems
 Injection systems
 Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment Systems
 Cooling systems
 Ignition Systems

T**8.96 Course: Fundamentals of Combustion I [T-MACH-105213]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module
 M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2165515	Fundamentals of Combustion I	2 SWS	Lecture /	Maas, Shrotriya, Zenk
WT 23/24	2165517	Fundamentals of Combustion I (Tutorial)	1 SWS	Practice /	Bykov
WT 23/24	3165016	Fundamentals of Combustion I	2 SWS	Lecture /	Maas
WT 23/24	3165017	Fundamentals of Combustion I (Tutorial)	1 SWS	Practice /	Bykov
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105213	Fundamentals of Combustion I			Maas
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105464	Fundamentals of Combustion I			Maas

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam, approx. 3 hours

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Fundamentals of Combustion I**2165515, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

- Fundamental concepts and phenomena
- Experimental analysis of flames
- Conservation equations for laminar flat flames
- Chemical reactions
- Chemical kinetics mechanisms
- Laminar premixed flames
- Laminar diffusion flames
- Ignition processes
- NOx formation
- Formation of hydrocarbons and soot

Organizational issues

Bei zu wenigen Hörern wird die Lehrveranstaltung mit der englischen Lehrveranstaltung zusammengelegt.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript,

Buch Verbrennung - Physikalisch-Chemische Grundlagen, Modellbildung, Schadstoffentstehung, Autoren: U. Maas, J. Warnatz, R.W. Dibble, Springer-Lehrbuch, Heidelberg 1996

V**Fundamentals of Combustion I (Tutorial)**2165517, WS 23/24, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Literature

- Vorlesungsskript
- J. Warnatz; U. Maas; R.W. Dibble: Verbrennung, Springer, Heidelberg 1996

V**Fundamentals of Combustion I**3165016, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**
On-Site**Content**

- Fundamental concepts and phenomena
- Experimental analysis of flames
- Conservation equations for laminar flat flames
- Chemical reactions
- Chemical kinetics mechanisms
- Laminar premixed flames
- Laminar diffusion flames
- Ignition processes
- NO_x formation
- Formation of hydrocarbons and soot

Literature

Vorlesungsskript,

Buch Verbrennung - Physikalisch-Chemische Grundlagen, Modellbildung, Schadstoffentstehung, Autoren: U. Maas, J. Warnatz, R.W. Dibble, Springer-Lehrbuch, Heidelberg 1996

T**8.97 Course: Fundamentals of Combustion II [T-MACH-105325]**

Responsible: Dr. Viatcheslav Bykov
Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology
M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2166538	Fundamentals of combustion II	2 SWS	Lecture /	Maas
ST 2023	2166539	Übung zu Grundlagen der technischen Verbrennung II	1 SWS	Practice /	Maas
ST 2023	3166550	Fundamentals of Combustion II	2 SWS	Lecture /	Maas, Bykov, Shrotriya
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105325	Fundamentals of Combustion II			Maas

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, approx. 20 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Fundamentals of combustion II**

2166538, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

- Three dimensional Navier-Stokes equations for reacting flows
- Turbulent reactive flows
- Turbulent non-premixed flames
- Turbulent premixed flames
- Combustion of liquid and solid fuels
- Engine knock
- Thermodynamics of combustion processes
- Transport phenomena
- Effects of Combustion Processes on the Atmosphere

Literature

Vorlesungsskript;

Buch Verbrennung - Physikalisch-Chemische Grundlagen, Modellbildung, Schadstoffentstehung, Autoren: U. Maas, J. Warnatz, R.W. Dibble, Springer-Lehrbuch; Heidelberg, Karlsruhe, Berkley 2006

V**Übung zu Grundlagen der technischen Verbrennung II**

2166539, SS 2023, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)
On-Site

Content

Calculation and Simulation of combustion processes

Literature

Skript Grundlagen der technischen Verbrennung (I+II) von Prof. Dr. rer. nat. habil. U. Maas

Buch Verbrennung - Physikalisch-Chemische Grundlagen, Modellbildung, Schadstoffentstehung, Autoren: U. Maas, J. Warnatz, R.W. Dibble, Springer-Lehrbuch, Heidelberg 1996

V**Fundamentals of Combustion II**3166550, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

- Three dimensional Navier-Stokes equations for reacting flows
- Turbulent reactive flows
- Turbulent non-premixed flames
- Turbulent premixed flames
- Combustion of liquid and solid fuels
- Engine knock
- Thermodynamics of combustion processes
- Transport phenomena
- Effects of Combustion Processes on the Atmosphere

Organizational issues

Time and location will be announced on the website and at the institute showcase.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript;

Buch Verbrennung - Physikalisch-Chemische Grundlagen, Modellbildung, Schadstoffentstehung, Autoren: U. Maas, J. Warnatz, R.W. Dibble, Springer-Lehrbuch; Heidelberg, Karlsruhe, Berkley 2006

T**8.98 Course: Fundamentals of Energy Technology [T-MACH-105220]**

Responsible: Dr. Aurelian Florin Badea
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Xu Cheng

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	8	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events						
ST 2023	2130927		Fundamentals of Energy Technology	3 SWS	Lecture /  	Cheng, Badea
ST 2023	3190923		Fundamentals of Energy Technology	3 SWS	Lecture /  	Badea
Exams						
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105220		Fundamentals of Energy Technology			Cheng, Badea
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105220 Fundamentals of Energy Technology		Fundamentals of Energy Technology			Badea
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105220		Fundamentals of Energy Technology			Badea, Cheng

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written examination, 90 min

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Fundamentals of Energy Technology**

2130927, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The objective of the course is to train the students on state of the art knowledge about the challenging fields of energy industry and the permanent competition between the economical profitability and the long-term sustainability. The students obtain basic knowledge on thermodynamics relevant to the energy sector and comprehensive knowledge on the energy sector: demand, energy types, energy mix, installations for energy production (conventional, nuclear and renewable), transport and energy storage, environmental impact and future tendencies. Students are able to use methods of economic efficiency optimization for the energy sector in a creative way, practice oriented, also specifically trained during the corresponding tutorial. The students are qualified for further training in energy engineering related fields and for (also research-related) professional activity in the energy sector.

The following relevant fields of the energy industry are covered:

- Energy demand and energy situation
- Energy types and energy mix
- Basics. Thermodynamics relevant to the energy sector
- Conventional fossil-fired power plants
- Combined Cycle Power Plants
- Cogeneration
- Nuclear energy
- Regenerative energies: hydropower, wind energy, solar energy, other energy systems
- Energy demand structures. Basics of economic efficiency and calculus. Optimization
- Energy storage
- Transport of energy
- Power generation and environment. Future of the energy industry

V**Fundamentals of Energy Technology**3190923, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**
Blended (On-Site/Online)**Content**

The objective of the course is to train the students on state of the art knowledge about the challenging fields of energy industry and the permanent competition between the economical profitability and the long-term sustainability. The students obtain basic knowledge on thermodynamics relevant to the energy sector and comprehensive knowledge on the energy sector: demand, energy types, energy mix, installations for energy production (conventional, nuclear and renewable), transport and energy storage, environmental impact and future tendencies. Students are able to use methods of economic efficiency optimization for the energy sector in a creative way, practice oriented, also specifically trained during the corresponding tutorial. The students are qualified for further training in energy engineering related fields and for (also research-related) professional activity in the energy sector.

The following relevant fields of the energy industry are covered:

- Energy forms
- Thermodynamics relevant to energy industry
- Energy sources: fossil fuels, nuclear energy, renewable sources
- Energy industry in Germany, Europe and worldwide
- Power generation and environment
- Evaluation of energy conversion processes
- Thermal/electrical power plants and processes
- Transport of energy / energy carriers
- Energy storage
- Systems utilizing renewable energy sources
- Basics of economic efficiency and calculus / Optimisation
- Future of the energy industry

T**8.99 Course: Gear Cutting Technology [T-MACH-102148]**

Responsible: Hon.-Prof. Dr. Markus Klaiber
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2149655	Gear Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Klaiber
Exams					
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-102148	Gear Technology			Klaiber

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral Exam (20 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Gear Technology**

2149655, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

Based on the gearing theory, manufacturing processes and machine technologies for producing gearings, the needs of modern gear manufacturing will be discussed in the lecture. For this purpose, various processes for various gear types are taught which represent the state of the art in practice today. A classification in soft and hard machining and furthermore in cutting and non-cutting technologies will be made. For comprehensive understanding the processes, machine technologies, tools and applications of the manufacturing of gearings will be introduced and the current developments presented. For assessment and classification of the applications and the performance of the technologies, the methods of mass production and manufacturing defects will be discussed. Sample parts, reports from current developments in the field of research and an excursion to a gear manufacturing company round out the lecture.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- can describe the basic terms of gearings and are able to explain the imparted basics of the gearwheel and gearing theory.
- are able to specify the different manufacturing processes and machine technologies for producing gearings. Furthermore they are able to explain the functional principles and the dis-/advantages of these manufacturing processes.
- can apply the basics of the gearing theory and manufacturing processes on new problems.
- are able to read and interpret measuring records for gearings. are able to make an appropriate selection of a process based on a given application
- can describe the entire process chain for the production of toothed components and their respective influence on the resulting workpiece properties.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature**Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Iliaas (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

T**8.100 Course: Großdiesel- und -gasmotoren für Schiffsantriebe [T-MACH-110816]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

Organisation:

Part of: M-MACH-102645 - Major Field: Combustion Engine Techniques
M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2023	2134154	Large Diesel and Gas Engines for Ship Propulsions	2 SWS	Lecture /	Weisser
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-110816	Großdiesel- und -gasmotoren für Schiffsantriebe			Weisser

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate
oral exam, 20 minutes

Prerequisites
None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Large Diesel and Gas Engines for Ship Propulsions**

2134154, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

- Introduction and History
- Types of Ships and Propulsion Systems
- Thermodynamic
- Boosting
- Design
- Fuels
- Lubricants
- Injection of liquid Fuels
- Combustion Processes for liquid Fuels
- Injection of Gaseous Fuels
- Combustion Processes for Gaseous Fuels
- Emissions
- Integration of Engines in Ships
- Large Engines in other Applications

Organizational issues

ACHTUNG: abweichend von den hier aufgeführten regelmäßigen Mittwoch-Terminen muss die Vorlesung als Blockveranstaltung in KW 29 durchgeführt werden. Genaue Informationen entnehmen Sie bitte dem entsprechenden Lernkurs.

T**8.101 Course: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I [T-MACH-105152]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Hans-Joachim Unrau
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2113807	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Unrau
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105152	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I			Unrau
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105152	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I			Unrau

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Verbally

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I**

2113807, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
Online**

Content

1. Problem definition: Control loop driver - vehicle - environment (e.g. coordinate systems, modes of motion of the car body and the wheels)
2. Simulation models: Creation from motion equations (method according to D'Alembert, method according to Lagrange, programme packages for automatically producing of simulation equations), model for handling characteristics (task, motion equations)
3. Tyre behavior: Basics, dry, wet and winter-smooth roadway

Learning Objectives:

The students know the basic connections between drivers, vehicles and environment. They can build up a vehicle simulation model, with which forces of inertia, aerodynamic forces and tyre forces as well as the appropriate moments are considered. They have proper knowledge in the area of tyre characteristics, since a special meaning comes to the tire behavior during driving dynamics simulation. Consequently they are ready to analyze the most important influencing factors on the driving behaviour and to contribute to the optimization of the handling characteristics.

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung wird als Videostream zur Verfügung gestellt. Sie finden den Videostream und das Vorlesungsmaterial auf ILIAS. Das ILIAS-Passwort erhalten Sie unter <https://fast-web-01.fast.kit.edu/Passwoerterilias/>

Literature

1. Willumeit, H.-P.: Modelle und Modellierungsverfahren in der Fahrzeugdynamik, B. G. Teubner Verlag, 1998
2. Mitschke, M./Wallentowitz, H.: Dynamik von Kraftfahrzeugen, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2004
3. Gnädler, R.; Unrau, H.-J.: Umdrucksammlung zur Vorlesung Fahreigenschaften von Kraftfahrzeugen I

T**8.102 Course: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II [T-MACH-105153]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Hans-Joachim Unrau
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2114838	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Unrau
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105153	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II			Unrau
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105153	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II			Unrau

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral Examination

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II**

2114838, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

1. Vehicle handling: Bases, steady state cornering, steering input step, single sine, double track switching, slalom, cross-wind behavior, uneven roadway

2. stability behavior: Basics, stability conditions for single vehicles and for vehicles with trailer

Learning Objectives:

The students have an overview of common test methods, with which the handling of vehicles is gauged. They are able to interpret results of different stationary and transient testing methods. Apart from the methods, with which e.g. the driveability in curves or the transient behaviour from vehicles can be registered, also the influences from cross-wind and from uneven roadways on the handling characteristics are well known. They are familiar with the stability behavior from single vehicles and from vehicles with trailer. Consequently they are ready to judge the driving behaviour of vehicles and to change it by specific vehicle modifications.

Literature

- Zomotor, A.: Fahrwerktechnik: Fahrverhalten, Vogel Verlag, 1991
- Mitschke, M./Wallentowitz, H.: Dynamik von Kraftfahrzeugen, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2004
- Gnadler, R.; Unrau, H.-J.: Umdrucksammlung zur Vorlesung Fahreigenschaften von Kraftfahrzeugen II

T**8.103 Course: Heat and Mass Transfer [T-MACH-105292]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas
Dr.-Ing. Chunkan Yu

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2023	3122512	Heat and Mass Transfer	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Maas
WT 23/24	2165512	Heat and mass transfer	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Yu, Maas
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105292	Heat and Mass Transfer			Maas

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam, approx. 3 h

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Heat and Mass Transfer**

3122512, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

- Steady and unsteady heat transfer in homogenous materials; Plates, pipe sections and spherical shells
- Molecular diffusion in gases; analogies between heat conduction and mass diffusion
- Convective, forced heat transfer in pipes/channels and around plates and profiles.
- Convective mass transfer, heat-/mass transfer analogy
- Multi phase convective heat transfer (condensation, evaporation)
- Radiative heat transfer

Organizational issues

Bitte beachten Sie den Aushang.

Literature

- Maas ; Vorlesungsskript "Wärme- und Stoffübertragung"
- Baehr, H.-D., Stephan, K.: "Wärme- und Stoffübertragung", Springer Verlag, 1993
- Incropera, F., DeWitt, F.: "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer", John Wiley & Sons, 1996
- Bird, R., Stewart, W., Lightfoot, E.: "Transport Phenomena", John Wiley & Sons, 1960

V**Heat and mass transfer**

2165512, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

- Steady and unsteady heat transfer in homogenous materials; Plates, pipe sections and spherical shells
- Molecular diffusion in gases; analogies between heat conduction and mass diffusion
- Convective, forced heat transfer in pipes/channels and around plates and profiles.
- Convective mass transfer, heat-/mass transfer analogy
- Multi phase convective heat transfer (condensation, evaporation)
- Radiative heat transfer

Literature

- Maas ; Vorlesungsskript "Wärme- und Stoffübertragung"
- Baehr, H.-D., Stephan, K.: "Wärme- und Stoffübertragung" , Springer Verlag, 1993
- Incropera, F., DeWitt, F.: "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer" , John Wiley & Sons, 1996
- Bird, R., Stewart, W., Lightfoot, E.: "Transport Phenomena" , John Wiley & Sons, 1960

T**8.104 Course: Human Factors Engineering I [T-MACH-105518]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Deml
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102589 - Major Field: Production Systems

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2109035	Human Factors Engineering I: Ergonomics	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Deml
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105518	Human Factors Engineering I			Deml
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105518	Human Factors Engineering I			Deml

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 minutes

The exams are only offered in German!

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Human Factors Engineering I: Ergonomics**

2109035, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The course "Human Factors Engineering I: Ergonomics" takes place in the first half of the semester on Wednesday and Thursday.

In the second half of the semester the course "Human Factors Engineering II: Work Organisation" takes place on Wednesday and Thursday.

Content of teaching:

1. Principles of human work
2. Behavioural-science data acquisition
3. workplace design
4. work environment design
5. work management
6. labour law and advocacy groups

Learning target:

The students acquire a basic knowledge in the field of ergonomics:

- They are able to consider cognitive, physiological, anthropometric, and safety technical aspects in order to design workplaces ergonomically.
- Just as well they know physical and psycho-physical fundamentals (e. g. noise, lighting, climate) in the field of work-environmental design.
- Furthermore the students are able to evaluate workplaces by knowing and being able to apply essential methods of time studies and payment systems.
- Finally, they get a first, overall insight into the German labour law as well as into the organisation of advocacy groups beyond companies.

Further on the participants get to know basic methods of behavioral-science data acquisition (e. g. eye-tracking, ECG, dual-task-paradigm).

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung "Arbeitswissenschaft I: Ergonomie" findet in der ersten Hälfte des Semesters am Mittwoch und Donnerstag statt.

In der zweiten Hälfte des Semesters findet die Veranstaltung "Arbeitswissenschaft II: Arbeitsorganisation" am Mittwoch und Donnerstag statt.

- schriftliche Prüfung

- Die Vorlesung hat einen Arbeitsaufwand von 120 h (=4 LP).

Mit einer gültigen KIT-E-Mail-Adresse können Sie das Passwort bei elisabeth.schlund@kit.edu schriftlich erfragen.

Literature

Die Kursmaterialien stehen auf ILIAS zum Download zur Verfügung.

T**8.105 Course: Human Factors Engineering II [T-MACH-105519]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Deml

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102589 - Major Field: Production Systems

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	3

Events					
WT 23/24	2109036	Human Factors Engineering II: Work Organisation	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Deml
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105519	Human Factors Engineering II			Deml
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105519	Human Factors Engineering II			Deml

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 minutes

The exams are only offered in German!

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Human Factors Engineering II: Work Organisation**

2109036, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The course "Human Factors Engineering I: Ergonomics" takes place in the first half of the semester on Wednesday and Thursday.

In the second half of the semester the course "Human Factors Engineering II: Work Organisation" takes place on Wednesday and Thursday.

Content of teaching:

1. Fundamentals of work organization
2. Empirical research methods
3. Individual level
 - personnel selection
 - personnel development
 - personnel assessment
 - work satisfaction/motivation
4. Group level
 - interaction and communication
 - management of employees
 - team work
5. Organizational level
 - structural organization
 - process organization
 - production organization

Learning target:

The students gain a first insight into empirical research methods (e. g. experimental design, statistical data evaluation). Particularly, they acquire a basic knowledge in the field of work organisation:

- *Organizational level*. Within this module the students gain also a fundamental knowledge in the field of structural, process, and production organization.
- *Group level*. Besides, they get to know basic aspects of industrial teamwork and they know relevant theories in the field of interaction and communication, the management of employees as well as work satisfaction and motivation.
- *individual level*. Finally, the students get to know also methods in the field of personnel selection, development, and assessment.

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung "Arbeitswissenschaft I: Ergonomie" findet in der ersten Hälfte des Semesters am Mittwoch und Donnerstag statt.

In der zweiten Hälfte des Semesters findet die Veranstaltung "Arbeitswissenschaft II: Arbeitsorganisation" am Mittwoch und Donnerstag statt.

- schriftliche Prüfung

- Die Vorlesung hat einen Arbeitsaufwand von 120 h (=4 LP).

Mit einer gültigen KIT-E-Mail-Adresse können Sie das Passwort bei elisabeth.schlund@kit.edu schriftlich erfragen.

Literature

Die Kursmaterialien stehen auf ILIAS zum Download zur Verfügung.

T**8.106 Course: Human-Machine-Interaction [T-INFO-101266]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Michael Beigl
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	24659	Human-Computer-Interaction	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Beigl, Lee
Exams					
ST 2023	7500048	Human-Machine-Interaction			Beigl
WT 23/24	7500076	Human-Machine-Interaction			Beigl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-INFO-106257 - Human-Machine-Interaction Pass](#) must have been passed.

T**8.107 Course: Human-Machine-Interaction Pass [T-INFO-106257]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Michael Beigl
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2400095	Human-Computer-Interaction	1 SWS	Practice / 	Beigl, Lee
ST 2023	24659	Human-Computer-Interaction	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Beigl, Lee
Exams					
ST 2023	7500121	Human-Machine-Interaction			Beigl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

T**8.108 Course: Hybrid and Electric Vehicles [T-ETIT-100784]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Doppelbauer

Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems

M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type
Written examination

Credits
4

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each winter term

Version
1

Events					
WT 23/24	2306321	Hybrid and Electric Vehicles	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Doppelbauer
WT 23/24	2306323	Tutorial for 2306323 Hybrid and Electric Vehicles	1 SWS	Practice / 	Doppelbauer
Exams					
ST 2023	7306321	Hybrid and Electric Vehicles			Doppelbauer
WT 23/24	7306321	Hybrid and Electric Vehicles			Doppelbauer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

T**8.109 Course: Hydraulic Fluid Machinery [T-MACH-105326]**

Responsible: Dr. Balazs Pritz
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
 Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery
Part of: M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology
 M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	8	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2157432	Hydraulic Fluid Machinery	4 SWS	Lecture /  	Pritz
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105326	Hydraulic Fluid Machinery			Pritz
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105326	Hydraulic Fluid Machinery			Pritz

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 40 min.

Prerequisites

None.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Hydraulic Fluid Machinery**

2157432, SS 2023, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

1. Introduction
2. Basic equations
3. System analysis
4. Elementary Theory (Euler's equation of Fluid Machinery)
5. Operation and Performance Characteristics
6. Similarities, Specific Values
7. Control technics
8. Wind Turbines, Propellers
9. Cavitation

Recommendations:

3154510 – Fluid Mechanics I

3153511 – Fluid Mechanics II

Students get to know the basics of hydraulic fluid machinery (pumps, fans, hydroturbines, windturbines, hydrodynamic transmissions) in general. Application of the knowledge in different fields of engineering.

The lecture introduces the basics of Hydraulic Fluid Machinery. The different types and shapes are presented. The basic equations for the preservation of mass, momentum and energy are discussed. Velocity schemes in typical cascades are shown, the Euler equation of fluid machinery and performance characteristics are deduced.

Similarities and dimensionless parameters are discussed. Fundamental aspects of operation and cavitation are shown.

Students are able to understand the working principle of Hydraulic Fluid Machinery as well as the interaction with typical systems, in which they are integrated.

regular attendance: 56 hours

self-study: 150 hours

preparation for exam: 40 hours

Oral or written examination (see announcement)

No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

Literature

1. Fister, W.: Fluidenergiemaschinen I & II, Springer-Verlag
2. Bohl, W.: Strömungsmaschinen I & II . Vogel-Verlag
3. Gülich, J.F.: Kreiselpumpen, Springer-Verlag
4. Pfeiderer, C.: Die Kreiselpumpen. Springer-Verlag
5. Carolus, T.: Ventilatoren. Teubner-Verlag
6. Kreiselpumpenlexikon. KSB Aktiengesellschaft
7. Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Grundzüge der Strömungslehre. Teubner-Verlag

T**8.110 Course: Hydrogen and reFuels - Energy Conversion in Combustion Engines [T-MACH-111585]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology
 M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2134155	Hydrogen and reFuels - Energy Conversion in Combustion Engines	2 SWS	Lecture /	Koch
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105564	Hydrogen and reFuels - Energy Conversion in Combustion Engines			Koch, Kubach

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 25 minutes, no auxillary means

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Hydrogen and reFuels - Energy Conversion in Combustion Engines**2134155, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)Lecture (V)
On-Site**Content**

New types of CO₂-neutral fuels such as gaseous hydrogen but also liquid synthetic fuels often place specific requirements on engine systems that differ significantly from operation with conventional fuels. These special aspects of engine energy conversion are dealt with in this lecture.

Introduction

Thermodynamics of combustion engines

Fundamentals

gas exchange

Flow field

Wall heat losses

Combustion in gasoline engines

Pressure Trace Analysis

Combustion in Diesel engines

Specific Topics of Hydrogen Combustion

Waste heat recovery

T**8.111 Course: I4.0 Systems Platform [T-MACH-106457]**

Responsible: Dipl.-Ing. Thomas Maier
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102583 - Major Field: Information Management

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2123900	I4.0 Systems platform	4 SWS	Project / 	Ovtcharova, Maier
WT 23/24	2123900	I4.0 Systems platform	4 SWS	Project / 	Ovtcharova, Maier
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-106457	I4.0 Systems platform			Ovtcharova

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (project work)

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

Limited number of participants.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**I4.0 Systems platform**

2123900, SS 2023, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Project (PRO)
On-Site

Content

Industry 4.0, IT systems for fabrication (e.g.: CAx, PDM, CAM, ERP, MES), process modelling and execution, project work in teams, practice-relevant I4.0 problems, in automation, manufacturing industry and service.

Students can

- describe the fundamental concepts, challenges, and objectives of Industrie 4.0 and name the essential terms in context of information management
- explain the necessary information flow between the different IT systems. They get practically knowledge about using current IT systems in context of I4.0, from order to production.
- map and analyze processes in the context of Industry 4.0 with special methods of process modelling
- collaboratively grasp practical I4.0 issues using existing hardware and software and work out solutions for a continuous improvement process in a team
- prototypically implement the self-developed solution proposal with the given IT systems and the existing hardware equipment and finally present the results

Literature

Keine / None

V**I4.0 Systems platform**

2123900, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Project (PRO)
On-Site

Content

Industry 4.0, IT systems for fabrication (e.g.: CAx, PDM, CAM, ERP, MES), process modelling and execution, project work in teams, practice-relevant I4.0 problems, in automation, manufacturing industry and service.

Students can

- describe the fundamental concepts, challenges, and objectives of Industrie 4.0 and name the essential terms in context of information management
- explain the necessary information flow between the different IT systems. They get practically knowledge about using current IT systems in context of I4.0, from order to production.
- map and analyze processes in the context of Industry 4.0 with special methods of process modelling
- collaboratively grasp practical I4.0 issues using existing hardware and software and work out solutions for a continuous improvement process in a team
- prototypically implement the self-developed solution proposal with the given IT systems and the existing hardware equipment and finally present the results

Literature

Keine / None

T**8.112 Course: Ignition Systems [T-MACH-105985]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Olaf Toedter

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102645 - Major Field: Combustion Engine Techniques

M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2133125	Ignition systems	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Toedter
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105985	Ignition systems			Toedter

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 20 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Ignition systems**

2133125, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

- Ignition Process
- Spark Ignition
- Principle of Spark Ignition Systems
- Limits of Spark Ignition
- New Developments of Spark Ignition Systems
- New and Alternative Ignition Systems

T

8.113 Course: In-depth Module - Doing Culture - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112655]

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization.

In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary stdues

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Annotation

The content of the Basic Modul is helpful.

T

8.114 Course: In-depth Module - Global Cultures - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112658]

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization.

In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary stdues

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Annotation

The content of the Basic Modul is helpful.

T

8.115 Course: In-depth Module - Media & Aesthetics - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112656]

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization.

In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary stdues

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Annotation

The content of the Basic Modul is helpful.

T

8.116 Course: In-depth Module - Spheres of Life - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112657]

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization.

In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary stdues

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Annotation

The content of the Basic Modul is helpful.

T

8.117 Course: In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112654]

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization.

In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

Self service assignment of supplementary stdues

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Annotation

The content of the Basic Modul is helpful.

T**8.118 Course: Industrial Aerodynamics [T-MACH-105375]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Bettina Frohnäpfel
Dr.-Ing. Stefan Kröber

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2153425	Industrial aerodynamics	2 SWS	/ ☀	Kröber, Frohnäpfel
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105375	Industrial Aerodynamics			Breitling

Legend: ☀ Online, ☀ Blended (On-Site/Online), ● On-Site, ✘ Cancelled

Competence Certificate
oral exam - 30 minutes

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Industrial aerodynamics**

2153425, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

This compact lecture deals with flows and aeroacoustics with significance in vehicle development. A special focus is set on the optimization of external vehicle aerodynamics and the presentation of modern industrial wind tunnel technology. The second major thematic block includes both, aeroacoustic basics principles and practical examples of aeroacoustics, especially in the field of automotive technology. These fields are explained in their phenomenology, the corresponding theories are discussed and the tools for measurement and simulation are introduced and demonstrated. This lecture focusses on industry relevant methods for analyses and descriptions of forces, aeroacoustic sound fields, flow structures and turbulence. In addition, an overview of numerical methods for industrial applications is given. The integration and interconnection of the methods in the development processes are discussed exemplary.

An excursion to the Mercedes-Benz AG wind tunnel and the research and development centers is planned.

- Introduction
- Aerodynamics of bluff bodies
- Industrial flow measurement techniques and modern wind tunnel technology
- Overview of flow simulation in automotive industry
- Vehicle aerodynamics
- Passenger comfort of roadsters and cabriolets
- Soiling of road vehicles
- Aeroacoustics: basic principles and practical examples of aeroacoustics, especially in the field of automotive technology including aeroacoustic measurement techniques and numerical methods

Students can describe the different properties of aerodynamics and aeroacoustics of vehicles flows. They are qualified to analyze external flows around the vehicles and aeroacoustic sound fields of vehicles.

Organizational issues

Blockvorlesung - Anmeldung erfolgt über ILIAS, max. Teilnehmerzahl sind 20 Studierende.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript

T**8.119 Course: Information Engineering [T-MACH-102209]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102583 - Major Field: Information Management

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2122014	Information Engineering	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102209	Information Engineering			Ovtcharova

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (written composition and speech)

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Information Engineering**

2122014, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Seminar (S)
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

Content

Seminar papers on current research topics of the Institute for Information Management in Engineering. The respective topics are presented at the beginning of each semester.

Organizational issues

Siehe ILIAS-Kurs

Literature

Themenspezifische Literatur

T**8.120 Course: Information Processing in Sensor Networks [T-INFO-101466]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Uwe Hanebeck**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics**Part of:** M-MACH-102817 - Major Field: Information Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Exams				
ST 2023	7500011	Information Processing in Sensor Networks		Hanebeck, Pfaff

T**8.121 Course: Information Systems and Supply Chain Management [T-MACH-102128]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Christoph Kilger

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102583 - Major Field: Information Management

M-MACH-102817 - Major Field: Information Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	3

Events					
ST 2023	2118094	Information Systems in Logistics and Supply Chain Management	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kilger
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102128	Information Systems and Supply Chain Management			Kilger

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The success control takes place in form of a written examination (60 min) during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 SPO). If the number of participants is low, an oral examination (according to §4 (2), 2 SPO) may also be offered.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Information Systems in Logistics and Supply Chain Management**

2118094, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung findet als Blockveranstaltung vom 21.-23.06.2023 statt.

Prüfungstermine werden nur am 06.07.2023 und am 07.07.2023 vergeben.

Informationen zum Kursinhalt entnehmen Sie bitte dem ILIAS-Kurs

Literature

Stadtler, Kilger: Supply Chain Management and Advanced Planning, Springer, 4. Auflage 2008

T

8.122 Course: Innovation and Project Management in Rail Vehicle Engineering [T-MACH-113068]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Cichon

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102638 - Major Field: Rail System Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	3

Events					
WT 23/24	2115921	Innovation and Project Management with Case Study "Innovative Rail Vehicle"	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Cichon
Exams					
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-106427	Innovation and Project Management in Rail Vehicle Engineering			Cichon

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Presentation (duration approx. 20 minutes) and colloquium

T**8.123 Course: Innovation2Business – Innovation Strategy in the Industrial Corporate Practice [T-MACH-112882]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of:

- M-MACH-102583 - Major Field: Information Management
- M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
- M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
- M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology
- M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2145182	Innovation2Business – Innovation Strategy in the Industrial Corporate Practice	2 SWS	Lecture	Albers
Exams					
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-112882	Innovation2Business – innovation strategy in the industrial corporate practice			Wagner, Albers

Competence Certificate

Written exam based on the lecture handout and materials, duration 90 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Innovation2Business – Innovation Strategy in the Industrial Corporate Practice**

2145182, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Content

2 lecture blocks at the Bühl & Herzogenaurach locations with plant tours & fireside evenings + exam-preparatory Q&A.

Exam: written, limited to 40 seats (recommended for: Master's degree; mechanical engineering, industrial engineering, electrical engineering, computer science) → see module manual for details.

In this lecture series, use Schaeffler as an example to learn how global companies continuously transform themselves to grow sustainably and become

maintain a leading position in the global market in the long term through business-oriented innovation.

Together we will go through the most important elements of the innovation and development process and learn about the successes and learnings based on

vivid examples from practice.

Join the fireside evenings with the speakers to discuss the lecture content and beyond in a relaxed atmosphere.

The event is limited to 40 students and is free for you (meals, bus transfers & accommodations).

Organizational issues

Sprache: Unterlagen Englisch, Vortragssprache Deutsch

Literature

Vorlesungsumdruck

T**8.124 Course: Integrated Information Systems for Engineers [T-MACH-102083]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102583 - Major Field: Information Management

M-MACH-102589 - Major Field: Production Systems

M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2121001	Integrated Information Systems for engineers	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice /	Ovtcharova, Elstermann
WT 23/24	2121001	Integrated Information Systems for engineers	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice /	Ovtcharova, Elstermann
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102083	Integrated Information Systems for Engineers			Ovtcharova, Elstermann

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination 20 min.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Integrated Information Systems for engineers**2121001, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site****Content**

- Information systems, information management
- CAD, CAP and CAM systems
- PPS, ERP and PDM systems
- Knowledge management and ontology
- Process modeling

Students can:

- illustrate the structure and operating mode of information systems
- describe the structure of relational databases
- describe the fundamentals of knowledge management and its application in engineering and deploy ontology as knowledge representation
- describe different types of process modelling and their application and illustrate and execute simple work flows and processes with selected tools
- explain different goals of specific IT systems in product development (CAD, CAP, CAM, PPS, ERP, PDM) and assign product development processes

Literature

Vorlesungsfolien / lecture slides

V**Integrated Information Systems for engineers**2121001, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site**

Content

- Information systems, information management
- CAD, CAP and CAM systems
- PPS, ERP and PDM systems
- Knowledge management and ontology
- Process modeling

Students can:

- illustrate the structure and operating mode of information systems
- describe the structure of relational databases
- describe the fundamentals of knowledge management and its application in engineering and deploy ontology as knowledge representation
- describe different types of process modelling and their application and illustrate and execute simple work flows and processes with selected tools
- explain different goals of specific IT systems in product development (CAD, CAP, CAM, PPS, ERP, PDM) and assign product development processes

Literature

Vorlesungsfolien / lecture slides

T

8.125 Course: Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0 [T-MACH-108849]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102589 - Major Field: Production Systems

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	8	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2150660	Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Lanza
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-108849	Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0			Lanza
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-108849	Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0			Lanza

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral Exam (40 min)

Prerequisites

"T-MACH-109054 - Integrierte Produktionsplanung im Zeitalter von Industrie 4.0" as well as "T-MACH-102106 Integrierte Produktionsplanung" must not be commenced.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0
2150660, SS 2023, 6 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site

Content

Integrated Production Planning in the age of Industry 4.0 will be taught in the context of this engineering science lecture. In addition to a comprehensive introduction to Industry 4.0, the following topics will be addressed at the beginning of the lecture:

- Basics, history and temporal development of production
- Integrated production planning and integrated digital engineering
- Principles of integrated production systems and further development with Industry 4.0

Building on this, the phases of integrated production planning are taught in accordance with VDI Guideline 5200, whereby special features of parts production and assembly are dealt with in the context of case studies:

- Factory planning system
- Definition of objectives
- Data collection and analysis
- Concept planning (structural development, structural dimensioning and rough layout)
- Detailed planning (PPS, process simulation as a validation tool, planning of conveyor technology and storage systems for linking production and IT systems in the I4.0 factory)
- Preparation and monitoring of implementation
- Start-up and series support

The lecture contents are complemented by numerous current practical examples with a strong Industry 4.0 reference. Aspects of sustainability are anchored in all units and thus basic knowledge of sustainable production planning is taught. Within the exercises the lecture contents are deepened and applied to specific problems and tasks.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- can discuss basic questions of production technology.
- are able to apply the methods of integrated production planning to new problems.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques for a specific problem.
- can apply the learned methods of integrated production planning to new problems.
- can use their knowledge targeted for efficient production technology.
- know the basic features of sustainable production planning and can apply underlying knowledge.

Workload:**MACH:**

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

WING:

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 207 hours

Organizational issues

Vorlesungstermine dienstags 14.00 Uhr und donnerstags 14.00 Uhr, Übungstermine donnerstags 15.45 Uhr. Bekanntgabe der konkreten Übungstermine erfolgt in der ersten Vorlesung

Literature**Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilia (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

T

8.126 Course: Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars [T-MACH-105188]

Responsible: Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2150601	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Schlichtenmayer
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105188	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars			Schlichtenmayer
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105188	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars			Schlichtenmayer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written Exam (60 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars Lecture (V)
2150601, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

On-Site

Content

The lecture deals with the technical and organizational aspects of integrated development and production of sports cars on the example of Porsche AG. The lecture begins with an introduction and discussion of social trends. The deepening of standardized development processes in the automotive practice and current development strategies follow. The management of complex development projects is a first focus of the lecture. The complex interlinkage between development, production and purchasing are a second focus. Methods of analysis of technological core competencies complement the lecture. The course is strongly oriented towards the practice and is provided with many current examples.

The main topics are:

- Introduction to social trends towards high performance cars
- Automotive Production Processes
- Integrative R&D strategies and holistic capacity management
- Management of complex projects
- Interlinkage between R&D, production and purchasing
- The modern role of manufacturing from a R&D perspective
- Global R&D and production
- Methods to identify core competencies

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are capable to specify the current technological and social challenges in automotive industry.
- are qualified to identify interlinkages between development processes and production systems.
- are able to explain challenges and solutions of global markets and global production of premium products.
- are able to explain modern methods to identify key competences of producing companies.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature**Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

T

8.127 Course: Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies [T-MACH-105442]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen
 Dipl.-Ing. Frank Zacharias

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102583 - Major Field: Information Management
 M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
 M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology
 M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2147160	Patents and Patentstrategies in innovative companies	2 SWS	/ 	Zacharias
WT 23/24	2147161	Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies	2 SWS	Block / 	Zacharias
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105442	Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies			Zacharias, Albers

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam (ca. 20 min)

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Patents and Patentstrategies in innovative companies

2147160, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Online

Content

Attendance at lectures (5 L): 24h

Personal preparation and follow-up of lecture and exercise: 5h

Preparation exam: 31h

The students understand and are able to describe the basics of intellectual property, particularly with regard to the filing and obtaining of property rights. They can name the criteria of project-integrated intellectual property management and strategic patenting in innovative companies. Students are also able to describe the key regulations of the law regarding employee invention and to illustrate the challenges of intellectual properties with reference to examples.

The lecture will describe the requirements to be fulfilled and how protection is obtained for patents, design rights and trademarks, with a particular focus on Germany, Europe and the EU. Active, project-integrated intellectual property management and the use of strategic patenting by technologically oriented companies will also be discussed. Furthermore, the significance of innovations and intellectual property for both business and industry will be demonstrated using practical examples, before going on to consider the international challenges posed by intellectual

property and current trends in the sector. Within the context of licensing and infringement, insight will be provided as to the relevance of communication, professional negotiations and dispute resolution procedures, such as mediation for example. The final item on the agenda will cover those aspects of corporate law that are relevant to intellectual property.

Lecture overview:

1. Introduction to intellectual property
2. The profession of the patent attorney
3. Filing and obtaining intellectual property rights
4. Patent literature as a source of knowledge and information
5. The law regarding employee inventions
6. Active, project-integrated intellectual property management
7. Strategic patenting
8. The significance of intellectual property
9. International challenges and trends
10. Professional negotiations and dispute resolution procedures
11. Aspects of corporate law



Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies

2147161, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Block (B)
On-Site**

Content

Attendance at lectures (5 L): 24h

Personal preparation and follow-up of lecture and exercise: 5h

Preparation exam: 31h

The students understand and are able to describe the basics of intellectual property, particularly with regard to the filing and obtaining of property rights. They can name the criteria of project-integrated intellectual property management and strategic patenting in innovative companies. Students are also able to describe the key regulations of the law regarding employee invention and to illustrate the challenges of intellectual properties with reference to examples.

The lecture will describe the requirements to be fulfilled and how protection is obtained for patents, design rights and trademarks, with a particular focus on Germany, Europe and the EU. Active, project-integrated intellectual property management and the use of strategic patenting by technologically oriented companies will also be discussed. Furthermore, the significance of innovations and intellectual property for both business and industry will be demonstrated using practical examples, before going on to consider the international challenges posed by intellectual

property and current trends in the sector. Within the context of licensing and infringement, insight will be provided as to the relevance of communication, professional negotiations and dispute resolution procedures, such as mediation for example. The final item on the agenda will cover those aspects of corporate law that are relevant to intellectual property.

Lecture overview:

1. Introduction to intellectual property
2. The profession of the patent attorney
3. Filing and obtaining intellectual property rights
4. Patent literature as a source of knowledge and information
5. The law regarding employee inventions
6. Active, project-integrated intellectual property management
7. Strategic patenting
8. The significance of intellectual property
9. International challenges and trends
10. Professional negotiations and dispute resolution procedures
11. Aspects of corporate law

Organizational issues

Weitere Informationen siehe IPEK-Homepage.

https://www.ipek.kit.edu/2976_2858.php

T**8.128 Course: Introduction into Mechatronics [T-MACH-100535]**

Responsible: Moritz Böhland
apl. Prof. Dr. Markus Reischl

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2105011	Introduction into Mechatronics	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Reischl, Böhland, Orth
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-100535	Introduction into Mechatronics			Reischl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam (Duration: 2h)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Introduction into Mechatronics**

2105011, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

Content**Content:**

- Introduction
- Structure of mechatronic systems
- Mathematical treatment of mechatronic systems
- Sensors and actuators
- Measurements: acquisition and interpretation
- Modelling of mechatronic systems
- Control and feedback control systems
- Information processing

Learning objectives:

The student has knowledge about the specific challenge of interdisciplinary collaboration within the framework of mechatronics. He is able to explain the origin, necessity and methodic implementation of interdisciplinary collaboration, to name the main difficulties as well as the special features within the development of mechatronic products from the point of view of development methodic.

The student has fundamental knowledge of modeling mechanical, hydraulically and electrically part systems and about suitable optimization methods.

The student knows the difference in use of the term "system" in mechatronic and mechanical use.

Literature

Heimann, B.; Gerth, W.; Popp, K.: Mechatronik. Leipzig: Hanser, 1998

Isermann, R.: Mechatronische Systeme - Grundlagen. Berlin: Springer, 1999

Roddeck, W.: Einführung in die Mechatronik. Stuttgart: B. G. Teubner, 1997

Töpfer, H.; Kriesel, W.: Funktionseinheiten der Automatisierungstechnik. Berlin: Verlag Technik, 1988

Föllinger, O.: Regelungstechnik. Einführung in die Methoden und ihre Anwendung. Heidelberg: Hüthig, 1994

Breithauer, G.: Modellierung dynamischer Systeme. Vorlesungsskript. Freiberg: TU Bergakademie, 1997

T**8.129 Course: Introduction to Ceramics [T-MACH-100287]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Michael Hoffmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2125757	Introduction to Ceramics	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Schell
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-100287	Introduction to Ceramics			Schell, Bucharsky, Wagner
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-100287	Introduction to Ceramics			Schell, Bucharsky, Wagner

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) taking place at a specific date.

The re-examination is offered at a specific date.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Introduction to Ceramics**

2125757, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Literature

- H. Salmang, H. Scholze, "Keramik", Springer
- Kingery, Bowen, Uhlmann, "Introduction To Ceramics", Wiley
- Y.-M. Chiang, D. Birnie III and W.D. Kingery, "Physical Ceramics", Wiley
- S.J.L. Kang, "Sintering, Densification, Grain Growth & Microstructure", Elsevier

T**8.130 Course: Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics [T-MACH-110362]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Bettina Frohnäpfel
Dr.-Ing. Alexander Stroh

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102582 - Major Field: Continuum Mechanics
M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	3

Events					
ST 2023	2154533	Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Stroh, Frohnäpfel
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-110362	Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics			Stroh

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written 90min

Prerequisites

Passing the "Tutorial Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics" (T-MACH-111033) is prerequisite for taking part in the exam.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-111033 - Tutorial Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics must have been passed.

Annotation

Knowledge of the contents of the courses "Continuum Mechanics of Solid and Fluids" and "Mathematical Methods of Continuum Mechanics" as well as the corresponding tutorials is expected.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics**

2154533, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- Introduction and Motivation, Fundamental Equations and Dimensionless Numbers
- Turbulence and Modelling (DNS, LES, RANS);
- Numerical Solution of the Navier Stokes Equations:
Discretization and Solution Approaches (FDM, FVM), boundary and initial conditions, stability, mistakes in numerics and modelling
- Set-up of a numerical simulation: pre- and postprocessing, validation, result evaluation, discussion of results
- Introduction to open-source toolbox OpenFOAM:
set-up of simulation, generation of numerical grid with different tools, data evaluation within OpenFOAM and with python;
- Introduction to a research oriented toolbox for turbulent flows (DNS based o Incompact3d): set-up of simulation, statistical evaluation and analysis with MATLAB und python;
- visualization of simulation results in ParaView

This course includes a lecture and a computer course.

Organizational issues

Die Kenntnis der Vorlesungsinhalte "Kontinuumsmechanik der Festkörper und Fluide" sowie "Mathematische Methoden der Kontinuumsmechanik" wird vorausgesetzt.

Literature

Wird in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

T**8.131 Course: Introduction to High Temperature Materials [T-MACH-111258]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Bronislava Gorr**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2194724	Introduction to High Temperature Materials	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Gorr
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-111258	Introduction to High Temperature Materials			Gorr

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral examination (ca. 30 Minuten)

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Knowledge from the basic materials science lecture

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Introduction to High Temperature Materials**2194724, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

Oral examination (about 30 min)

Teaching content:

- Applications and requirements for high temperature materials
- High temperature corrosion (thermodynamics, oxidation kinetics, oxidation of alloys, protection of high temperature materials)
- Creep (creep curve, creep mechanisms, creep of solid-solution strengthened materials, creep of particle hardened alloys, life time prediction)
- Fatigue (fundamentals, life time prediction)
- Thermo-mechanical fatigue
- High-temperature materials (Ni-, Fe-, Co- Ti-based alloys, ODS materials)

Qualification targets:

The students acquire fundamental knowledge about high temperature corrosion, creep, high temperature fatigue and thermomechanical fatigue as well as resulting failure mechanisms.

Recommendations:

Basic course in materials science and engineering

Organizational issuesAnmeldung verbindlich bis zum 14.04.2023 unter bronislava.gorr@kit.edu**Literature**

- Bürgel: Handbuch Hochtemperaturwerkstofftechnik, 3. Auflage, Vieweg, 2006
- Rösler, H. Harders, M. Bäker: Mechanisches Verhalten der Werkstoffe, 2. Auflage, Teubner, 2006
- J. Young, High temperature oxidation and corrosion of metals, Elsevier, 2008
- Skript in elektronischer Form verfügbar.

T**8.132 Course: Introduction to Multi-Body Dynamics [T-MACH-105209]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Seemann

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems

M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

M-MACH-104430 - Major Field: Modeling and Simulation in Dynamics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2162235	Introduction to Multibody Dynamics	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Römer
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105209	Introduction to Multibody Dynamics			Römer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written examination, 180 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Engineering Mechanics III/IV

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Introduction to Multibody Dynamics**

2162235, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The role of multibody systems in engineering, kinematics of a single rigid body, Kinematics of multibody systems, rotation matrix, angular velocity, derivatives in different reference systems, holonomic and non-holonomic constraints, Newton-Euler's equations, principle of d'Alembert, principle of virtual power, Lagrange's equations, Kane's equations, structure of the equations of motion

Literature

Wittenburg, J.: Dynamics of Systems of Rigid Bodies, Teubner Verlag, 1977

Roberson, R. E., Schwertassek, R.: Dynamics of Multibody Systems, Springer-Verlag, 1988

de Jal'on, J. G., Bayo, E.: Kinematic and Dynamic Simulation of Multibody Systems.

Kane, T.: Dynamics of rigid bodies.

T**8.133 Course: Introduction to Nonlinear Vibrations [T-MACH-105439]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104442 - Major Field: Vibration Theory

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	7	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2162247	Introduction to Nonlinear Vibrations	2 SWS	Lecture /	Fidlin
WT 23/24	2162248	Introduction into the nonlinear vibrations (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice /	Fidlin, Yüzbasioglu
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105439	Introduction to Nonlinear Vibrations			Fidlin

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Vibration theory, Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory, Dynamic Stability

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Introduction to Nonlinear Vibrations**

2162247, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

- dynamic systems
- basic ideas of asymptotic methods
- perturbation methods: Linstedt-Poincare, averaging, multiple scales
- limit cycles
- nonlinear resonance
- basics of the bifurcation analysis, bifurcation diagrams
- types of bifurcations
- discontinuous systems
- dynamic chaos

Literature

- Hagedorn P. Nichtlineare Schwingungen. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1978.
- Nayfeh A.H., Mook D.T. Nonlinear Oscillation. Wiley, 1979.
- Thomsen J.J. Vibration and Stability, Order and Chaos. McGraw-Hill, 1997.
- Fidlin A. Nonlinear Oscillations in Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2005.
- Bogoliubov N.N., Mitropol'skii Y.A. Asymptotic Methods in the Theory of Nonlinear Oscillations. Gordon and Breach, 1961.
- Nayfeh A.H. Perturbation Methods. Wiley, 1973.
- Sanders J.A., Verhulst F. Averaging methods in nonlinear dynamical systems. Springer-Verlag, 1985.
- Blekhman I.I. Vibrational Mechanics. World Scientific, 2000.
- Moon F.C. Chaotic Vibrations – an Introduction for applied Scientists and Engineers. John Wiley & Sons, 1987.

V**Introduction into the nonlinear vibrations (Tutorial)**2162248, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)
On-Site****Content**

Exercises related to the lecture

T**8.134 Course: Introduction to Nuclear Energy [T-MACH-105525]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Xu Cheng**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events

WT 23/24	2189903	Introduction to Nuclear Energy	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Cheng
----------	---------	--------------------------------	-------	---	-------

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 30 min

Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Introduction to Nuclear Energy**2189903, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

This lecture is dedicated to students of mechanical engineering and other engineering Bachelor or Master degree courses. Goal of the lecture is the fundamental knowledge of nuclear energy and nuclear reactors. After the lecture the students understand the principle of the usage of nuclear energy, the structure and operation of nuclear power plants and nuclear safety measures. Furthermore, the students are capable of giving technical assessment of the usage of nuclear energy with respect to its safety and sustainability.

T**8.135 Course: Introduction to Numerical Fluid Dynamics [T-MACH-105515]**

Responsible: Dr. Balazs Pritz
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
 Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery
Part of: M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2157444	Introduction to numerical fluid dynamics	2 SWS	Practical course /	Pritz
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105515	Introduction to Numerical Fluid Dynamics			Pritz
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105515	Introduction to Numerical Fluid Dynamics			Pritz

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Certificate of participation

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Introduction to numerical fluid dynamics**

2157444, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)
On-Site

Content

The lab gives an overview of the application of computational fluid dynamics (CFD). At the end of the course the students will be able to perform CFD calculations independently.

In the lab, the components of the cycle of computational fluid dynamics are worked through. In the first instance moderately complicated geometries will be generated and meshed. After the configuration and running the calculation, the results are presented and evaluated in a visualization software. While in the first part of the course these steps are worked out under guidance, calculation cycles are carried out independently in the second part. The test cases are discussed in detail and allow to strengthen the affinity to the fluid dynamics.

Content:

1. Brief introduction into Linux
2. Mesh generation with ICEMCFD
3. Data visualisation and interpretation with Tecplot
4. Handling of the flow solver SPARC
5. Self-designed calculation: flat plate
6. Introduction to unsteady calculations: flow around a circular cylinder

Regular attendance: 22,5 hours

Self-study: 97,5 hours

Lecture notes/handouts are offered.

Learning objectives:

Students

- know the three components of CFD: mesh generation, calculation and evaluation.
- will be able to create simple geometries and generate mesh.
- can set up and carry out simulations.
- know the ways of evaluating the results and the possibilities of flow visualization.
- know how to analyze flow situations.

Literature

Praktikumsskript

T**8.136 Course: Introduction to the Finite Element Method [T-MACH-105320]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Dr.-Ing. Tom-Alexander Langhoff

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102582 - Major Field: Continuum Mechanics
M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	4

Events					
ST 2023	2162282	Introduction to the Finite Element Method	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Langhoff, Böhlke
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105320	Introduction to the Finite Element Method			Böhlke, Langhoff

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam (90 min)

prerequisites: passing the corresponding "Tutorial to Introduction to the Finite element method"
(T-MACH-110330)

Prerequisites

Passing the "Tutorial to Introduction to the Finite element method" (T-MACH-110330) is a prerequisite for taking part in the exam.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-110330 - Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method must have been passed.

Annotation

Knowledge of the contents of the courses "Continuum Mechanics of Solids and Fluids" and "Mathematical Methods of Continuum Mechanics" as well as the corresponding tutorials are expected

Due to capacity reasons it is possible that not all students of this course can be admitted to the computer tutorials. Students of the bachelor's degree program in mechanical engineering who have chosen the Major Field Continuum Mechanics (SP-Nr 13) will be admitted to the computer tutorials in any case.

If additional places are available in the computer tutorials for this course, these will be allocated according to the BSc average grade.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Introduction to the Finite Element Method**
2162282, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

- introduction and motivation, elements of tensor calculus
- Discrete FEM: systems of bars and springs
- Formulations of boundary value problems (1D)
- Approximations in FEM
- FEM for scalar and vector-valued field problems
- Solution methods for linear systems of equations

Literature

- Fish, J., Belytschko, T.: A First Course in Finite Elements, Wiley 2007
- Jung, M., Langer, U.: Methode der finiten Elemente für Ingenieure: Eine Einführung in die numerischen Grundlagen und Computersimulation, Teubner 2013
- Braess, D.: Finite Elemente -- Theorie, schnelle Löser und Anwendungen in der Elastizitätstheorie, Springer 2013
- Gustafsson, B.: Fundamentals of Scientific Computing, Springer 2011

T**8.137 Course: IT-Fundamentals of Logistics [T-MACH-105187]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Frank Thomas
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102583 - Major Field: Information Management
M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
M-MACH-102817 - Major Field: Information Technology
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics
M-MACH-102821 - Major Field: Technical Logistics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	4

Events					
ST 2023	2118184	Future-oriented IT integration in logistics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Thomas
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105187	Future-oriented IT integration in logistics			Furmans, Mittwollen, Thomas

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Future-oriented IT integration in logistics**
2118184, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Organizational issues

Termine

- 19 April 2023, 14.00 - 15.30 h
- 26 April 2023, 14.00 - 15.30 h (IFL Bibliothek)
- 03 Mai 2023, 14.00 - 15.30 h
- 10 Mai 2023, 14.00 - 15.30 h
- 17 Mai 2023, 14.00 - 15.30 h
- 24 Mai 2023, 14.00 - 15.30 h
- 07 Juni 2023, 14.00 - 15.30 h
- 14 Juni 2023, 14.00 - 15.30 h
- 21 Juni 2023, 14.00 - 15.30 h (Campus TUP)
- 28 Juni 2023, 14.00 - 15.30 h
- 05 Juli 2023, 14.00 - 15.30 h
- 12 Juli 2023, 14.00 - 15.30 h
- 19 Juli 2023, 14.00 - 15.30 h

Literature

Das Skriptum (Handbuch) 2023.

Im Literaturverzeichnis des Skripts werden neben Veröffentlichungen in gedruckter Form auch aktuelle URLs zu stoffrelevanten Webseiten wiedergegeben.

T

8.138 Course: Lab Computer-Aided Methods for Measurement and Control [T-MACH-105341]

Responsible: Marvin Klemp
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102817 - Major Field: Information Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2137306	Lab Computer-aided methods for measurement and control	3 SWS	Practical course /	Stiller, Immel

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate Colloquia

Prerequisites none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Lab Computer-aided methods for measurement and control
2137306, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)
On-Site

Content

Lerninhalt (EN):

1. Digital technology
 2. Digital storage oscilloscope and digital spectrum analyzer
 3. Supersonic computer tomography
 4. Lighting and image acquisition
 5. Digital image processing
 6. Image interpretation
 7. Control synthesis and simulation
 8. Robot: Sensors
 9. Robot: Actuating elements and path planning
- The lab comprises 9 experiments.

Voraussetzungen: Recommendations:

Basic studies and preliminary examination; basic lectures in automatic control

Arbeitsaufwand (EN): 120 hours

Lernziele (EN):

Powerful and cheap computation resources have led to major changes in the domain of measurement and control. Engineers in various fields are nowadays confronted with the application of computer-aided methods. This lab tries to give an insight into the modern domain of measurement and control by means of practically oriented and flexible experiments.

Based on experiments

on measurement instrumentation and digital signal processing, elementary knowledge in the domain of visual inspection and image processing will be taught. Thereby, commonly used software like MATLAB/Simulink will be used in both simulation and realization of control loops. The lab closes with selected applications, like control of a robot or supersonic computer tomography.

Nachweis (EN):

Colloquia

Literature

Übungsanleitungen sind auf der Institutshomepage erhältlich.

Instructions to the experiments are available on the institute's website

T**8.139 Course: Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology [T-MACH-105331]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer
 Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas
 Dr.-Ing. Heinrich Wirbser

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery

Part of: M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2171487	Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology	3 SWS	Practical course /	Bauer, Maas, Bykov, Schießl
WT 23/24	2171487	Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology	3 SWS	Practical course /	Bauer, Maas, Bykov
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105331	Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology			Bauer, Maas, Wirbser

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

1 report, approx. 12 pages

Discussion of the documented results with the assistants

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology**

2171487, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)
On-Site

Content

Online registration within the first two weeks of the lecture period at: <http://www.its.kit.edu>

- Micro gas turbine
- Several test rigs for the investigation of heat transfer at thermally high loaded components
- Optimization of components of the internal air and oil system
- Characterization of spray nozzles
- Investigation of pollutant and noise emission as well as reliability and material deterioration
- Exhaust gas treatment
- Exhaust gas turbocharger
- Cooling Tower
- Heatpump
- Plant oil stove
- Heat capacity
- Wood combustion

regular attendance: 42h

self-study: 78h

Attending this course enables the students to:

- accomplish experimental and design related as well as theoretical tasks in a scientific background
- perform a correct evaluation of the obtained results
- adequately document and present their results in a scientific framework

1 report, approx. 12 pages

Discussion of the documented results with the assistants

Duration: 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used

Organizational issues

Information zum Lehrlabor finden Sie auf der Instituts-homepage

**Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology**

2171487, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)
On-Site

Content

Online registration within the first two weeks of the lecture period at: <http://www.its.kit.edu>

- Micro gas turbine
- Several test rigs for the investigation of heat transfer at thermally high loaded components
- Optimization of components of the internal air and oil system
- Characterization of spray nozzles
- Investigation of pollutant and noise emission as well as reliability and material deterioration
- Exhaust gas treatment
- Exhaust gas turbocharger
- Cooling Tower
- Heatpump
- Plant oil stove
- Heat capacity
- Wood combustion

regular attendance: 42h

self-study: 78h

Attending this course enables the students to:

- accomplish experimental and design related as well as theoretical tasks in a scientific background
- perform a correct evaluation of the obtained results
- adequately document and present their results in a scientific framework

1 report, approx. 12 pages

Discussion of the documented results with the assistants

Duration: 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used

T**8.140 Course: Laboratory Laser Materials Processing [T-MACH-102154]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Johannes Schneider
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2183640	Laboratory "Laser Materials Processing"	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Schneider, Pfleging
WT 23/24	2183640	Laboratory "Laser Materials Processing"	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Schneider, Pfleging
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102154	Laboratory Laser Materials Processing			Schneider
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-102154	Laboratory Laser Materials Processing			Schneider

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a colloquium for every single experiment and an overall final colloquium incl. an oral presentation of 20 min.

Prerequisites

None

Recommendation

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Laboratory "Laser Materials Processing"**

2183640, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The laboratory compromises 8 half-day experiments, which address the following laser processing topics of metals, ceramics and polymers:

- safety aspects
- surface hardening and remelting
- melt and reactive cutting
- surface modification by dispersing or alloying
- welding
- surface texturing
- metrology

There are used CO₂-, excimer-, Nd:YAG- and high power diode-laser sources within the laboratory.

The student

- can describe the influence of laser, material and process parameters and can choose suitable parameters for the most important methods of laser-based processing in automotive engineering.
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

The attendance to one of the courses Physical Basics of Laser Technology (2181612) or Laser Application in Automotive Engineering (2182642) is strongly recommended.

regular attendance: 34 hours

self-study: 86 hours

The assessment consists of a colloquium for every single experiment and an overall final colloquium incl. an oral presentation of 20 min.

Organizational issues

Die Praktikumsplätze für das Sommersemester 2023 sind bereits ausgebucht!

Anmeldung per Email an johannes.schneider@kit.edu

Das Praktikum findet semesterbegleitend in Kleingruppen am IAM-ZM (CS) bzw. IAM-AWP (CN) statt!

Die Termine werden zu Beginn des Semesters bekannt gegeben.

Literature

F. K. Kneubühl, M. W. Sigrist: Laser, 2008, Vieweg+Teubner

T. Graf: Laser - Grundlagen der Laserstrahlquellen, 2009, Vieweg-Teubner Verlag

R. Poprawe: Lasertechnik für die Fertigung, 2005, Springer

H. Hügel, T. Graf: Laser in der Fertigung, 2009, Vieweg+Teubner

J. Eichler, H.-J. Eichler: Laser - Bauformen, Strahlführung, Anwendungen, 2006, Springer

W.T. Silfvast: Laser Fundamentals, 2008, Cambridge University Press

W.M. Steen: Laser Materials Processing, 2010, Springer



Laboratory "Laser Materials Processing"

2183640, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The laboratory compromises 8 half-day experiments, which address the following laser processing topics of metals, ceramics and polymers:

- safety aspects
- surface hardening and remelting
- melt and reactive cutting
- surface modification by dispersing or alloying
- welding
- surface texturing
- metrology

There are used CO₂-, excimer-, Nd:YAG- and high power diode-laser sources within the laboratory.

The student

- can describe the influence of laser, material and process parameters and can choose suitable parameters for the most important methods of laser-based processing in automotive engineering.
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

The attendance to one of the courses Physical Basics of Laser Technology (2181612) or Laser Application in Automotive Engineering (2182642) is strongly recommended.

regular attendance: 34 hours

self-study: 86 hours

The assessment consists of a colloquium for every single experiment and an overall final colloquium incl. an oral presentation of 20 min.

Organizational issues

Maximal 12 Teilnehmer/innen!

Aktuell sind alle Plätze vergeben! Registrierung für die Nachrückliste möglich per Email an johannes.schneider@kit.edu
Praktikum findet in Kleingruppen semesterbegleitend (dienstags bzw. mittwochs, halbtägig) auf dem Campus Nord am IAM-AWP (Geb. 681) und auf dem Campus Süd am IAM-CMS (Geb. 30.48) statt!

Termine werden mit den Teilnehmern/innen direkt abgestimmt.

Literature

F. K. Kneubühl, M. W. Sigrist: Laser, 2008, Vieweg+Teubner

T. Graf: Laser - Grundlagen der Laserstrahlquellen, 2009, Vieweg+Teubner Verlag

R. Poprawe: Lasertechnik für die Fertigung, 2005, Springer

H. Hügel, T. Graf: Laser in der Fertigung, 2009, Vieweg+Teubner

J. Eichler, H.-J. Eichler: Laser - Bauformen, Strahlführung, Anwendungen, 2006, Springer

T**8.141 Course: Laboratory Mechatronics [T-MACH-105370]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Veit Hagenmeyer
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Seemann
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
 M-MACH-102817 - Major Field: Information Technology
 M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each winter term	4

Events					
WT 23/24	2105014	Laboratory mechatronics	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Fidlin, Hagenmeyer, Böhland, Stiller, Chen, Orth, Immel

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The laboratory course is offered exclusively as ungraded course work. The assessment consists of a group colloquium at the beginning of the individual specialization phases (Part 1). In addition, a robot control system for a pick-and-place task must be successfully implemented in the group phase (Part 2).

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Laboratory mechatronics**

2105014, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)
On-Site

Content**Part I**

Control, programming and simulation of robots
 CAN-Bus communication
 Image processing / machine vision
 Dynamic simulation of robots in ADAMS

Part II

Solution of a complex problem in team work

Learning objectives:

The student is able to ...

- use his knowledge about mechatronics and microsystems technology to solve a practical problem. The laboratory course comprises simulation, bus communication, measurement instrumentation, control engineering and programming.
- integrate the different subsystems from a manipulator to a working compound system in teamwork.

Nachweis (EN): certificate of successful attendance

Voraussetzung (EN): none

Arbeitsaufwand (EN):

regular attendance: 33.5 h

self-study: 88.5 h

Organizational issues

Das Praktikum ist anmeldepflichtig.

Die Anmeldungsmodalitäten-/fristen werden auf <https://www.iai.kit.edu/Pruefungen.php> bekannt gegeben.

Siehe Internet / Aushang Raum 033 EG, im Gebäude 40.32.

Literature

Materialien zum Mechatronik-Praktikum

Manuals for the laboratory course on Mechatronics

T**8.142 Course: Laboratory Production Metrology [T-MACH-108878]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza
Dr. Florian Stamer

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102589 - Major Field: Production Systems
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2150550	Laboratory Production Metrology	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Lanza, Stamer
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-108878	Laboratory Production Metrology			Lanza, Stamer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Alternative Test Achievement: Group presentation of 15 min at the beginning of each experiment and evaluation of the participation during the experiments

and

Oral Exam (15 min)

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

For organizational reasons the number of participants for the course is limited. Hence a selection process will take place. Applications are made via the homepage of wbk (<http://www.wbk.kit.edu/studium-und-lehre.php>).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Laboratory Production Metrology**

2150550, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)
On-Site**

Content

During this course, students get to know measurement systems that are used in a production system. In the age of Industry 4.0, sensors are becoming more important. Therefore, the application of in-line measurement technology such as machine vision and non-destructive testing is focussed. Additionally, laboratory based measurement technologies such as computed tomography are addressed. The students learn the theoretical background as well as practical applications for industrial examples. The students use sensors by themselves during the course. Additionally, they are trained on how to integrate sensors in production processes and how to analyze measurement data with suitable software.

The following topics are addressed:

- Classification and examples for different measurement technologies in a production environment
- Machine vision with optical sensors
- Information fusion based on optical measurements
- Robot-based optical measurements
- Non-destructive testing by means of acoustic measurements
- Coordinate measurement technology
- Industrial computed tomography
- Measurement uncertainty evaluation
- Analysis of production data by means of data mining

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to name, describe and mark out different measurement technologies that are relevant in a production environment.
- are able to conduct measurements with the presented in-line and laboratory based measurement systems.
- are able to analyze measurement results and assess the measurement uncertainty of these.
- are able to deduce whether a work piece fulfills quality relevant specifications by analysing measurement results.
- are able to use the presented measurement technologies for a new task.

Workload:

regular attendance: 31,5 hours

self-study: 88,5 hours

Organizational issues

Aus organisatorischen Gründen ist die Teilnehmerzahl für die Lehrveranstaltung begrenzt. Infolgedessen wird ein Auswahlprozess stattfinden. Die Bewerbung erfolgt über die Homepage des wbk (<http://www.wbk.kit.edu/studium-und-lehre.php>).

For organizational reasons the number of participants for the course is limited. Hence a selection process will take place. Applications are made via the homepage of wbk (<http://www.wbk.kit.edu/studium-und-lehre.php>).

Literature

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt. Ebenso wird auf gängige Fachliteratur verwiesen.

Lecture notes will be provided in IliaS (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>). Additional reference to literature will be provided, as well.

T**8.143 Course: Laser in Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-105164]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Johannes Schneider
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology
M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	3

Events					
ST 2023	2182642	Laser Material Processing	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Schneider
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105164	Laser in Automotive Engineering / Laser Material Processing			Schneider
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105164	Laser in Automotive Engineering			Schneider

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination (30 min)

no tools or reference materials

Prerequisites

It is not possible, to combine this brick with brick Laser Material Processing [T-MACH-112763], brick Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-109084] and brick Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-102102]

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-102102 - Physical Basics of Laser Technology must not have been started.
2. The course T-MACH-112763 - Laser Material Processing must not have been started.

Recommendation

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, physics and materials science

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Laser Material Processing**

2182642, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

Based on a short description of the physical basics of laser technology the lecture reviews the most important high power lasers and their various applications in automotive engineering. Furthermore the application of laser light in metrology and safety aspects will be addressed.

- physical basics of laser technology
- laser beam sources (Nd:YAG-, CO₂-, high power diode-laser)
- beam properties, guiding and shaping
- basics of materials processing with lasers
- laser applications in material processing
- safety aspects

The student

- can explain the principles of light generation, the conditions for light amplification as well as the basic structure and function of Nd:YAG-, CO₂- and high power diode-laser sources.
- can describe the most important methods of laser-based processing in automotive engineering and illustrate the influence of laser, material and process parameters
- can analyse manufacturing problems and is able to choose a suitable laser source and process parameters.
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

It is not possible, to combine this lecture with the lecture *Physical basics of laser technology* [2181612].

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

oral examination (ca. 30 min)

no tools or reference materials

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung ersetzt die bisherige Vorlesung "Lasereinsatz im Automobilbau" und wird jetzt auf Englisch angeboten!

The lecture replaces the previous lecture "Laser Application in Automotive Engineering" and is now offered in English!

Literature

W. T. Silvast: Laser Fundamentals, 2004, Cambridge University Press

J. Eichler, H.-J. Eichler: Laser - Basics, Advances, Applications, 2018, Springer

P. Poprawe: Tailored Light 1, 2018, Springer

K. F. Renk: Basics of Laser Physics, 2017, Springer

M. W. Sigrist: Laser: Theorie, Typen und Anwendungen, 2018, Springer-Spektrum

H. Hügel, T. Graf: Materialbearbeitung mit Laser, 2022, Springer Vieweg

T. Graf: Laser - Grundlagen der Laserstrahlquellen, 2009, Vieweg-Teubner Verlag

R. Poprawe: Lasertechnik für die Fertigung, 2005, Springer

T**8.144 Course: Laser Material Processing [T-MACH-112763]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Johannes Schneider
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology
M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2182642	Laser Material Processing	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Schneider
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-112763	Laser Material Processing			Schneider
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-112763	Laser Material Processing			Schneider

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination (30 min)

no tools or reference materials

Prerequisites

It is not possible, to combine this brick with Laser in Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-105164], brick Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-109084] and brick Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-102102].

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-102102 - Physical Basics of Laser Technology must not have been started.
2. The course T-MACH-105164 - Laser in Automotive Engineering must not have been started.

Recommendation

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, physics and materials science

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Laser Material Processing**

2182642, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

Based on a short description of the physical basics of laser technology the lecture reviews the most important high power lasers and their various applications in automotive engineering. Furthermore the application of laser light in metrology and safety aspects will be addressed.

- physical basics of laser technology
- laser beam sources (Nd:YAG-, CO₂-, high power diode-laser)
- beam properties, guiding and shaping
- basics of materials processing with lasers
- laser applications in material processing
- safety aspects

The student

- can explain the principles of light generation, the conditions for light amplification as well as the basic structure and function of Nd:YAG-, CO₂- and high power diode-laser sources.
- can describe the most important methods of laser-based processing in automotive engineering and illustrate the influence of laser, material and process parameters
- can analyse manufacturing problems and is able to choose a suitable laser source and process parameters.
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

It is not possible, to combine this lecture with the lecture *Physical basics of laser technology* [2181612].

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

oral examination (ca. 30 min)

no tools or reference materials

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung ersetzt die bisherige Vorlesung "Lasereinsatz im Automobilbau" und wird jetzt auf Englisch angeboten!

The lecture replaces the previous lecture "Laser Application in Automotive Engineering" and is now offered in English!

Literature

W. T. Silvast: Laser Fundamentals, 2004, Cambridge University Press

J. Eichler, H.-J. Eichler: Laser - Basics, Advances, Applications, 2018, Springer

P. Poprawe: Tailored Light 1, 2018, Springer

K. F. Renk: Basics of Laser Physics, 2017, Springer

M. W. Sigrist: Laser: Theorie, Typen und Anwendungen, 2018, Springer-Spektrum

H. Hügel, T. Graf: Materialbearbeitung mit Laser, 2022, Springer Vieweg

T. Graf: Laser - Grundlagen der Laserstrahlquellen, 2009, Vieweg-Teubner Verlag

R. Poprawe: Lasertechnik für die Fertigung, 2005, Springer

T**8.145 Course: Leadership and Conflict Management [T-MACH-105440]**

Responsible: Hans Hatzl
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2110017	Leadership and Conflict Management (in German)	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Hatzl
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105440	Leadership and Conflict Management			Deml, Hatzl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate
 oral exam (approx. 30 min)

Prerequisites

It is not possible to combine this brick with brick Leadership and Conflict Management [T-MACH-111070].

Annotation

This lecture will also be offered once in winter term 20/21.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Leadership and Conflict Management (in German)**
 2110017, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
 On-Site**

Content

In this compact event, management and leadership techniques are taught which are among the key qualifications for management tasks. Furthermore, you will be prepared for management and leadership tasks.

The course consists of the following course contents:

1. Introduction to the topic
 Goal setting and goal achievement
 Management techniques in planning
 Communication and information
 Decision Theory
 Leadership and cooperation
 Self Management
 Conflict management and strategy
 Case studies

It passes:

- Obligatory attendance

recommendations:

- Knowledge of work and economic science is advantageous

Literature

Das Skript und Literaturhinweise stehen auf ILIAS zum Download zur Verfügung.

T**8.146 Course: Leadership and Management Development [T-MACH-105231]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen
 Andreas Ploch

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
 M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2145184	Leadership and Product Development	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Ploch

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate
 oral exam (approx. 20 min)

Prerequisites

It is not possible to combine this brick with brick Leadership and Management Development [T-MACH-112585].

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Leadership and Product Development**

2145184, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

Overview of leadership theories and their application
 Selected management instruments and their use in organizations
 Communication and leadership
 change management
 Management development and MD programmes
 Assessment centres and management audits
 Teamwork, team development and team roles
 Coaching as an instrument of modern leadership
 Intercultural competence and cross-cultural leadership
 Management and ethics, corporate governance
 Practical exercises and examples to deepen selected contents

Organizational issues

Vorlesungsanmeldung und Informationen zur Veranstaltung werden im ILIAS Kurs zur Verfügung gestellt.
 Weitere Information siehe IPEK-Homepage

Literature

Vorlesungsumdruck

T**8.147 Course: Lightweight Constructions with Fiber-Reinforced-Polymers – Theory and Practice [T-MACH-110954]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Luise Kärger
Dr.-Ing. Wilfried Liebig

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2113110	Lightweight constructions with fiber-reinforced-polymers – theory and practice	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Kärger, Liebig
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-110954	Lightweight Constructions with Fiber-Reinforced-Polymers – Theory and Practice			Liebig, Kärger

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam (about 25 minutes)

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

- Materials of Lightweight Construction
- Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates
- Composite Manufacturing - Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Lightweight constructions with fiber-reinforced-polymers – theory and practice**

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site

2113110, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Content

The cooperative educational concept of the FAST-LB and IAM-WK give students an understanding of theory and practice for lightweight constructing with fiber-reinforced-polymers. Students solve an engineering lightweight task in small groups (max. 4 p.), for example the construction of an optimal bending beam under certain space and weight conditions. Various Materials (fibers, resins, foams, etc.) as well as relevant material data are provided and can be used any arbitrary combination. Mechanical properties of the semi-finished fiber products are to be determined by supervised tests on coupon samples. In a first step, students develop a theoretical solution and verify it simulative. Therefore, an introductory basic lecture teaches the mechanics and simulations techniques of fiber-reinforced-polymers. In a second step the students manufacture specimens based on their theoretical solution at the IAM-WK. The specimens are then tested on bending machines. The students gain knowledge about fiber-reinforced-polymers (materials, manufacturing, manufacturing effects, restrictions, etc.) and structural analysis simulations (modelling, simplifications, assumptions, material models, etc.) as well as material characterization and testing. Building on the basic lecture the knowledge is gained autonomously by solving realistic practice relevant tasks. The main topics are

- Fundamentals of lightweight strategies
- Basics of fiber-reinforced-polymers
- Basics of FEM simulation with anisotropic multi-material systems
- Independent development of suitable component concepts in teams of 4
- Independent development of simulation models for verification and design of own component concepts
- Calculation of anisotropic stiffness parameters from characterization tests
- Manufacturing of fiber-reinforced-polymers
- Mechanical testing

Learning Objectives

Students will be able to name and explain lightweight design strategies. They are familiar with typical fiber and matrix materials and their function in fiber composite materials. They will be familiar with the operating principle of a sandwich composite with foam core and will be able to describe and justify typical deformation and stress curves. They can name characteristic mechanical parameters and manufacturing processes. For the numerical analysis of FRP components, the students know simple laminate theories, they can set up a finite element model in Abaqus, select suitable finite elements, evaluate the simulation results and derive conclusions for improving the load-bearing effect. Students know the main steps and boundary conditions for manual fabrication and mechanical testing of fiber composite sandwich structures and can apply them in practice. They learn to work independently in teams on an open task, to elaborate the necessary boundary conditions and parameters and to obtain additional information where necessary.

T**8.148 Course: Lightweight Engineering Design [T-MACH-105221]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Norbert Burkardt

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2146190	Lightweight Engineering Design	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Albers, Düser, Ott
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105221	Lightweight Engineering Design			Albers, Burkardt, Düser
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105221	Lightweight Engineering Design			Albers, Burkardt

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written examination (90 min)

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Lightweight Engineering Design**

2146190, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

General aspects of leightweight design, lightweight strategies, construction methods, design principles, lightweight construction, stiffening techniques, lightweight materials, virtual product engineering, bionics, joining techniques, validation, recycling
Additionally, guest speakers from industry will present lightweight design from an practical point of view.

The students are able to ...

- evaluate the potential of central lightweight strategies and their application in design processes.
- apply different stiffing methods qualitatively and to evaluate their effectiveness.
- evaluate the potential of computer-aided engineering as well as the related limits and influences on manufacturing.
- reflect the basics of lightweight construction from a system view in the context of the product engineering process.

Organizational issues

Vorlesungsfolien können über die eLearning-Plattform ILIAS bezogen werden.

Die Prüfungsart wird gemäß der Prüfungsordnung zu Vorlesungsbeginn angekündigt:

- Schriftliche Prüfung: 90 min Prüfungsdauer
- Mündliche Prüfung: 20 min Prüfungsdauer
- Erlaubte Hilfsmittel: keine

Medien: Beamer

Arbeitsbelastung:

- Präsenzzeit: 21 h
- Selbststudium: 99 h

Lecture slides are available via eLearning-Platform ILIAS.

The type of examination (written or oral) will be announced at the beginning of the lecture:

- written examination: 90 min duration
- oral examination: 20 min duration
- auxiliary means: None

Media: Beamer

Workload:

- regular attendance: 21 h
- self-study: 99 h

Literature

Klein, B.: Leichtbau-Konstruktion. Vieweg & Sohn Verlag, 2007

Wiedemann, J.: Leichtbau: Elemente und Konstruktion, Springer Verlag, 2006

Harzheim, L.: Strukturoptimierung. Grundlagen und Anwendungen. Verlag Harri Deutsch, 2008

T**8.149 Course: Machine Dynamics [T-MACH-105210]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Proppe
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module
M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics
M-MACH-104430 - Major Field: Modeling and Simulation in Dynamics
M-MACH-104442 - Major Field: Vibration Theory

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2161224	Machine Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Proppe
ST 2023	2161225	Machine Dynamics (Tutorial)	1 SWS	Practice / 	Proppe, Fischer
WT 23/24	2161224	Machine Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Proppe
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105210	Machine Dynamics			Proppe

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate
written exam, 180 min.

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Machine Dynamics**

2161224, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

1. Introduction
2. Machine as mechatronic system
3. Rigid rotors: equations of motion, transient and stationary motion, balancing
4. Flexible rotors: Laval rotor (equations of motion, transient and stationary behavior, critical speed, secondary effects), refined models)
5. Slider-crank mechanisms: kinematics, equations of motion, mass and power balancing

Literature

Biezeno, Grammel: Technische Dynamik, 2. Aufl., 1953

Holzweißig, Dresig: Lehrbuch der Maschinendynamik, 1979

Dresig, Vulfson: Dynamik der Mechanismen, 1989

V**Machine Dynamics (Tutorial)**

2161225, SS 2023, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Content

Exercises related to the lecture

V**Machine Dynamics**

2161224, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
Online**

Content

1. Introduction
2. Machine as mechatronic system
3. Rigid rotors: equations of motion, transient and stationary motion, balancing
4. Flexible rotors: Laval rotor (equations of motion, transient and stationary behavior, critical speed, secondary effects), refined models)
5. Slider-crank mechanisms: kinematics, equations of motion, mass and power balancing

Literature

Biezeno, Grammel: Technische Dynamik, 2. Aufl., 1953

Holzweißig, Dresig: Lehrbuch der Maschinendynamik, 1979

Dresig, Vulfson: Dynamik der Mechanismen, 1989

T**8.150 Course: Machine Dynamics II [T-MACH-105224]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Proppe
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics
M-MACH-104430 - Major Field: Modeling and Simulation in Dynamics
M-MACH-104442 - Major Field: Vibration Theory

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2162220	Machine Dynamics II	2 SWS	Lecture /	Proppe
WT 23/24	2162220	Machine Dynamics II	2 SWS	Lecture /	Proppe
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105224	Machine Dynamics II			Proppe

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Machine Dynamics

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Machine Dynamics II**

2162220, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Online

Content

Students are able to develop and analyze detailed models in machine dynamics that encompass continuum models, fluid structure interaction, and stability analyses.

hydrodynamic bearings

- rotating shafts in hydrodynamic bearings
- belt drives
- vibration of turbine blades

Literature

R. Gasch, R. Nordmann, H. Pfützner: Rotordynamik, Springer, 2006

V**Machine Dynamics II**

2162220, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Online

Content

hydrodynamic bearings

- rotating shafts in hydrodynamic bearings
- belt drives
- vibration of turbine blades

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung wird ausschließlich online angeboten.

Literature

R. Gasch, R. Nordmann, H. Pfützner: Rotordynamik, Springer, 2006

T

8.151 Course: Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems [T-MACH-110962]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Fleischer

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102589 - Major Field: Production Systems
M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	8	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2149910	Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Fleischer
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-110962	Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems			Fleischer
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-110962	Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems			Fleischer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam (40 minutes)

Prerequisites

T-MACH-102158 - Machine Tools and Industrial Handling must not be commenced.

T-MACH-109055 - Machine Tools and Industrial Handling must not be commenced.

T-MACH-110963 - Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems must not be commenced.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems

2149910, WS 23/24, 6 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site

Content

The lecture gives an overview of the construction, use and application of machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems. In the course of the lecture a well-founded and practice-oriented knowledge for the selection, design and evaluation of machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems is conveyed. First, the main components of the systems are systematically explained and their design principles as well as the integral system design are discussed. Subsequently, the use and application of machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems will be demonstrated using typical machine examples. Based on examples from current research and industrial applications, the latest developments are discussed, especially concerning the implementation of Industry 4.0 and artificial intelligence.

Guest lectures from industry round off the lecture with insights into practice.

The individual topics are:

- Structural components of dynamic manufacturing Systems
- Feed axes: High-precision positioning
- Spindles of cutting machine Tools
- Peripheral Equipment
- Machine control unit
- Metrological Evaluation
- Maintenance strategies and condition Monitoring
- Process Monitoring
- Development process for machine tools and high-precision manufacturing Systems
- Machine examples

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to assess the use and application of machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems and to differentiate between them in terms of their characteristics and design.
- can describe and discuss the essential elements of machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems (frame, main spindle, feed axes, peripheral equipment, control unit).
- are able to select and dimension the essential components of machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems.
- are capable of selecting and evaluating machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems according to technical and economic criteria.

Workload:

MACH:

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

WING/TVWL:

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 207 hours

Organizational issues

Vorlesungstermine montags und mittwochs, Übungstermine donnerstags.

Bekanntgabe der konkreten Übungstermine erfolgt in der ersten Vorlesung.

Lectures on Mondays and Wednesdays, tutorial on Thursdays.

The tutorial dates will announced in the first lecture.

Zur Vertiefung des im Rahmen der Lehrveranstaltung erworbenen Wissens werden die theoretischen Vorlesungseinheiten durch Praxiseinheiten im Umfeld der Karlsruher Forschungsfabrik (<https://www.karlsruher-forschungsfabrik.de>) unterstützt.

The theoretical lectures are complemented by practical lectures in the Karlsruhe Research Factory (<https://www.karlsruher-forschungsfabrik.de/en.html>) to deepen the acquired knowledge.

Literature

Medien:

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

T**8.152 Course: Machine Vision [T-MACH-105223]**

Responsible: Dr. Martin Lauer
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102817 - Major Field: Information Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	8	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2137308	Machine Vision	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice /	Lauer, Klemp
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105223	Machine Vision			Stiller, Lauer

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Type of Examination: written exam

Duration of Examination: 60 minutes

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Machine Vision**

2137308, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site**

Content

Lernziele (EN):

Machine vision (or *computer vision*) describes all kind of techniques that can be used to extract information from camera images in an automated way. Considerable improvements of machine vision techniques throughout recent years, e.g. by the advent of deep learning, have caused growing interest in these techniques and enabled applications in various domains, e.g. robotics, autonomous driving, gaming, production control, visual inspection, medicine, surveillance systems, and augmented reality.

The participants should gain an overview over the basic techniques in machine vision and obtain hands-on experience.

Nachweis: written exam, 60 min.

Arbeitsaufwand: 240 hours

Voraussetzungen: none

Literature

Foliensatz zur Veranstaltung wird als kostenlose pdf-Datei bereitgestellt. Weitere Empfehlungen werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

T**8.153 Course: Machines and Processes [T-MACH-105208]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer
 Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach
 Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas
 Dr. Balazs Pritz

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery

Part of: M-MACH-102566 - Machines and Processes

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	7	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
ST 2023	3134140	Machines and Processes	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice /	Bauer, Maas, Kubach, Pritz, Bykov
WT 23/24	2185000	Machines and Processes	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice /	Bauer, Kubach, Maas, Pritz
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105208	Machines and Processes			Kubach, Bauer, Maas, Pritz, Bykov
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105208e	Machines and Processes			Kubach, Bauer, Maas, Pritz, Bykov

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam (duration: 120 min)

Prerequisites

Taking part at the exam is possible only when lab course has been successfully completed

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-105232 - Machines and Processes, Prerequisite must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Machines and Processes**

2185000, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site**

Content

basics of thermodynamics

thermal fluid machines

- steam turbines
- gas turbines
- combined-cycle plants
- turbines and compressors
- aircraft engines

hydraulic fluid machines

- operating performance
- characterization
- control
- cavitation
- wind turbines, propellers

internal combustion engines

- characteristic parameters
- engine parts
- kinematics
- engine processes
- emissions

T**8.154 Course: Machines and Processes, Prerequisite [T-MACH-105232]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer
 Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach
 Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas
 Dr. Balazs Pritz

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery

Part of: M-MACH-102566 - Machines and Processes

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2187000	Machines and Processes (Lab Course)	1 SWS	Practical course / 	Bauer, Kubach, Maas, Pritz, Bykov
WT 23/24	2187000	Machines and Processes	1 SWS	Practical course / 	Bauer, Kubach, Pritz, Schmidt, Bykov

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

successful completed training course

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Machines and Processes (Lab Course)**

2187000, SS 2023, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)

On-Site

Content

successful lab course and written exam (2 h)

Taking part at the exam is possible only when lab course has been successfully completed

Lab course and lecture take place in summer and winter semester.

In the SS the lecture is held in English. The lab course is always bilingual.

Media:

slides to download

Documentation of the labcourse

basics of thermodynamics

thermal fluid machines

- steam turbines
- gas turbines
- combined-cycle plants
- turbines and compressors
- aircraft engines

hydraulic fluid machines

- operating performance
- characterization
- control
- cavitation
- wind turbines, propellers

internal combustion engines

- characteristic parameters
- engine parts
- kinematics
- engine processes
- emissions

regular attendance: 48 h, self-study: 160 h

The students can name and describe basic energy conversion processes and energy converting machines. They can explain the application of these energy conversion processes in various machines. They can analyze and evaluate the processes and machines in terms of functionality and efficiency and they are able to solve basic technical problems in terms of operating the machines.

**Machines and Processes**

2187000, WS 23/24, 1 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)
On-Site**

Content

Lab Course Experiment

T**8.155 Course: Manufacturing Technology [T-MACH-102105]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102589 - Major Field: Production Systems

M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	8	Grade to a third	Each winter term	3

Events					
WT 23/24	2149657	Manufacturing Technology	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice / ☒	Schulze
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102105	Manufacturing Technology			Schulze
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-102105	Manufacturing Technology			Schulze

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written Exam (180 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Manufacturing Technology**2149657, WS 23/24, 6 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

Content

The objective of the lecture is to look at manufacturing technology within the wider context of production engineering, to provide an overview of the different manufacturing processes and to impart detailed process knowledge of the common processes. The lecture covers the basic principles of manufacturing technology and deals with the manufacturing processes according to their classification into main groups regarding technical and economic aspects. The lecture is completed with topics such as process chains in manufacturing.

The following topics will be covered:

- Quality control
- Primary processing (casting, plastics engineering, sintering, additive manufacturing processes)
- Forming (sheet-metal forming, massive forming, plastics engineering)
- Cutting (machining with geometrically defined and geometrically undefined cutting edges, separating, abrading)
- Joining
- Coating
- Heat treatment and surface treatment
- Process chains in manufacturing

This lecture provides an excursion to an industry company.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are capable to specify the different manufacturing processes and to explain their functions.
- are able to classify the manufacturing processes by their general structure and functionality according to the specific main groups.
- have the ability to perform a process selection based on their specific characteristics.
- are enabled to identify correlations between different processes and to select a process regarding possible applications.
- are qualified to evaluate different processes regarding specific applications based on technical and economic aspects.
- are experienced to classify manufacturing processes in a process chain and to evaluate their specific influence on surface integrity of workpieces regarding the entire process chain.

Workload:

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

Organizational issues

Vorlesungstermine montags und dienstags, Übungstermine mittwochs.

Bekanntgabe der konkreten Übungstermine erfolgt in der ersten Vorlesung.

Literature**Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

T**8.156 Course: Materials Characterization [T-MACH-107684]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Jens Gibmeier
Prof. Dr. Reinhard Schneider
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	4

Events					
ST 2023	2174586	Materials Characterization	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gibmeier
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-107684	Materials Characterization			Gibmeier
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-107684	Materials Characterization			Gibmeier

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

Prerequisites

Successful participation in Übungen zu Werkstoffanalytik is the condition for the admittance to the oral exam in Werkstoffanalytik.

T-MACH-110945 – Exercises for Materials Characterization has not been started.

T-MACH-110946 – Materials Characterization has not been started.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-107685 - Exercises for Materials Characterization must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Materials Characterization**

2174586, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The following methods will be introduced within this lecture:

- microscopic methods: optical microscopy, electron microscopy (SEM/TEM), atomic force microscopy
- material and microstructure analyses by means of X-ray, neutron and electron beams
- analysis methods at SEM/TEM (e.g. EELS)
- spectroscopic methods (e.g. EDS / WDS)

learning objectives:

The students have fundamental knowledge about methods of material analysis. They have a basic understanding to transfer this fundamental knowledge on problems in engineering science. Furthermore, the students have the ability to describe technical material by its microscopic and submicroscopic structure.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript (wird zu Beginn der Veranstaltung ausgegeben).

Literatur wird zu Beginn der Veranstaltung bekanntgegeben.

T**8.157 Course: Materials of Lightweight Construction [T-MACH-105211]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Wilfried Liebig**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2174574	Materials of Lightweight Construction	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Liebig
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105211	Materials of Lightweight Construction			Liebig
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105211	Materials of Lightweight Construction			Liebig

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Materials Science I/II

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Materials of Lightweight Construction**2174574, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

Introduction

Constructive, production-oriented and material aspects of lightweight construction

Aluminium-based alloys

Aluminium wrought alloys

Aluminium cast alloys

Magnesium-based alloys

Magnesium wrought alloys

Magnesium cast alloys

Titanium-based alloys

Titanium wrought alloys

Titanium cast alloys

High-strength steels

High-strength structural steels,

Heat-treatable steels, press-hardening and hardenable steels

Composites - mainly PMC

Matrices

Reinforcements

Basic mechanical principles of composites

Hybrid composites

Special materials for lightweight design

Beryllium alloys

Metallic Glasses

Applications

learning objectives:

The students are capable to name different lightweight materials and can describe their composition, properties and fields of application. They can describe the hardening mechanisms of lightweight materials and can transfer this knowledge to applied problems.

The students can apply basic mechanical models of composites and can depict differences in the mechanical properties depending on composition and structure. The students can describe the basic principle of hybrid material concepts and can judge their advantages in comparison to bulk materials. The students can name special materials for lightweight design and depict differences to conventional materials. The students have the ability to present applications for different lightweight materials and can balance reasons for their use.

requirements:

Werkstoffkunde I/II (recommended)

workload:

The workload for the lecture "Materials for Lightweight Construction" is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lectures (24 h), preparation and rework time at home (48 h) and preparation time for the oral exam (48 h).

Examination:

Oral examination, Duration approx. 25 min

Literature

Literaturhinweise, Unterlagen und Teilmanuskript in der Vorlesung

T**8.158 Course: Materials Recycling and Sustainability [T-MACH-110937]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Wilfried Liebig
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2173520	Materials Recycling and Sustainability	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Liebig
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-110937	Materials Recycling and Sustainability			Liebig
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-110937	Materials Recycling and Sustainability			Liebig

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam (about 25 min.)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Materials Recycling and Sustainability**

2173520, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

The lecture series is organised in two main topics: On the one hand, fundamentals of sustainability are explained and it is shown how to tread more sustainable paths in materials science and mechanical engineering. On the other hand, separation and recycling processes for all common classes of materials are presented and discussed. It is shown how recycling fosters a holistic and sustainable perspective on material processing and use.

1. legal bases and historical background
2. climate change, ecology and material flows
3. sustainability in general
4. product responsibility, recyclable design and planned obsolescence
5. general and legal bases of recycling
6. material separation, sorting and processing
7. recycling of metals
8. recycling of polymers and composites
9. recycling of everyday materials
10. alternative materials and alternative design concepts
11. materials for renewable energy sources

Literature

Skript wird in der Vorlesung ausgegeben

T**8.159 Course: Materials Science and Engineering III [T-MACH-105301]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	8	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2173553	Materials Science and Engineering III	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Heilmaier, Guth
WT 23/24	2173554	Exercises in Materials Science and Engineering III	1 SWS	Practice / 	Heilmaier, Kauffmann
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105301	Materials Science III			Heilmaier, Guth
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105301	Materials Science III			Heilmaier, Guth

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 35 minutes

Prerequisites

T-MACH-110818 - Plasticity of Metals and Intermetallics has not been started

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Materials Science and Engineering III**

2173553, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Properties of pure iron; thermodynamic foundations of single-component and of binary systems; nucleation and growth; diffusion processes in crystalline iron; the phase diagram Fe-Fe3C; effects of alloying on Fe-C-alloys; nonequilibrium microstructures; multicomponent iron-based alloys; heat treatment technology; hardenability and hardenability tests.

learning objectives:

The students are familiar with the thermodynamic foundations of phase transformations, the kinetics of phase transformations in the solid states (nucleation and growth phenomena), the mechanisms of microstructure formation and microstructure-property relationships and can apply them to metallic materials. They can assess the effects of heat treatments and of alloying on the microstructure and the properties of iron-based materials (steels in particular). They can select steels for structural applications in mechanical engineering and subject them to appropriate heat treatments.

requirements:

Basic knowledge in materials science and engineering (Werkstoffkunde I/II)

workload:

regular attendance: 53 hours

self-study: 187 hours

Literature

Vorlesungsskript; Übungsaufgaben; Bhadeshia, H.K.D.H. & Honeycombe, R.W.K.

Steels – Microstructure and Properties

CIMA Publishing, 3. Auflage, 2006

T**8.160 Course: Materials Science I & II [T-MACH-105145]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Jens Gibmeier
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier
 Prof. Dr. Astrid Pundt

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102562 - Materials Science

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	11	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2174560	Materials Science and Engineering II for mach, phys	3 SWS	Lecture /	Heilmaier, Pundt
ST 2023	2174563	Exercises in Materials Science and Engineering II for mach, phys	1 SWS	Practice /	Heilmaier, Kauffmann
ST 2023	3174015	Materials Science and Engineering II (Lecture)	3 SWS	Lecture /	Gibmeier
ST 2023	3174026	Materials Science and Engineering II (Tutorials)	1 SWS	Practice /	Gibmeier, Mitarbeiter
WT 23/24	2173550	Materials Science and Engineering I for mach, phys	4 SWS	Lecture /	Pundt, Kauffmann
WT 23/24	2173552	Exercises in Materials Science and Engineering I for mach, phys	1 SWS	Practice /	Pundt, Kauffmann
WT 23/24	3173008	Materials Science and Engineering I (Lecture)	4 SWS	Lecture /	Gibmeier
WT 23/24	3173009	Materials Science and Engineering I (Tutorial)	1 SWS	Practice /	Gibmeier
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105145	Materials Science I, II			Heilmaier, Pundt
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105145-2	Materials Science I, II			Heilmaier, Pundt
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105145-English	Materials Science I & II (Exam in English)			Heilmaier, Gibmeier
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105145-Re-English	Materials Science I & II (Re-exam in English)			Gibmeier, Heilmaier
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105145-W	Materials Science I & II			Heilmaier, Pundt
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105145	Materials Science I, II			Heilmaier, Pundt
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105145-English	Materials Science I & II			Heilmaier, Pundt, Gibmeier

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, about 25 minutes

Prerequisites

Lab course must be finished successfully prior to the registration for the oral exam.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-105146 - Materials Science Lab Course must have been passed.

Annotation

The workload for the lecture Materials Science I & II is 165 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lectures (WS: 4 SWS, SS: 2SWS) and the exercises (1 SWS per WS and 1 SWS per SS) as well as preparation and rework time at home.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Materials Science and Engineering II for mach, phys 2174560, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Lecture (V) On-Site
---	---	------------------------

Content**Topics:**

Ferrous materials

Non-ferrous metals and alloys

Engineering ceramics

Glasses

Polymers

Composites

Learning Objectives:

The students are able to describe the relationship between atomic structure, microscopical observations, and properties of solid materials.

The students can name representative materials for different material classes and can describe the differences.

The students are able to describe the basic mechanisms of hardening for ferrous and non-ferrous materials and reflect these mechanisms using phase and TTT diagrams.

The students can interpret given phase, TTT or other diagrams relevant for materials science, gather information from them and can correlate them regarding the microstructure evolution.

The students can describe the phenomena correlated with materials science in polymers, metals and ceramics and depict differences.

The students know about standard materials characterization methods and are able to asses materials on base of the data obtained by these methods.

Requirements:

Materials Science and Engineering I

Workload:

regular attendance: 42 hours

self-study: 108 hours

Examination:

Combined with 'Materials Science and Engineering I'; oral; about 30 minutes

The successful participation in the lab course is obligatory for the admission to the examination.

Organizational issues

Weitere Informationen zu dieser Veranstaltung finden Sie hier: <https://www.iam.kit.edu/wk/lehre.php>

Literature

Vorlesungsskript, Vorlesungsvideos, Übungsblätter, Übungsvideos

Weiterführende Informationen gibt es hier:

J. F. Shackelford: „Werkstofftechnologie für Ingenieure. Grundlagen - Prozesse - Anwendungen“, Pearson Studium (2005)
<https://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC117341509>

A. Rösler, H. Harders, M. Bäker: „Mechanisches Verhalten der Werkstoffe“, Springer Vieweg (2016)
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-658-13795-3> (frei im KIT-Netz erhältlich)

G. Gottstein: „Materialwissenschaft und Werkstofftechnik: Physikalische Grundlagen“, Springer (2014)
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-36603-1> (frei im KIT-Netz erhältlich)

J. Freudenberger: „Skript zur Vorlesung Physikalische Werkstoffeigenschaften“, IFW Dresden (2004)
<https://www.ifw-dresden.de/de/ifw-institutes/ikm/lectures/vorlesungsskript-physikalische-werkstoffeigenschaften> (frei zugänglich)

V**Exercises in Materials Science and Engineering II for mach, phys**2174563, SS 2023, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)
On-Site****Content****Learning Objectives:**

The students can apply the knowledge gained through the lecture as well as self-studies and transfer this knowledge to problems given.

They can carry out calculations independantly dealing with different subjects of materials science. Therefore, they are able to decide which formulas allow the calculation based on the question given.

They are able to discuss aspects of materials science both quantitatively and qualitatively and can present these results orally.

Requirements:

Lecture on Materials Science and Engineering II

Organizational issues

Weitere Informationen finden Sie hier: <https://www.iam.kit.edu/wk/lehre.php>

Literature

Vorlesungsskript, Vorlesungsvideos, Übungsblätter, Übungsvideos

Weiterführende Informationen gibt es hier:

J. F. Shackelford: „Werkstofftechnologie für Ingenieure. Grundlagen - Prozesse - Anwendungen“, Pearson Studium (2005)
<https://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC117341509>

G. Gottstein: „Materialwissenschaft und Werkstofftechnik: Physikalische Grundlagen“, Springer (2014)
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-36603-1> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

J. Freudenberger: „Skript zur Vorlesung Physikalische Werkstoffeigenschaften“, IFW Dresden (2004)
<http://www.ifw-dresden.de/institutes/imw/lectures/pwe>

P. Haasen: „Physikalische Metallkunde“, Cambridge University Press (2003)
<http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC309606810>

R.W. Cahn, P. Haasen (Editoren): „Physical Metallurgy“, Serie, North Holland (1996)
<http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC052463656>

D. A. Porter, K. Easterling: „Phase Transformation in Metals and Alloys“, Chapman & Hall (2009)
<http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC27759961X>

E. Hornbogen, H. Warlimont: „Metalle: Struktur und Eigenschaften von Metallen und Legierungen“, Springer (2016)
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-662-47952-0> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

E. Hornbogen, G. Eggeler, E. Werner: „Werkstoffe: Aufbau und Eigenschaften von Keramik-, Metall-, Polymer- und Verbundwerkstoffen“, Springer (2012)
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-22561-1> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

H.-J. Bargel, G. Schulze: „Werkstoffkunde“, Springer (2012)
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-17717-0> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

J. Rösler, H. Harders, M. Bäker: „Mechanisches Verhalten der Werkstoffe“, Springer Vieweg (2016)
<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-658-13795-3> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

V**Materials Science and Engineering II (Lecture)**3174015, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

Content

Ferrous materials

Non-ferrous metals and alloys

Engineering ceramics

Glasses

Polymers

Composites

learning objectives:

The students are able to describe the relationship between atomic structure, microscopical observations, and properties of solid materials.

The students can name representative materials for different material classes and can describe the differences.

The students are able to describe the basic mechanisms of hardening for ferrous and non-ferrous materials and reflect these mechanisms using phase and TTT diagrams.

The students can interpret given phase, TTT or other diagrams relevant for materials science, gather information from them and can correlate them regarding the microstructure evolution.

The students can describe the phenomena correlated with materials science in polymers, metals and ceramics and depict differences.

The students know about standard materials characterization methods and are able to asses materials on base of the data obtained by these methods.

requirements:

Materials Science and Engineering I

workload:

regular attendance: 42 hours

self-study: 108 hours

examination:

Combined with 'Materials Science and Engineering I'; oral; about 30 minutes

The successful participation in the lab course is obligatory for the admission to the examination.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript; Übungsaufgabenblätter;

Shackelford, J.F.

Werkstofftechnologie für Ingenieure

Verlag Pearson Studium, 2005



Materials Science and Engineering II (Tutorials)

3174026, SS 2023, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)

Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Exemplary calculations

learning objectives:

The students can apply the knowledge gained through the lecture as well as self-studies and transfer this knowledge to problems given.

They can carry out calculations independantly dealing with different subjects of materials science. Therefore, they are able to decide which formulas allow the calculation based on the question given.

They are able to discuss aspects of materials science both quantitatively and qualitatively and can present these results orally.

requirements:

Lecture Materials Science and Engineering II

workload:

Literature

see lecture notes

V**Materials Science and Engineering I for mach, phys**2173550, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

Atomic structure and atomic bonds

Structures of crystalline solids

Defects in crystalline solids

Structure of amorphous and semi-crystalline solids

Alloys

Transport and transformation phenomena in the solid state

Microscopy methods

Characterization by means of X-rays, Neutrons and Electrons

Nondestructive testing of materials

Mechanical testing of materials

learning objectives:

The students are able to describe the relationship between atomic structure, microscopical observations, and properties of solid materials.

The students can describe the typical property profiles and can name applications for the most important engineering materials.

The students are able to describe standard materials characterization methods and can explain the evaluation of these methods. They can judge materials on base of the data obtained by these methods.

requirements:None, **Recommendations:** None.**workload:**

regular attendance: 53 hours

self-study: 157 hours

Literature

Vorlesungsskript; Videos, Übungsaufgabenblätter.

Shackelford, J.F., Werkstofftechnologie für Ingenieure, Verlag Pearson Studium, 2005

Skolaut, W., Maschinenbau (Ein Lehrbuch für das ganze Bachelor-Studium), Springer, Heidelberg 2014

Gottstein, G., Physikalische Grundlagen der Materialkunde, 3 Aufl., Springer Verlag, Berlin, 2007

V**Exercises in Materials Science and Engineering I for mach, phys**2173552, WS 23/24, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)****Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

Example exercises

learning objectives:

The students can apply the knowledge gained through the lecture as well as self-studies and transfer this knowledge to problems given.

They can carry out calculations independently dealing with different subjects of materials science. Therefore, they are able to decide which formulas allow the calculation based on the question given.

They are able to discuss aspects of materials science both quantitatively and qualitatively and can present these results orally.

requirements:

Lecture Materials Science and Engineering I

workload:

Regular attendance: 21 h, self studies: 21 h

Literature

Vorlesungsskript zu WK1

V**Materials Science and Engineering I (Lecture)**3173008, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

Ferrous materials

Non-ferrous metals and alloys

Engineering ceramics

Glasses

Polymers

Composites

learning objectives:

The students are able to describe the relationship between atomic structure, microscopical observations, and properties of solid materials.

The students can name representative materials for different material classes and can describe the differences.

The students are able to describe the basic mechanisms of hardening for ferrous and non-ferrous materials and reflect these mechanisms using phase and TTT diagrams.

The students can interpret given phase, TTT or other diagrams relevant for materials science, gather information from them and can correlate them regarding the microstructure evolution.

The students can describe the phenomena correlated with materials science in polymers, metals and ceramics and depict differences.

The students know about standard materials characterization methods and are able to asses materials on base of the data obtained by these methods.

requirements:

Materials Science and Engineering I

workload:

regular attendance: 42 hours

self-study: 108 hours

examination:

Combined with 'Materials Science and Engineering I'; oral; about 30 minutes

The successful participation in the lab course is obligatory for the admission to the examination.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript; Übungsaufgabenblätter;

Shackelford, J.F.

Werkstofftechnologie für Ingenieure

Verlag Pearson Studium, 2005

V**Materials Science and Engineering I (Tutorial)**3173009, WS 23/24, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

Content

Exemplary calculations

learning objectives:

The students can apply the knowledge gained through the lecture as well as self-studies and transfer this knowledge to problems given.

They can carry out calculations independantly dealing with different subjects of materials science. Therefore, they are able to decide which formulas allow the calculation based on the question given.

They are able to discuss aspects of materials science both quantitatively and qualitatively and can present these results orally.

requirements:

Lecture Materials Science and Engineering II

workload:**Literature**

see lecture notes

T**8.161 Course: Materials Science Lab Course [T-MACH-105146]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Jens Gibmeier
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier
 Prof. Dr. Astrid Pundt

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102562 - Materials Science

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (practical)	3	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2174597	Experimental Lab Course in Material Science	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Wagner, Heilmaier, Pundt, Dietrich, Guth
ST 2023	3174016	Materials Science and Engineering Lab Course	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Gibmeier, Heilmaier, Pundt
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105146	Materials Science, Lab Course			Heilmaier, Pundt

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral colloquium at the beginning of each topic; certificate of successful attendance.

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

The workload for the lab course Materials Science is 90 h in total and consists of the presence during the 10 experiments (one week half-time, 4 hours per day) as well as preparation and rework time at home.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Experimental Lab Course in Material Science**

2174597, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)
On-Site**

Content

Performing and evaluating of laboratory experiments in the following topics:

Mechanical testing of materials

Nonmetallic materials

Microstructure and properties

Cyclic loading / fatigue

Influence of manufacturing technique on materials

learning objectives:

The students are able to describe the relationship between atomic structure, microscopical observations, and properties of solid materials.

The students can name standard materials characterization methods and can describe the execution of the tests as well as the evaluation of the results. The students are able to assess materials on base of the data obtained by these methods.

The students are capable to select appropriate experiments to clarify problems regarding the materials behaviour. They can describe the experimental procedures and can carry out experiments. They can derive material properties from data gained in experiments. They can interpret these properties regarding microstructure-property-relations.

requirements:

Materials Science and Engineering I & II

workload:

regular attendance: 22 hours

self-study: 68 hours

Organizational issues

Blockveranstaltung. Infos durch Aushang am IAM-WK und in der VL WK II. Anmeldung erforderlich.

Literature

Praktikumsskriptum

Shackelford, J.F.

Werkstofftechnologie für Ingenieure

Verlag Pearson Studium, 2005

V

Materials Science and Engineering Lab Course

3174016, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)
On-Site

Content

Performing and evaluating of laboratory experiments in the following topics:

Mechanical testing of materials

Nonmetallic materials

Microstructure and properties

Cyclic loading / fatigue

Influence of manufacturing technique on materials

learning objectives:

The students are able to describe the relationship between atomic structure, microscopical observations, and properties of solid materials.

The students can name standard materials characterization methods and can describe the execution of the tests as well as the evaluation of the results. The students are able to asses materials on base of the data obtained by these methods.

The students are capable to select appropriate experiments to clarify probelms regarding the materials behaviour. They can describe the experimental procedures and can carry out experiments. They can derive material properties from data gained in experiments. They can interpret these properties regarding microstructure-property-relations.

requirements:

Materials Science and Engineering I & II

workload:

regular attendance: 22 hours

self-study: 68 hours

Organizational issues

Registration required. Note announcements (MSE lecture and IAM-WK bulletin board)

Literature

Praktikumsskriptum

Shackelford, J.F.

Werkstofftechnologie für Ingenieure

Verlag Pearson Studium, 2005

T**8.162 Course: Mathematical Methods in Continuum Mechanics [T-MACH-110836]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke

Organisation:

Part of: M-MACH-102582 - Major Field: Continuum Mechanics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2161254	Mathematical Methods in Continuum Mechanics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Böhlke

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam (90 min). Additives as announced.

There are no prerequisites within the Major Field 13 (Continuum Mechanics)

Annotation

This brick can only be chosen within Major Field 13 of Bachelor studies Mechanical Engineering. There are no prerequisites for the exam.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Mathematical Methods in Continuum Mechanics**

2161254, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

Tensor algebra

- vectors; basis transformation; dyadic product; tensors of 2nd order
- properties of 2nd order tensors: symmetry, anti-symmetry, orthogonality etc.
- eigenvalue problem, theorem of Cayley-Hamilton, invariants; tensors of higher order
- tensor algebra in curvilinear coordinate systems
- tensor analysis in curvilinear coordinate systems
- Differentiation of tensor functions

Application of tensor calculus in strength of materials

- kinematics of infinitesimal and finite deformations
- transport theorem, balance equations, stress tensor
- constitutive equations for solids and fluids
- Formulation of initial-boundary-value problems

Literature

Vorlesungsskript

Liu, I.-S.: Continuum Mechanics. Springer, 2002.

Greve, R.: Kontinuumsmechanik, Springer 2003

Schade, H.: Tensoranalysis. Walter de Gruyter, New York, 1997.

Schade, H.: Strömungslehre, de Gruyter 2013

T**8.163 Course: Mathematical Methods in Continuum Mechanics [T-MACH-110375]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2161254	Mathematical Methods in Continuum Mechanics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Böhlke

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam (90 min). Additives as announced.

Prerequisites

Passing the Tutorial to Mathematical Methods of Continuum Mechanics (T-MACH-110376)

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-110376 - Tutorial Mathematical Methods in Continuum Mechanics must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Mathematical Methods in Continuum Mechanics**

2161254, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

Tensor algebra

- vectors; basis transformation; dyadic product; tensors of 2nd order
- properties of 2nd order tensors: symmetry, anti-symmetry, orthogonality etc.
- eigenvalue problem, theorem of Cayley-Hamilton, invariants; tensors of higher order
- tensor algebra in curvilinear coordinate systems
- tensor analysis in curvilinear coordinate systems
- Differentiation of tensor functions

Application of tensor calculus in strength of materials

- kinematics of infinitesimal and finite deformations
- transport theorem, balance equations, stress tensor
- constitutive equations for solids and fluids
- Formulation of initial-boundary-value problems

Literature

Vorlesungsskript

Liu, I-S.: Continuum Mechanics. Springer, 2002.

Greve, R.: Kontinuumsmechanik, Springer 2003

Schade, H.: Tensoranalysis. Walter de Gruyter, New York, 1997.

Schade, H.: Strömungslehre, de Gruyter 2013

T**8.164 Course: Mathematical Methods in Dynamics [T-MACH-105293]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Proppe
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module
M-MACH-104430 - Major Field: Modeling and Simulation in Dynamics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2161206	Mathematical Methods in Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture /	Proppe
WT 23/24	2161206	Mathematical Methods in Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture /	Proppe
WT 23/24	2161207	Übungen zu Mathematische Methoden der Dynamik	1 SWS	Practice /	Proppe, Bitner
Exams					
ST 2023	76_T-MACH-105293	Mathematical Methods in Dynamics			Proppe
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105293	Mathematical Methods in Dynamics			Proppe

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written examination, 180 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Mathematical Methods in Dynamics**

2161206, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
Online**

Content

The students know precisely the mathematical methods of dynamics. They are able to use the basic mathematical methods for modelling the dynamical behaviour of elastic and rigid bodies. The students also have a basic understanding of the description of kinematics and kinetics of bodies. They also master the alternative formulations based on weak formulations and variational methods and the approximate solution methods for numerical calculations of the moving behaviour of elastic bodies.

Dynamics of continua:

Concept of continuum, geometry of continua, kinematics and kinetics of continua

Variational principles:

Principle of virtual work, variational calculations, Principle of Hamilton

Approximate solution methods:

Methods of weighted residuals, method of Ritz

Literature

Vorlesungsskript (erhältlich im Internet)

J.E. Marsden, T.J.R. Hughes: Mathematical foundations of elasticity, New York, Dover, 1994

P. Haupt: Continuum mechanics and theory of materials, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2000

M. Riemer: Technische Kontinuumsmechanik, Mannheim, 1993

K. Willner: Kontinuums- und Kontaktmechanik : synthetische und analytische Darstellung, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2003

J.N. Reddy: Energy Principles and Variational Methods in applied mechanics, New York, 2002

A. Boresi, K.P. Chong, S. Saigal: Approximate solution methods in engineering mechanics, New York, 2003

V

Mathematical Methods in Dynamics

2161206, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

Dynamics of continua:

Concept of continuum, geometry of continua, kinematics and kinetics of continua

Dynamics of rigid bodies:

Kinematics and kinetics of rigid bodies

Variational principles:

Principle of virtual work, variational calculations, Principle of Hamilto

Approximate solution methods:

Methods of weighted residuals, method of Ritz

Applications

Literature

Vorlesungsskript (erhältlich im Internet)

J.E. Marsden, T.J.R. Hughes: Mathematical foundations of elasticity, New York, Dover, 1994

P. Haupt: Continuum mechanics and theory of materials, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2000

M. Riemer: Technische Kontinuumsmechanik, Mannheim, 1993

K. Willner: Kontinuums- und Kontaktmechanik : synthetische und analytische Darstellung, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2003

J.N. Reddy: Energy Principles and Variational Methods in applied mechanics, New York, 2002

A. Boresi, K.P. Chong, S. Saigal: Approximate solution methods in engineering mechanics, New York, 2003

V

Übungen zu Mathematische Methoden der Dynamik

2161207, WS 23/24, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Content

Excercises related to the lecture

T**8.165 Course: Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics [T-MACH-105295]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Bettina Frohnäpfel
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2154432	Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Frohnäpfel, Gatti
ST 2023	2154540	Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Gatti, Frohnäpfel
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105295	Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics			Frohnäpfel, Gatti
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105295 (engl.)	Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics			Gatti, Frohnäpfel
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105295	Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics			Frohnäpfel
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105295 (engl.)	Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics			Frohnäpfel, Gatti

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written examination - 3 hours

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Basic Knowledge about Fluid Mechanics

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics**

2154432, SS 2023, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The students can simplify the Navier-Stokes equations for specific flow problems. They are able to employ mathematical methods in fluid mechanics effectively in order to solve the resulting governing equations analytically, if possible, or to enable simpler numerical solution of the problem. The students can describe the limits of applicability of the assumptions made to model the flow behavior.

The lecture will cover a selection of the following topics:

- Creeping flows (Stokes flow)
- Lubrication theory
- Potential flow theory
- Boundary-layer theory
- Laminar-turbulent transition (linear stability theory)
- Turbulent flows

Literature

- Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2008
Kuhlmann, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Pearson, 2007
Spurk, J. H.: Strömungslehre, Springer, 2006
Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer, 1991
Schlichting H., Gersten K., Grenzschichttheorie, Springer, 2006
Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2008
Batchelor, G.K.: An Introduction to Fluid Dynamics, Cambridge Mathematical Library, 2000
Pope, S. B.: Turbulent Flows, Cambridge University Press, 2000
Ferziger, H., Peric, M.: Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics, Springer, 2008

V**Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics**2154540, SS 2023, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**
Blended (On-Site/Online)**Content**

The students can simplify the Navier-Stokes equations for specific flow problems. They are able to employ mathematical methods in fluid mechanics effectively in order to solve the resulting governing equations analytically, if possible, or to enable simpler numerical solution of the problem. The students can describe the limits of applicability of the assumptions made to model the flow behavior.

The lecture will cover a selection of the following topics:

- Creeping flows (Stokes flow)
- Lubrication theory
- Potential flow theory
- Boundary-layer theory
- Laminar-turbulent transition (linear stability theory)
- Turbulent flows

Literature

- Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2008
Kuhlmann, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Pearson, 2007
Spurk, J. H.: Strömungslehre, Springer, 2006
Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer, 1991
Schlichting H., Gersten K., Grenzschichttheorie, Springer, 2006
Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2008
Batchelor, G.K.: An Introduction to Fluid Dynamics, Cambridge Mathematical Library, 2000
Pope, S. B.: Turbulent Flows, Cambridge University Press, 2000
Ferziger, H., Peric, M.: Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics, Springer, 2008

T**8.166 Course: Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory [T-MACH-105294]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Seemann
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics
M-MACH-104430 - Major Field: Modeling and Simulation in Dynamics
M-MACH-104442 - Major Field: Vibration Theory

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2162241	Mathematical methods of vibration theory	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Fidlin
ST 2023	2162242	Mathematical methods of vibration theory (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Fidlin, Keller
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105294	Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory			Fidlin

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written examination, 180 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Engineering Mechanics III/IV

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Mathematical methods of vibration theory**

2162241, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

Linear, time-invariant, ordinary single differential equations: homogeneous solution; harmonic, periodic and non-periodic excitations; Duhamel's integral; Fourier and Laplace transform; introduction into the theory of distributions; Systems of ordinary differential equations: matrix notation, eigenvalue theory, fundamental matrix, forced vibrations via modal expansion and transition matrix; Introduction into the dynamic stability theory; Partial differential equations: solution in product form, eigenvalue theory, modal expansion using Ritz series; Variational methods, Hamilton's principle, boundary value problems representing vibrating continua; Perturbation methods

Literature

Riemer, Wedig, Wauer: Mathematische Methoden der Technischen Mechanik

V**Mathematical methods of vibration theory (Tutorial)**

2162242, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Seven tutorials with examples of the contents of the course

Literature

Riemer, Wedig, Wauer: Mathematische Methoden der Technischen Mechanik

T**8.167 Course: Measurement II [T-MACH-105335]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102817 - Major Field: Information Technology
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2138326	Measurement II	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Stiller, Bieder
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105335	Measurement II			Stiller

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam

60 min.

2 DIN A4 Self-created formular sheets allowed

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Measurement II**

2138326, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content**Lerninhalt (EN)**

1. Amplifiers
2. Digital technology
3. Stochastic modeling for measurement applications
4. Estimation
5. Kalman Filter
6. Environmental perception

Lernziele (EN):

The capabilities of modern sensor technology pave the way for novel applications in engineering. Especially digital measurement techniques may be used even in very complex environments and thus have strong impact on technological progress. Stochastic models of measurement processes form the basis for meaningful information processing and provide a valuable tool for engineering. This interdisciplinary lecture addresses students in mechanical engineering and related subjects. The lecture gives an overview of digital technology and stochastics. These areas form the basics of estimation methods that can be embedded elegantly in the theory of state observers. Applications in signal processing for modern environmental perception (video, Lidar, Radar) illustrate the discussed subjects.

Nachweis:

Written exam

60 minutes

Individual sheet of formulas

Arbeitsaufwand:

120 hours

Literature

Skript und Foliensatz zur Veranstaltung werden als kostenlose pdf-Dateien bereitgestellt. Weitere Empfehlungen werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

Idealerweise haben Sie zuvor 'Grundlagen der Mess- und Regelungstechnik' gehört oder verfügen aus einer Vorlesung anderer Fakultäten über grundlegende Kenntnisse der Mess- und Regelungstechnik und der Systemtheorie.

T**8.168 Course: Mechanical Design I and II [T-MACH-105286]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102573 - Mechanical Design

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	3

Events					
ST 2023	2146178	Mechanical Design II	2 SWS	Lecture /	Matthiesen, Düser
ST 2023	3146017	Mechanical Design II Lecture	2 SWS	Lecture /	Düser, Burkardt
WT 23/24	3145186	Mechanical Design I (Lecture)	2 SWS	Lecture /	Burkardt, Düser
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105286	Mechanical Design I & II			Albers, Matthiesen, Düser
ST 2023	76T-MACH-105286_EN	Mechanical Design I & II (english)			Albers, Matthiesen, Düser

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, graded, duration: 90 min

Prerequisites

Admission to the exam only with successful completion of the T-MACH-105282 - Mechanical Design I, prerequisites and T-MACH-105283 - Mechanical Design II, prerequisites.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-105282 - Mechanical Design I, Prerequisites must have been passed.
2. The course T-MACH-105283 - Mechanical Design II, Prerequisites must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Mechanical Design II**

2146178, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content**Lecture content:**

Bearings

Sealings

Design

Bolted Connections

Prerequisites

Concomitant to the lecture 2 online tests were carried out and the knowledge from the lecture will be tested. The knowledge from mechanical design I and II will further be controlled with a design and a CAD task.

Further information's will be announced at Ilisia and at the beginning of the lecture mechanical design II.

Literature

Konstruktionselemente des Maschinenbaus - 1 und 2

Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von

Maschinenelementen;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X

oder Volltextzugriff über Uni-Katalog der Universitätsbibliothek

Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8)

Vorlesungsumdruck:

Über die ILIAS-Plattform des RZ werden alle relevanten Inhalte (Folien zu Vorlesung und Saalübung, sowie Übungsblätter) entsprechend den Vorlesungsblöcken gebündelt zur Verfügung gestellt.

V**Mechanical Design II Lecture**3146017, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

Bearings

Sealings

Design

Bolted Connections

Tutorials take place in concomitant to the lectures.

Prerequisites

Concomitant to the lecture 2 online tests were carried out and the knowledge from the lecture will be tested. The knowledge from mechanical design I and II will further be controlled with a design and a CAD task.

Further information's will be announced at Ilia and at the beginning of the lecture mechanical design II.

Organizational issues

Place of lecture (Lecture Room/Online) will be communicated on ILIAS

Literature

Konstruktionselemente des Maschinenbaus - 1 und 2

Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von

Maschinenelementen;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X

oder Volltextzugriff über Uni-Katalog der Universitätsbibliothek

Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8)

V**Mechanical Design I (Lecture)**3145186, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

Literature**Vorlesungsumdruck:**

Der Umdruck zur Vorlesung kann über die eLearning-Plattform Ilia bezogen werden.

Literatur:

Konstruktionselemente des Maschinenbaus - 1 und 2

Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von

Maschinenelementen;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X

oder Volltextzugriff über Uni-Katalog der Universitätsbibliothek

Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8

T**8.169 Course: Mechanical Design I, Prerequisites [T-MACH-105282]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102573 - Mechanical Design

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	3145187	Mechanical Design I (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Burkardt, Düser

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Concomitant to the lecture, a workshop with 3 workshop sessions takes place over the semester. During the workshop the students are divided into groups and their mechanical design knowledge will be tested during a colloquium at the beginning of every single workshop session. The attendance is mandatory and will be controlled. The pass of the colloquia and the process of the workshop task are required for the successful participation.

Furthermore an online test is carried out.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Mechanical Design I (Tutorial)**

3145187, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Literature

Konstruktionselemente des Maschinenelements - 1 und 2
 Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von
 Maschinenelementen;
 Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X

Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben;
 Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8

T**8.170 Course: Mechanical Design II, Prerequisites [T-MACH-105283]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102573 - Mechanical Design

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each summer term	3

Events					
ST 2023	2146185	Tutorials Mechanical Design II	2 SWS	Practice /	Matthiesen, Düser
ST 2023	3146018	Mechanical Design II Tutorials	2 SWS	Practice /	Düser, Burkhardt
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105283	Mechanical Design II			Albers, Matthiesen, Düser

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Successful completion of a design task is required to pass the prerequisite.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Tutorials Mechanical Design II**

2146185, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)
On-Site

Content

Bearings

Sealings

Design

Bolted connections

tutorials: 10,5 h

prerequisites and preparation to exam: 55 h

Literature

Konstruktionselemente des Maschinenbaus - 1 und 2

Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von

Maschinenelementen;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X

Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8

CAD:

3D-Konstruktion mit Pro/Engineer - Wildfire, Paul Wyndorps, Europa Lehrmittel, ISBN: 978-3-8085-8948-9

Pro/Engineer Tipps und Techniken, Wolfgang Berg, Hanser Verlag, ISBN: 3-446-22711-3 (für Fortgeschrittene)

V**Mechanical Design II Tutorials**

3146018, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)
On-Site

Content

Bearings

Sealings

Design

Bolted Connections

Organizational issues

Place of lecture (Lecture Room/Online) will be communicated on ILIAS

Literature

Konstruktionselemente des Maschinenbaus - 1 und 2

Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von
Maschinenelementen;
Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X

Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8

CAD:

3D-Konstruktion mit Pro/Engineer - Wildfire, Paul Wyndorps, Europa Lehrmittel, ISBN: 978-3-8085-8948-9

Pro/Engineer Tipps und Techniken, Wolfgang Berg, Hanser Verlag, ISBN: 3-446-22711-3 (für Fortgeschrittene)

T**8.171 Course: Mechanical Design III and IV [T-MACH-104810]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102573 - Mechanical Design

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	11	Grade to a third	Each term	3

Events					
ST 2023	2146177	Mechanical Design IV	2 SWS	Lecture /	Matthiesen, Dürer
ST 2023	3146020	Mechanical Design IV Lecture	2 SWS	Lecture /	Dürer, Burkardt
WT 23/24	2145151	Mechanical Design III	2 SWS	Lecture /	Matthiesen, Dürer
WT 23/24	3145016	Mechanical Design III (Lecture)	2 SWS	Lecture /	Burkardt, Dürer
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-104810	Mechanical Design III & IV			Albers, Matthiesen, Dürer
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-104810_EN	Mechanical Design III & IV (english)			Albers, Matthiesen, Dürer

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam consisting of:

- written part duration 60 min and
- design part duration 180 min

Sum: 240 min

Prerequisites

Admission to the exam only with successful completion of the Mechanical Design III, Tutorial and Mechanical Design IV, Tutorial.

Modeled Conditions

You have to fulfill one of 2 conditions:

1. The course T-MACH-110955 - Mechanical Design III, Tutorial must have been passed.
2. The course T-MACH-110956 - Mechanical Design IV, Tutorial must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Mechanical Design III**

2145151, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Literature**Vorlesungsumdruck:**

Der Umdruck zur Vorlesung kann über die eLearning-Plattform Ilias bezogen werden.

Literatur:**Konstruktionselemente des Maschinenbaus - 1 und 2**

Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von

Maschinenelementen;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X

oder Volltextzugriff über Uni-Katalog der Universitätsbibliothek

Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8

CAD:

3D-Konstruktion mit Pro/Engineer - Wildfire, Paul Wyndrops, Europa Lehrmittel, ISBN: 978-3-8085-8948-9

Pro/Engineer Tipps und Techniken, Wolfgang Berg, Hanser Verlag, ISBN: 3-446-22711-3(für Fortgeschrittene)

**Mechanical Design III (Lecture)**

3145016, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Literature**Vorlesungsumdruck:**

Der Umdruck zur Vorlesung kann über die eLearning-Plattform Ilias bezogen werden.

Literatur:**Konstruktionselemente des Maschinenbaus - 1 und 2**

Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von

Maschinenelementen;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X

oder Volltextzugriff über Uni-Katalog der Universitätsbibliothek

Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8

CAD:

3D-Konstruktion mit Pro/Engineer - Wildfire, Paul Wyndrops, Europa Lehrmittel, ISBN: 978-3-8085-8948-9

Pro/Engineer Tipps und Techniken, Wolfgang Berg, Hanser Verlag, ISBN: 3-446-22711-3(für Fortgeschrittene)

T**8.172 Course: Mechanical Design III, Tutorial [T-MACH-110955]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102573 - Mechanical Design

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2145153	Tutorials Mechanical Design III	2 SWS	Practice /	Matthiesen, Dürer
WT 23/24	2145154	Mechanical Design III Workshop	1 SWS	Practical course /	Matthiesen, Dürer
WT 23/24	3145017	Mechanical Design III (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice /	Burkardt, Dürer
WT 23/24	3145018	Mechanical Design III (Workshop)	1 SWS	/	Burkardt, Dürer
Exams					
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-110955	Mechanical Design III, Constructing with Team			Albers, Matthiesen, Dürer

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Concomitant to the lecture, a workshop with 3 workshop sessions takes place over the semester. During the workshop the students are divided into groups and their mechanical design knowledge will be tested during a colloquium at the beginning of every single CAD-workshop session. The attendance is mandatory and will be controlled. The pass of the colloquia and the process of the workshop task are required for the successful participation.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Tutorials Mechanical Design III**

2145153, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Literature**Konstruktionselemente des Maschinenbaus - 1 und 2**

Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von

Maschinenelementen;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X

Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8

CAD:

3D-Konstruktion mit Pro/Engineer - Wildfire, Paul Wyndorps, Europa Lehrmittel, ISBN: 978-3-8085-8948-9

Pro/Engineer Tipps und Techniken, Wolfgang Berg, Hanser Verlag, ISBN: 3-446-22711-3 (für Fortgeschrittene)

V**Mechanical Design III Workshop**

2145154, WS 23/24, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)
On-Site**

Literature**Konstruktionselemente des Maschinenbaus - 1 und 2**

Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von

Maschinenelementen;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X

Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8

CAD:

3D-Konstruktion mit Pro/Engineer - Wildfire, Paul Wyndorps, Europa Lehrmittel, ISBN: 978-3-8085-8948-9

Pro/Engineer Tipps und Techniken, Wolfgang Berg, Hanser Verlag, ISBN: 3-446-22711-3 (für Fortgeschrittene)

V**Mechanical Design III (Tutorial)**3145017, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)
On-Site****Literature****Konstruktionselemente des Maschinenbaus - 1 und 2**

Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von

Maschinenelementen;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X

Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8

CAD:

3D-Konstruktion mit Pro/Engineer - Wildfire, Paul Wyndorps, Europa Lehrmittel, ISBN: 978-3-8085-8948-9

Pro/Engineer Tipps und Techniken, Wolfgang Berg, Hanser Verlag, ISBN: 3-446-22711-3 (für Fortgeschrittene)

V**Mechanical Design III (Workshop)**3145018, WS 23/24, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**On-Site****Organizational issues**

Termine siehe Lehrveranstaltung 2145154

Literature**Konstruktionselemente des Maschinenbaus - 1 und 2**

Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von

Maschinenelementen;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X

Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8

CAD:

3D-Konstruktion mit Pro/Engineer - Wildfire, Paul Wyndorps, Europa Lehrmittel, ISBN: 978-3-8085-8948-9

Pro/Engineer Tipps und Techniken, Wolfgang Berg, Hanser Verlag, ISBN: 3-446-22711-3 (für Fortgeschrittene)

T**8.173 Course: Mechanical Design IV, Tutorial [T-MACH-110956]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102573 - Mechanical Design

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2146184	Tutorials Mechanical Design IV	1 SWS	Practice /	Matthiesen, Dürer
ST 2023	2146187	Workshop 'Mechanical Design IV'	1 SWS	/	Matthiesen, Dürer
ST 2023	3146021	Mechanical Design IV Tutorials	1 SWS	Practice /	Dürer, Burkhardt
ST 2023	3146022	Mechanical Design IV Workshop	1 SWS	/	Dürer, Burkhardt
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105285	Mechanical Design IV, tutorial			Albers, Matthiesen, Dürer

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Concomitant to the lecture, a workshop with 3 workshop sessions takes place over the semester. During the workshop the students are divided into groups and their mechanical design knowledge will be tested during a colloquium at the beginning of every single workshop session. The attendance is mandatory and will be controlled. The pass of the colloquia and the process of the workshop task are required for the successful participation.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Mechanical Design IV Workshop**

3146022, SS 2023, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

On-Site

Organizational issues

Registration required, information on the IPEK website.

Literature**Konstruktionselemente des Maschinenbaus - 1 und 2**

Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von
Maschinenelementen;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X

Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben;

Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8

CAD:

3D-Konstruktion mit Pro/Engineer - Wildfire, Paul Wyndorps, Europa Lehrmittel, ISBN: 978-3-8085-8948-9

Pro/Engineer Tipps und Techniken, Wolfgang Berg, Hanser Verlag, ISBN: 3-446-22711-3 (für Fortgeschrittene)

T**8.174 Course: Mechanics and Strength of Polymers [T-MACH-105333]**

Responsible: Hon.-Prof. Dr. Bernd-Steffen von Bernstorff

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2173580	Mechanics and Strengths of Polymers	2 SWS	Lecture / 	von Bernstorff

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Basic knowledge in materials science (e.g. lecture materials science I and II)

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Mechanics and Strengths of Polymers**

2173580, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

Molecular structure and morphology of polymers, temperature- and time dependency of mechanical behavior, viscoelasticity, time/temperature- superposition principle, yielding, crazing and fracture of polymers, failure criterions, impact and dynamic loading, corresponding principle, tough/brittle-transition, introduction to the principles of fiber reinforcement and multiple cracking in composites

learning objectives:

The students are prepared to

- repeat the calculus on strength and design of engineering parts exposed to complex loadings,
- estimate the influence of time and temperature on the strength of polymeric materials,
- relate the strength of materials to their molecular structure, morphology and processing parameters and
- derive failure mechanisms for homogenous polymers and composite materials therefrom.

requirements:

basic knowledge in materials science (e.g. lecture materials science I and II)

workload:

The workload for the lecture Mechanics and Strengths of Polymers is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (28 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (92 h).

Organizational issues

berndvonbernstorff@t-online.de

Literature

Literaturliste, spezielle Unterlagen und ein Teilmanuskript werden in der Vorlesung ausgegeben

T**8.175 Course: Mechanics in Microtechnology [T-MACH-105334]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Christian Greiner
Dr. Patric Gruber
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2181710	Mechanics in Microtechnology	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Gruber, Greiner
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105334	Mechanics in Microtechnology			Gruber, Greiner

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination, ca. 30 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Mechanics in Microtechnology**

2181710, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

1. Introduction: Application and Processing of Microsystems
2. Scaling Effects
3. Fundamentals: Stress and Strain, (anisotropic) Hooke's Law
4. Fundamentals: Mechanics of Beams and Membranes
5. Thin Film Mechanics: Origin and Role of Mechanical Stresses
6. Characterization of Mechanical Properties of Thin Films and Small Structures: Measurement of Stresses and Mechanical Parameters such as Young's Modulus and Yield Strength; Thin Film Adhesion and Stiction
7. Transduction: Piezo-resistivity, Piezo-electric Effect, Electrostatics,...
8. Aktuation: Inverse Piezo-electric Effect, Shape Memory, Electromagnetic Actuation,...

The students know and understand size and scaling effects in micro- and nanosystems. They understand the impact of mechanical phenomena in small dimensions. Based on this they can judge how they determine material processing as well as working principles and design of microsensors and microactuators.

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

Literature

Folien,

1. M. Ohring: "The Materials Science of Thin Films", Academic Press, 1992
2. L.B. Freund and S. Suresh: "Thin Film Materials"
3. M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication", CRC Press 1997
4. M. Elwenspoek and R. Wiegerink: "Mechanical Microsensors" Springer Verlag 2000
5. Chang Liu: Foundations of MEMS, Illinois ECE Series, 2006

T**8.176 Course: Metallographic Lab Class [T-MACH-105447]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier
Dr.-Ing. Alexander Kauffmann

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2175590	Metallographic Lab Class	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Kauffmann
Exams					
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105447	Metallographic Lab Class			Heilmaier, Kauffmann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Colloquium for every experiment, about 60 minutes, protocol

Prerequisites

M-MACH-102562 - Materials Science must be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module M-MACH-102562 - Materials Science must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Metallographic Lab Class**

2175590, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)
On-Site

Content

The lab course deals with the practical application of metallographic procedures, e.g. starting from sample extraction to light optical (LOM) and scanning electron microscopy (SEM). The preparation of metallographic samples takes up to two lab days. LOM and SEM analyses are performed on another two days. All results are carefully registered by the students and discussed in a separate session. Finally, the students can independently apply their theoretical and practical knowledge by the preparation and analysis of industrial relevant metallic materials. The content of the lab course will be documented in the form of individual protocols by the students.

Before starting with the lab course, the students need to prepare the fundamentals that are tested in an online test. Lecture notes as starting point are provided.

Learning objectives:

The students can perform standard metallographic preparation routines as well as qualitative and quantitative microstructure analysis. The students are able to interpret microstructures and the correlations of microstructural constituent and processing and properties of metallic materials.

Prerequisites:

Materials Science and Engineering I and II or Materials Physics und Metals

Arbeitsaufwand:

on-site: 25 h

private studies: 95 h

Literature

Praktikumsskript

Weiterführende Informationen gibt es hier:

G. Gottstein: „Materialwissenschaft und Werkstofftechnik: Physikalische Grundlagen“, Springer (2014)

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-36603-1> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

J. Freudenberger: „Skript zur Vorlesung Physikalische Werkstoffeigenschaften“, IFW Dresden (2004)

<https://www.ifw-dresden.de/de/ifw-institutes/ikm/lectures/vorlesungsskript-physikalische-werkstoffeigenschaften>

P. Haasen: „Physikalische Metallkunde“, Cambridge University Press (2003)

<http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC309606810>

R.W. Cahn, P. Haasen (Editoren): „Physical Metallurgy“, Serie, North Holland (1996)

<http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC052463656>

D. A. Porter, K. Easterling: „Phase Transformation in Metals and Alloys“, Chapman & Hall (2009)

<http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC27759961X>

E. Hornbogen, H. Warlimont: „Metalle: Struktur und Eigenschaften von Metallen und Legierungen“, Springer (2016)

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-662-47952-0> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

E. Hornbogen, G. Eggeler, E. Werner: „Werkstoffe: Aufbau und Eigenschaften von Keramik-, Metall-, Polymer- und Verbundwerkstoffen“, Springer (2012)

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-22561-1> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

H.-J. Bargel, G. Schulze: „Werkstoffkunde“, Springer (2012)

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-17717-0> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

J. Rösler, H. Harders, M. Bäker: „Mechanisches Verhalten der Werkstoffe“, Springer Vieweg (2016)

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-658-13795-3> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

T**8.177 Course: Microenergy Technologies [T-MACH-105557]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Manfred Kohl
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2142897	Microenergy Technologies	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Kohl
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105557	Microenergy Technologies			Kohl
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105557	Microenergy Technologies			Kohl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination (30 Min.)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Microenergy Technologies**

2142897, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

- Basic physical principles of energy conversion
- Layout and design optimization
- Technologies
- Selected devices
- Applications

The lecture includes amongst others the following topics:

- Micro energy harvesting of vibrations using different conversion principles (piezo, electrostatic, electromagnetic, etc.)
- Thermoelectric energy generation
- Novel thermal energy conversion principles (thermomagnetic, pyroelectric)
- Miniature scale solar devices
- RF energy harvesting
- Miniature scale heat pumping
- Solid-state cooling technologies (magneto-, electro-, mechanocalorics)
- Power management
- Energy storage technologies (microbatteries, supercapacitors, fuel cells)

Literature

- Folienskript "Micro Energy Technologies"
- Stephen Beeby, Neil White, Energy Harvesting for Autonomous Systems, Artech House, 2010
- Shashank Priya, Daniel J. Inman, Energy Harvesting Technologies, Springer, 2009

T**8.178 Course: Modelling and Simulation [T-MACH-100300]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Peter Gumsch
Prof. Dr. Britta Nestler

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each term	3

Events					
ST 2023	2183703	Modelling and Simulation	2+1 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Nestler, August, Prahs
WT 23/24	2183703	Numerical methods and simulation techniques	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Nestler, August, Prahs
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-100300	Modelling and Simulation			Nestler
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-100300	Modelling and Simulation			Nestler, August

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Successful participation in the computer internship (ungraded) and written exam, 90 min (graded)

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, physics and materials science

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Modelling and Simulation**

2183703, SS 2023, 2+1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site**

Content

The course gives an introduction to modelling and simulation techniques.

The following topics are included:

- splines, interpolation methods, Taylor series
- finite difference method
- dynamical systems
- numerics of partial differential equations
- mass and heat diffusion
- microstructure simulation
- parallel and adaptive algorithms
- high performance computing
- practical exercises

The student can

- explain the basic algorithms and numerical methods which are beside other applications relevant for materials simulations.
- describe and apply numerical solution methods for partial differential equations and dynamical systems
- apply numerical methods to solve heat and mass diffusion problems which can also be used to model microstructure formation processes
- has experiences in how to implement and program the introduced numerical methods from an integrated computer lab.

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours lecture, 11,5 hours exercises

self-study: 116 hours

We regularly hand out exercise sheets. In addition, the course will be accompanied by practical exercises at the computer.

written examination: 90 minutes

Organizational issues

Die Termine für die Vorlesungen und für das Praktikum werden im ILIAS bekannt gegeben. Achtung: Der erste Termin für das Praktikum ist der 04.05.2023. und nicht der 20.04.2023.

Literature

1. Scientific Computing, G. Golub and J.M. Ortega (B.G.Teubner Stuttgart 1996)

V	Numerical methods and simulation techniques 2183703, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Lecture / Practice (VÜ) On-Site
---	--	--

Content

The course gives an introduction to modelling and simulation techniques.

The following topics are included:

- splines, interpolation methods, Taylor series
- finite difference method
- dynamical systems
- numerics of partial differential equations
- mass and heat diffusion
- microstructure simulation
- parallel and adaptive algorithms
- high performance computing
- practical exercises

The student can

- explain the basic algorithms and numerical methods which are beside other applications relevant for materials simulations.
- describe and apply numerical solution methods for partial differential equations and dynamical systems
- apply numerical methods to solve heat and mass diffusion problems which can also be used to model microstructure formation processes
- has experiences in how to implement and program the introduced numerical methods from an integrated computer lab.

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours lecture, 11,5 hours exercises

self-study: 116 hours

We regularly hand out exercise sheets. In addition, the course will be accompanied by practical exercises at the computer.

written examination: 90 minutes

Organizational issues

Termine für Rechnerübungen werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben!

Literature

1. Scientific Computing, G. Golub and J.M. Ortega (B.G.Teubner Stuttgart 1996)

T**8.179 Course: Modelling of Microstructures [T-MACH-105303]**

Responsible: Dr. Anastasia August
Prof. Dr. Britta Nestler

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module
M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	3

Events					
WT 23/24	2183702	Modelling of Microstructures	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice /	August, Nestler
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105303	Modelling of Microstructures			August, Nestler, Weygand
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105303	Modelling of Microstructures			August, Weygand, Nestler

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam 30 min

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

materials science
fundamental mathematics

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Modelling of Microstructures**

2183702, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site**

Content

- Brief Introduction in thermodynamics
- Gibbs free energy and phase diagrams
- Free energy functional
- Phasefield equation
- Driving forces
- Grand chemical potential functional and the evolution equations
- Numeric solution of the phasefield equation

The student can

- explain the thermodynamic and statistical foundations for liquid-solid and solid-solid phase transition processes and apply them to construct phase diagrams.
- explain the mechanisms of phase boundary motion induced under driving forces
- use the phase-field method for simulation of microstructure formation processes
- have experiences in computing and conduction simulations of microstructure formation from an integrated computer lab.

Knowledge in materials science and in fundamental mathematics recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours lecture, 11,5 hours exercises

self-study: 116 hours

oral exam ca. 30 min

Literature

1. Gottstein, G. (2007) Physikalische Grundlagen der Materialkunde. Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg
2. Kurz, W. and Fischer, D. (1998) Fundamentals of Solidification. Trans Tech Publications Ltd, Switzerland Germany UK USA
3. Porter, D.A. Easterling, K.E. and Sheriff, M.Y. (2009) Phase transformation in metals and alloys (third edition). CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, London, New York
4. Gaskell, D.R., Introduction to the thermodynamics of materials

T**8.180 Course: Modern Control Concepts I [T-MACH-105539]**

Responsible: apl. Prof. Dr. Lutz Groell
apl. Prof. Dr. Jörg Matthes

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2105024	Modern Control Concepts I	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Matthes, Groell
ST 2023	2106020	Tutorial on Modern Control Concepts I	2 SWS	Practice / 	Matthes
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105539	Modern Control Concepts I			Matthes

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam (Duration: 1 h)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Modern Control Concepts I**

2105024, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Literature

- Astrom, K.-J., Murray, R.M.: Feedback Systems, 2012
- Rugh, W.: Linear System Theory. Prentice Hall, 1996

V**Tutorial on Modern Control Concepts I**

2106020, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)
Online

Content**Learning Content:**

1. Introduction (system classes, nomenclature)
2. Equilibria
3. Linearization (software based, Hartman-Grobman-Theorem)
4. Parameter identification of linear dynamic models (SISO+MIMO)
5. PID-controller (realization, design-hints, Anti-Windup-mechanisms)
6. Concept of 2DOF-Controllers (structure, reference signal design)
7. State space (geometric view)
8. Controller with state feedback and integrator expansion
(LQ-design, Eigenvalue placement, decoupling design)
9. Observer (LQG-design, disturbance observer, reduced observer)

Recommendations:

Attendance of the following lectures is recommended:

- Grundlagen der Mess- und Regelungstechnik

Alternatively: Comparable courses of the faculty of electrical engineering

Literature

- Astrom, K.-J., Murray, R.M.: Feedback Systems, 2012
- Rugh, W.: Linear System Theory. Prentice Hall, 1996

T**8.181 Course: Novel Actuators and Sensors [T-MACH-102152]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Manfred Kohl
Dr. Martin Sommer

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	3

Events					
WT 23/24	2141865	Novel actuators and sensors	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kohl, Sommer
Exams					
ST 2023	7600010	Novel Actuators and Sensors			Kohl
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors			Sommer, Kohl
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-102152	Novel Actuators and Sensors			Kohl, Sommer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Novel actuators and sensors**

2141865, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Literature

- Vorlesungsskript "Neue Aktoren" und Folienskript "Sensoren"
- Donald J. Leo, Engineering Analysis of Smart Material Systems, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2007
- "Sensors Update", Edited by H.Baltes, W. Göpel, J. Hesse, VCH, 1996, ISBN: 3-527-29432-5
- "Multivariate Datenanalyse – Methodik und Anwendungen in der Chemie", R. Henrion, G. Henrion, Springer 1994, ISBN 3-540-58188-X

T**8.182 Course: Numerical Fluid Mechanics [T-MACH-105338]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Davide Gatti
Dr.-Ing. Franco Magagnato
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology
M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	3

Events					
WT 23/24	2153441	Numerical Fluid Mechanics	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice / ☒	Gatti
Exams					
ST 2023	76T-Mach-105338	Numerical Fluid Mechanics			Gatti, Frohnapfel
WT 23/24	76T-Mach-105338	Numerical Fluid Mechanics			Gatti, Frohnapfel

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam - 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Numerical Fluid Mechanics**

2153441, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The course covers the following topics:

1. basic equations of computational fluid dynamics
2. main discretization methods for fluid mechanics problems, with focus on finite differences and finite volumes
3. boundary and initial conditions
4. mesh generation and mesh treatment
6. solution algorithms for linear and nonlinear systems of equations
7. solution strategies for the incompressible Navier-Stokes equations
8. introduction to the solution of the compressible Navier-Stokes equations
9. examples of numerical simulation in practice

Literature

Ferziger, Peric: Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics. Springer-Verlag, 1999.

Hirsch: Numerical Computation of Internal and External Flows. John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1997.

Versteg, Malalasekera: An introduction to computational fluid dynamics. The finite volume method. John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1995

T**8.183 Course: Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society [T-ZAK-112659]**

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: [M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

An oral examination according to § 7 section 6 of approx. 45 minutes on the contents of two courses from In-depth Module.

Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

T

8.184 Course: Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development [T-ZAK-112351]

Organisation:

Part of: M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

An oral examination according to § 7 section 6 of approx. 45 minutes on the contents of two courses from Elective Module.

Prerequisites

A requirement for the Supplementary Course: Oral examination is the successful completion of the modules Basics Module and Specialisation Module and the required electives of Elective Module.

T**8.185 Course: Photovoltaics [T-ETIT-101939]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Michael Powalla

Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

Part of: M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2313737	Photovoltaics	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Powalla, Lemmer
ST 2023	2313738	Tutorial 2313737 Photovoltaik	1 SWS	Practice / 	Powalla, Lemmer
Exams					
ST 2023	7313737	Photovoltaics			Powalla, Lemmer
WT 23/24	7313737	Photovoltaics			Powalla, Lemmer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Prerequisites

"M-ETIT-100524 - Solar Energy" must not have started.

T

8.186 Course: Physical and Chemical Principles of Nuclear Energy in View of Reactor Accidents and Back-End of Nuclear Fuel Cycle [T-MACH-105537]

Responsible: apl. Prof. Dr. Ron Dagan

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	3

Events					
WT 23/24	2189906	Physical and chemical principles of nuclear energy in view of reactor accidents and back-end of nuclear fuel cycle	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Dagan, Metz
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105537	Physical and Chemical Principles of Nuclear Energy in View of Reactor Accidents and Back-End of Nuclear Fuel Cycle			Dagan

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, approx. 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Physical and chemical principles of nuclear energy in view of reactor accidents and back-end of nuclear fuel cycle

Lecture (V)
On-Site

2189906, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Content

- Relevant physical terms of nuclear physics
- Decay heat removal- Borst-Wheeler equation
- The accidents in TMI- Three Mile Island, and Fukushima .
- Fission , chain reaction and reactor control systems
- Basics of nuclear cross sections
- Principles of reactor dynamics
- Reactor poisoning
- The Idaho and Chernobyl accidents
- Principles of the nuclear fuel cycle
- Reprocessing of irradiated fuel elements and vitrification of fission product solutions
- Interim storage of nuclear residues in surface facilities
- Multi barrier concepts for final disposal in deep geological formations
- The situation in the repositories Asse II, Konrad and Morsleben

The students

- understand the physical explanations of the known nuclear accidents
- can perform simplified calculations to demonstrate the accidents outcome.
- Define safety relevant properties of low/ intermediate / high level waste products
- Are able to evaluate principles and implications of reprocessing, storage and disposal options for nuclear waste.

Regular attendance: 14 h

self study 46 h

oral exam about 20 min.

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung wird nur online gehalten, falls durch Corona Einschränkungen vorgegeben werden.

Literature

AEA öffentliche Dokumentation zu den nuklearen Ereignissen

K. Wirtz: Grundlagen der Reaktortechnik Teil I, II, Technische Hochschule Karlsruhe 1966

D. Emendorfer. K.H. Höcker: Theorie der Kernreaktoren, Teil I, II Bl- Hochschultaschenbücher 1969

J. Duderstadt and L. Hamilton: Nuclear reactor Analysis, J. Wiley & Sons , Inc. 1975 (in Englisch)

R.C. Ewing: The nuclear fuel cycle: a role for mineralogy and geochemistry. Elements vol. 2, p.331-339, 2006 (in Englisch)

J. Bruno, R.C. Ewing: Spent nuclear fuel. Elements vol. 2, p.343-349, 2006 (in Englisch)

T**8.187 Course: Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-102102]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Johannes Schneider
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	4

Events					
WT 23/24	2181612	Physical basics of laser technology	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice /	Schneider
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102102	Physical Basics of Laser Technology			Schneider
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-102102	Physical Basics of Laser Technology			Schneider

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination (30 min)

no tools or reference materials

Prerequisites

It is not possible, to combine this brick with brick Laser Material Processing [T-MACH-112763], brick Laser Application in Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-105164] and brick Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-109084]

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-105164 - Laser in Automotive Engineering must not have been started.
2. The course T-MACH-112763 - Laser Material Processing must not have been started.

Recommendation

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Physical basics of laser technology**

2181612, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site**

Content

Based on the description of the physical basics about the formation and the properties of laser light the lecture goes through the different types of laser beam sources used in industry these days. The lecture focuses on the usage of lasers especially in materials engineering. Other areas like measurement technology or medical applications are also mentioned.

- physical basics of laser technology
- laser beam sources (solid state, diode, gas, liquid and other lasers)
- beam properties, guiding and shaping
- lasers in materials processing
- lasers in measurement technology
- lasers for medical applications
- safety aspects

The lecture is complemented by a tutorial.

The student

- can explain the principles of light generation, the conditions for light amplification as well as the basic structure and function of different laser sources.
- can describe the influence of laser, material and process parameters for the most important methods of laser-based materials processing and choose laser sources suitable for specific applications.
- can illustrate the possible applications of laser sources in measurement and medicine technology
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

regular attendance: 33,5 hours

self-study: 116,5 hours

The assessment consists of an oral exam (ca. 30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

It is allowed to select only one of the lectures "Laser in automotive engineering" (2182642) or "Physical basics of laser technology" (2181612) during the Bachelor and Master studies.

Organizational issues

Termine für die Übung werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben!

Literature

F. K. Kneubühl, M. W. Sigrist: Laser, 2008, Vieweg+Teubner

T. Graf: Laser - Grundlagen der Laserstrahlerzeugung 2015, Springer Vieweg

R. Poprawe: Lasertechnik für die Fertigung, 2005, Springer

H. Hügel, T. Graf: Laser in der Fertigung, 2014, Springer Vieweg

J. Eichler, H.-J. Eichler: Laser - Bauformen, Strahlführung, Anwendungen, 2015, Springer

W. T. Silfvast: Laser Fundamentals, 2004, Cambridge University Press

W. M. Steen: Laser Material Processing, 2010, Springer

T**8.188 Course: Physics for Engineers [T-MACH-100530]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Dienwiebel
 Prof. Dr. Peter Gumsch
 apl. Prof. Dr. Alexander Nesterov-Müller
 Dr. Daniel Weygand

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2142890	Physics for Engineers	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Weygand, Dienwiebel, Nesterov-Müller, Gumsch
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-100530	Physics for Engineers			Gumsch, Weygand, Nesterov-Müller, Dienwiebel
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-100530	Physics for Engineers			Gumsch, Dienwiebel, Nesterov-Müller, Weygand

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam 90 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Physics for Engineers**

2142890, SS 2023, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site**

Content

1) Foundations of solid state physics

- Wave particle dualism
- Tunnelling
- Schrödinger equation
- H-atom

2) Electrical conductivity of solids

- solid state: periodic potentials
- Pauli Principle
- band structure
- metals, semiconductors and isolators
- p-n junction / diode

3) Optics

- quantum mechanical principles of the laser
- linear optics
- non-linear optics

Exercises are used for complementing and deepening the contents of the lecture as well as for answering more extensive questions raised by the students and for testing progress in learning of the topics.

The student

- has the basic understanding of the physical foundations to explain the relationship between the quantum mechanical principles and the optical as well as electrical properties of materials
- can describe the fundamental experiments, which allow the illustration of these principles

regular attendance: 22,5 hours (lecture) and 22,5 hours (exercises)

self-study: 105 hours

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Organizational issues

Kontakt: daniel.weygand@kit.edu

Literature

- Tipler und Mosca: Physik für Wissenschaftler und Ingenieure, Elsevier, 2004
- Haken und Wolf: Atom- und Quantenphysik. Einführung in die experimentellen und theoretischen Grundlagen, 7. Aufl., Springer, 2000
- Harris, Moderne Physik, Pearson Verlag, 2013

T**8.189 Course: PLM-CAD Workshop [T-MACH-102153]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102583 - Major Field: Information Management

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each term	3

Events					
ST 2023	2121357	PLM-CAD Workshop	4 SWS	Project / 	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
WT 23/24	2121357	PLM-CAD Workshop	4 SWS	Project / 	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102153	PLM-CAD Workshop			Ovtcharova

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Alternative exam assessment (graded)

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

Number of participants is limited, compulsory attendance

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**PLM-CAD Workshop**

2121357, SS 2023, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Project (PRO)
On-Site**

Content

The aim of the workshop is to demonstrate the benefits of collaborative product development using PLM methods and to emphasize their added value compared to classical CAD development.

Students learn how to develop and produce a prototype with the help of modern PLM and CAx systems.

Organizational issues

Siehe Homepage zur Lehrveranstaltung

Literature

Workshop-Unterlagen / workshop materials

V**PLM-CAD Workshop**

2121357, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Project (PRO)
On-Site**

Content

The aim of the workshop is to demonstrate the benefits of collaborative product development using PLM methods and to emphasize their added value compared to classical CAD development.

Students learn how to develop and produce a prototype with the help of modern PLM and CAx systems.

Literature

Workshop-Unterlagen / workshop materials

T**8.190 Course: Polymer Engineering I [T-MACH-102137]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Wilfried Liebig**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2173590	Polymer Engineering I	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Liebig
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102137	Polymer Engineering I			Liebig
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102137-W	Polymer Engineering I			Liebig
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-102137	Polymer Engineering I			Liebig

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Polymer Engineering I**2173590, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**
Blended (On-Site/Online)**Content**

1. Economical aspects of polymers
2. Introduction of mechanical, chemical and electrical properties
3. Processing of polymers (introduction)
4. Material science of polymers
5. Synthesis

learning objectives:

The field of Polymer Engineering includes synthesis, material science, processing, construction, design, tool engineering, production technology, surface engineering and recycling. The aim is, to equip the students with knowledge and technical skills, and to use the material "polymer" meeting its requirements in an economical and ecological way.

The students

- are able to describe and classify polymers based on the fundamental synthesis processing techniques
- can find practical applications for state-of-the-art polymers and manufacturing technologies
- are able to apply the processing techniques, the application of polymers and polymer composites regarding to the basic principles of material science
- can describe the special mechanical, chemical and electrical properties of polymers and correlate these properties to the chemical bindings.
- can define application areas and the limitation in the use of polymers

requirements:

none

workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Literaturhinweise, Unterlagen und Teilmanuskript werden in der Vorlesung ausgegeben.

T**8.191 Course: Powertrain Systems Technology A: Automotive Systems [T-MACH-105233]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen
 Sascha Ott

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
 M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
 M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2146180	Powertrain Systems Technology A: Automotive Systems	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Albers, Düser, Ott
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105233	Powertrain Systems Technology A: Automotive Systems		Albers, Ott	
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105233	Powertrain Systems Technology A: Automotive Systems		Albers, Ott	

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written examination: 60 min duration

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Powertrain Systems Technology A: Automotive Systems**

2146180, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content**Content**

Students acquire the basic skills needed to develop future energy-efficient and at the same time comfortably drivable powertrains. This includes holistic development methods and evaluations of powertrain systems. The main topics can be divided into the following chapters:

- Powertrain System
- Driver System
- Environment System
- System Components
- Development Process

Recommendations for additional courses:

- Power Train Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery

Literature

Kirchner, E.; "Leistungsübertragung in Fahrzeuggetrieben: Grundlagen der Auslegung, Entwicklung und Validierung von Fahrzeuggetrieben und deren Komponenten", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2007

Naunheimer, H.; "Fahrzeuggetriebe: Grundlagen, Auswahl, Auslegung und Konstruktion", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2007

T

8.192 Course: Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery [T-MACH-105216]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen
 Sascha Ott

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
 M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2145150	Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery	2 SWS	Lecture /	Albers, Düser, Ott
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105216	Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery			Albers, Ott
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105216	Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery			Albers, Ott

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written examination: 60 min duration

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery

2145150, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

Students acquire the basic skills needed to develop future energy-efficient and safe drive system solutions for use in industrial environments. The course considers holistic development methods and evaluations of drive systems. The focal points can be divided into the following chapters:

- Powertrain System
- Operator System
- Environment System
- System Components
- Development Process

Recommendations:

- Powertrain Systems Technology A: Automotive Systems

Literature

VDI-2241: "Schaltbare fremdbetätigtes Reibkupplungen und -bremsen", VDI Verlag GmbH, Düsseldorf

Geilker, U.: "Industriekupplungen - Funktion, Auslegung, Anwendung", Die Bibliothek der Technik, Band 178, verlag moderne industrie, 1999

T**8.193 Course: Practical Training in Measurement of Vibrations [T-MACH-105373]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics
M-MACH-104442 - Major Field: Vibration Theory

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2162208	Schwingungstechnisches Praktikum		Practical course / ☒	Genda, Fidlin
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105373	Practical Training in Measurement of Vibrations			Fidlin

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Colloquium to each session, 10 out of 10 colloquia must be passed

Prerequisites

Can not be combined with Experimental Dynamics (T-MACH-105514).

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-105514 - Experimental Dynamics must not have been started.

Recommendation

Vibration Theory, Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory, Dynamic Stability, Nonlinear Vibrations

T**8.194 Course: Practice Module [T-ZAK-112660]**

Responsible: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation:

Part of: M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	1

Competence Certificate

Internship (3 ECT)

Report within the framework of the practical training (Length approx. 18,000 characters (incl. spaces)

(1 ECT)

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

Knowledge from the Basic Module and the Elective Module is helpful.

T**8.195 Course: Presentation [T-MACH-109189]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: M-MACH-104494 - Bachelor's Thesis

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	3	pass/fail	Each term	1

Competence Certificate

The colloquium presentation must be held within 6 weeks after the submission of the bachelor thesis. The presentation should last around 20 minutes followed by a scientific discussion with the present expert audience. The students should show that they are able to independently present and discuss the content of their bachelor thesis according to scientific criteria.

Prerequisites

Bachelor Thesis has been started

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-109188 - Bachelor's Thesis must have been started.

Annotation

The workload for the presentation of the bachelor thesis is about 90 hours.

T**8.196 Course: Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing [T-MACH-102111]****Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Günter Schell**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2193010	Basic principles of powder metallurgical and ceramic processing	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Schell
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102111	Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing			Schell
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-102111	Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing			Schell, Wagner

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20-30 min) taking place at the agreed date. The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Basic principles of powder metallurgical and ceramic processing**2193010, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
 Lecture (V)
 Blended (On-Site/Online)
Literature

- R.J. Brook: Processing of Ceramics I+II, VCH Weinheim, 1996
- M.N. Rahaman: Ceramic Processing and Sintering, 2nd Ed., Marcel Dekker, 2003
- W. Schatt ; K.-P. Wieters ; B. Kieback. "Pulvermetallurgie: Technologien und Werkstoffe", Springer, 2007
- R.M. German. "Powder metallurgy and particulate materials processing. Metal Powder Industries Federation, 2005
- F. Thümmler, R. Oberacker. "Introduction to Powder Metallurgy", Institute of Materials, 1993

T

8.197 Course: Product- and Production-Concepts for Modern Automobiles [T-MACH-110318]

Responsible: Dr. Stefan Kienzle
Dr. Dieter Steegmüller

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2149670	Product- and Production-Concepts for modern Automobiles	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Steegmüller, Kienzle
Exams					
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-110318	Product- and Production-Concepts for modern Automobiles			Steegmüller, Kienzle

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral Exam (20 min)

Prerequisites

T-MACH-105166 - Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry must not have been started.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Product- and Production-Concepts for modern Automobiles

2149670, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The lecture illuminates the practical challenges of modern automotive engineering. As former leaders of the automotive industry, the lecturers refer to current aspects of automotive product development and production.

The aim is to provide students with an overview of technological trends in the automotive industry. In this context, the course also focuses on changes in requirements due to new vehicle concepts, which may be caused by increased demands for individualisation, digitisation and sustainability. The challenges that arise in this context will be examined from both a production technology and product development perspective and will be illustrated with practical examples thanks to the many years of industrial experience of both lecturers.

The topics covered are:

- General conditions for vehicle and body development
- Integration of new drive technologies
- Functional requirements (crash safety etc.), also for electric vehicles
- Development Process at the Interface Product & Production, CAE/Simulation
- Energy storage and supply infrastructure
- Aluminium and lightweight steel construction
- FRP and hybrid parts
- Battery, fuel cell and electric motor production
- Joining technology in modern car bodies
- Modern factories and production processes, Industry 4.0.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to name the presented general conditions of vehicle development and are able to discuss their influences on the final product using practical examples.
- are able to name the various lightweight approaches and identify possible areas of application.
- are able to identify the different production processes for manufacturing lightweight structures and explain their functions.
- are able to perform a process selection based on the methods and their characteristics.

Workload:

regular attendance: 25 hours

self-study: 95 hours

Organizational issues

Termine werden über Ilias bekannt gegeben.

Bei der Vorlesung handelt es sich um eine Blockveranstaltung. Eine Anmeldung über Ilias ist erforderlich.

Zur Vertiefung des im Rahmen der Lehrveranstaltung erworbenen Wissens werden die theoretischen Vorlesungseinheiten durch Praxiseinheiten im Umfeld der Karlsruher Forschungsfabrik (<https://www.karlsruher-forschungsfabrik.de>) unterstützt.

The lecture is a block course. An application in Ilias is mandatory.

The theoretical lectures are complemented by practical lectures in the Karlsruhe Research Factory (<https://www.karlsruher-forschungsfabrik.de/en.html>) to deepen the acquired knowledge.

Literature**Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

T**8.198 Course: Product Lifecycle Management [T-MACH-105147]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102583 - Major Field: Information Management
M-MACH-102589 - Major Field: Production Systems
M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2121350	Product Lifecycle Management	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Ovtcharova, Elstermann
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105147	Product Lifecycle Management			Ovtcharova, Elstermann
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105147	Product Lifecycle Management			Ovtcharova, Elstermann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written examination 90 min.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Product Lifecycle Management**

2121350, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

The course includes:

- Basics for product data management and data exchange
- IT system solutions for Product Lifecycle Management (PLM)
- Economic viability analysis and implementation problems
- Illustrative scenario for PLM using the example of the institute's own I4.0Lab

After successful attendance of the course, students can:

- identify the challenges of data management and exchange and describe solution concepts for these challenges.
- clarify the management concept PLM and its goals and highlight the economic benefits.
- explain the processes required to support the product life cycle and describe the most important business software systems (PDM, ERP, ...) and their functions.

Literature

Vorlesungsfolien.

- V. Arnold et al: Product Lifecycle Management beherrschen, Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg, 2005.
- J. Stark: Product Lifecycle Management, 21st Century Paradigm for Product Realisation, Springer-Verlag, London, 2006.
- A. W. Scheer et al: Prozessorientiertes Product Lifecycle Management, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2006.
- J. Schöttner: Produktdatenmanagement in der Fertigungsindustrie, Hanser-Verlag, München, 1999.
- M.Eigner, R. Stelzer: Produktdaten Management-Systeme, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2001.
- G. Hartmann: Product Lifecycle Management with SAP, Galileo press, 2007.
- K. Obermann: CAD/CAM/PLM-Handbuch, 2004.

T**8.199 Course: Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Industry [T-MACH-102155]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sama Mbang

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102583 - Major Field: Information Management

M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2123364	Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Industry	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Mbang
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102155	Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Industry			Mbang

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination 20 min.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

Limited number of participants.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Industry** Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
2123364, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#) On-Site**Content**

- Overview of product development in the automotive sector (process- and work cycle, IT-Systems)
- Integrated product models in the automotive industry (product, process and resource)
- New CAx modeling methods (intelligent feature technology, templates & functional modeling)
- Automation and knowledge-based mechanism for product design and production planning
- Product development in accordance with defined process and requirement (3D-master principle, tolerance models)
- Concurrent Engineering, shared working
- Enhanced concepts: the digital and virtual factory (application of virtual technologies and methods in the product development)

Organizational issues

Blockveranstaltung

Literature

Vorlesungsfolien

T**8.200 Course: Production Technology for E-Mobility [T-MACH-110984]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Fleischer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2150605	Production Technology for E-Mobility	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Fleischer
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-110984	Production Technology for E-Mobility			Fleischer
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-110984	Production Technology for E-Mobility			Fleischer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written Exam (60 min)

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Production Technology for E-Mobility**

2150605, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

Content

In the lecture Production Engineering for Electromobility the students should be enabled to design, select and develop production processes for the production of the components of an electric drive train (electric motor, battery cells, fuel cells) by using research-oriented teaching.

Learning Outcomes:

The students are able to:

- describe the structure and function of a fuel cell, an electric traction drive and a battery system.
- reproduce the process chains for the production of the components fuel cell, battery and electric traction drive.
- apply methodical tools to solve problems along the process chain.
- derive the challenges in the production of electric drives for electric mobility.
- describe the factors influencing the individual process steps on each other using the process chain of Li-ion battery cells.
- enumerate or describe the necessary process parameters to counteract the influencing factors of the process steps in Li-ion battery cell production.
- apply methodical tools to solve problems along the process chain for the production of Li-ion battery cells.
- derive the challenge of mounting and dismounting battery modules.
- derive the challenges in the production of fuel cells for use in mobility.

Workload:

regular attendance: 42 hours

self-study: 78 hours

Organizational issues

Zur Vertiefung des im Rahmen der Lehrveranstaltung erworbenen Wissens werden die theoretischen Vorlesungseinheiten durch Praxiseinheiten im Umfeld der Karlsruher Forschungsfabrik (<https://www.karlsruher-forschungsfabrik.de>) unterstützt.

The theoretical lectures are complemented by practical lectures in the Karlsruhe Research Factory (<https://www.karlsruher-forschungsfabrik.de/en.html>) to deepen the acquired knowledge.

Literature

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>)

T**8.201 Course: Programming in CAE-Applications [T-MACH-111431]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Luise Kärger
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Lightweight Design
Part of: M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 terms	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2113109	Programming in CAE-Applications	2 SWS	Practical course / 	Kärger
Exams					
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-111431	Programming in CAE-Applications			Kärger

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Colloquia on exercises during the semester and presentation of a group task at the end of the semester (ungraded)

Prerequisites

The number of participating students is limited. Details for the admission process can be found in the category "Organizational issues" of the associated event.

Recommendation

- Basics of the finite element method (ideally with Abaqus)
- Basic knowledge of continuum mechanics
- Basics of programming
- Basic knowledge of fibre-reinforced polymers

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Programming in CAE-Applications**

2113109, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)

Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

The development of components supported by numerical simulations, for example through the finite element method (FEM), has become an indispensable part of modern engineering work. They allow a virtual evaluation of different component variants and thus contribute to an efficient product development process. For the correct use of CAE methods and the generation of reliable simulation results, knowledge of the methodological background and a goal-oriented approach for the model setup and simulation evaluation is essential. Thereby, recurring problems can be solved efficiently and automatically by programming sequence and evaluation scripts. The investigation of modern material systems such as continuous fiber-reinforced plastics represents an additional challenge. For these complex materials, there is often a lack of commercially available methods, which is why the implementation of user-defined material models through suitable subroutines is increasingly necessary.

In this workshop, students learn about the everyday work of computational engineers. Step by step, the basics of the finite element method are worked out using practical examples in Abaqus, as well as typical procedures for model setup and evaluation. Building on this, basic knowledge of script programming in Python and the implementation of material models in Fortran subroutines is taught. The aim of the course is to illustrate the contents in an application-oriented manner through a combination of lectures, supervised classroom exercises and solving project tasks in small groups during the semester.

Main topics:

- Fundamentals of FE structural simulations with anisotropic materials using continuous fiber-reinforced plastics as an example (Abaqus)
- Automated model setup and evaluation with Python scripts
- Efficient evaluation of the result quality of FE-simulations
- Derivation of measures to improve structural load-bearing capacity
- User-defined material modelling (Fortran subroutines)

Learning Objectives:

Students will be able to

- understand the basics of the finite element method and use the FE software Abaqus to solve practical calculation tasks,
- automate the FE model generation as well as the result evaluation,
- evaluate the simulation results, identify errors and derive conclusions for improving the load-bearing capacity,
- understand the basics for developing material subroutines and implement them for simple examples.

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung findet immer dienstags um 15:45 Uhr am Campus Ost in Geb. 70.04, Raum 219 statt.

Aufgrund des gewünschten Betreuungsverhältnisses und der Institutsausstattung ist die maximale Anzahl der teilnehmenden Studierenden begrenzt. Die vorläufigen Anmeldung erfolgt über das zugehörigen Formular auf der Instituts-Homepage (<https://www.fast.kit.edu/lbt/1205.php>), welches Anfang September dort zusammen mit weiteren Details veröffentlicht wird. Bei zu vielen Interessenten findet eine Auswahl unter allen Interessenten statt.

The event takes place every Tuesday at 3:45 p.m. on Campus East in building 70.04, room 219.

Due to the desired supervision ratio and the institute's equipment, the maximum number of participating students is limited. Preliminary registration takes place via the associated form on the Institute's homepage (<https://www.fast.kit.edu/lbt/1205.php>), which will be published there together with further details at the beginning of September. If there are too many interested students, a selection will take place among all interested students.

T**8.202 Course: Project Internship Additive Manufacturing: Development and Production of an Additive Component [T-MACH-110960]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Frederik Zanger**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102589 - Major Field: Production Systems

M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design

M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type Examination of another type	Credits 4	Grading scale Grade to a third	Recurrence Each winter term	Version 2
-------------------------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------

Events					
WT 23/24	2149700	Project Internship Aditive Manufacturing: Development and Production of an Additive Component	2 SWS	Practical course / 	Zanger, Frey, Lubkowitz
Exams					
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-110960	Project Internship Aditive Manufacturing: Development and Production of an Additive Component			Zanger

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Alternative test achievement (graded)

The competence certificate is a project work; alternative test achievement according to § 4 Abs. 2 No. 3 of the SPO. Here, the project work, the milestone-based presentation of the results in presentation form (10 min each) and a final oral examination (15 min) are included in the assessment.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Project Internship Aditive Manufacturing: Development and Production of an Additive Component**Practical course (P)
On-Site2149700, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Content

The lecture "Project Internship Additive Manufacturing: Development and Production of an Additive Component" combines the basics of metallic laser powder bed fusion (LPBF) with a development project in cooperation with an industrial company. The students learn the basics of the following topics in the project-related lecture:

- Influence of different process variables on the component quality of parts produced in the LPBF process
- Preparation and simulation of the LPBF process
- Production of additive metallic components
- Process monitoring and quality assurance in additive manufacturing
- Topology optimization
- CAM for subtractive rework

The topics addressed in the course will be applied practically in various workshops on the individual topics and transferred to the developmental task in self-study.

Finally, the results of the elaborations are produced additively and post-processed subtractively.

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to describe the properties and applications of the additive manufacturing processes laser powder bed fusion (LPBF) and lithography assisted ceramic manufacturing (LCM).
- are able to select the appropriate manufacturing process for a technical application.
- are able to describe and implement the creation of a product along the entire additive process chain (CAD, simulation, work preparation, CAM) from the idea to the production.
- are able to discuss the development process for components that are optimized for additive manufacturing.
- are able to perform topology optimization.
- are able to simulate the additive process, compensate for process-related distortions and determine the ideal alignment on the building platform.
- are able to create necessary support structures for the additive process and to derive a building order file.
- are able to create a CAM model for the subtractive rework process of additive parts.

Workload:

regular attendance: 12 hours

self-study: 108 hours

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung beginnt mit einer Blockveranstaltung vor Semesterbeginn. Während des Semesters finden nur einzelne Pflichtveranstaltungen statt. Die genauen Termine werden über die Vorlesungskündigung des wbk mitgeteilt: <http://www.wbk.kit.edu/studium-und-lehre.php>

Aus organisatorischen Gründen ist die Teilnehmerzahl für die Lehrveranstaltung begrenzt. Infolgedessen wird ein Auswahlprozess stattfinden. Der Link zur Bewerbung wird in der Vorlesungskündigung über die Homepage des wbk (<http://www.wbk.kit.edu/studium-und-lehre.php>) zur Verfügung gestellt.

Literature

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>)

T**8.203 Course: Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-102156]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Michael Frey
Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin
Dr.-Ing. Martin Gießler

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2115817	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering	3 SWS	Lecture /  	Gauterin, Gießler, Frey
WT 23/24	2115817	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering	3 SWS	Lecture /  	Gauterin, Gießler, Frey
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102156	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering			Gauterin

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering**

2115817, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

During the Project Workshop Automotive Engineering a team of six persons will work on a task given by an German industrial partner using the instruments of project management. The task is relevant for the actual business and the results are intended to be industrialized after the completion of the project workshop.

The team will generate approaches in its own responsibility and will develop solutions for practical application. Coaching will be supplied by both, company and institute.

At the beginning in a start-up meeting goals and structure of the project will be specified. During the project workshop there will be weekly team meetings. Also a milestone meeting will be held together with persons from the industrial company. In a final presentation the project results will be presented to the company management and to institute representatives.

Learning Objectives:

The students are familiar with typical industrial development processes and working style. They are able to apply knowledge gained at the university to a practical task. They are able to analyze and to judge complex relations. They are ready to work self-dependently, to apply different development methods and to work on approaches to solve a problem, to develop practice-oriented products or processes.

Organizational issues

Begrenzte Teilnehmerzahl mit Auswahlverfahren, die Bewerbungen sind am Ende des vorhergehenden Semesters einzureichen.

Raum und Termine: s. Aushang bzw. Homepage

Literature

Steinle, Claus; Bruch, Heike; Lawa, Dieter (Hrsg.), Projektmanagement, Instrument moderner Innovation, FAZ Verlag, Frankfurt a. M., 2001, ISBN 978-3929368277

Skripte werden beim Start-up Meeting ausgegeben.

V**Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering**2115817, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

During the Project Workshop Automotive Engineering a team of six persons will work on a task given by an German industrial partner using the instruments of project management. The task is relevant for the actual business and the results are intended to be industrialized after the completion of the project workshop.

The team will generate approaches in its own responsibility and will develop solutions for practical application. Coaching will be supplied by both, company and institute.

At the beginning in a start-up meeting goals and structure of the project will be specified. During the project workshop there will be weekly team meetings. Also a milestone meeting will be held together with persons from the industrial company. In a final presentation the project results will be presented to the company management and to institute representatives.

Learning Objectives:

During the Project Workshop Automotive Engineering a team of six persons will work on a task given by an German industrial partner using the instruments of project management. The task is relevant for the actual business and the results are intended to be industrialized after the completion of the project workshop.

The team will generate approaches in its own responsibility and will develop solutions for practical application. Coaching will be supplied by both, company and institute.

At the beginning in a start-up meeting goals and structure of the project will be specified. During the project workshop there will be weekly team meetings. Also a milestone meeting will be held together with persons from the industrial company. In a final presentation the project results will be presented to the company management and to institute representatives.

Organizational issues

Begrenzte Teilnehmerzahl mit Auswahlverfahren, in deutscher Sprache. Bewerbungen sind am Ende des vorhergehenden Semesters einzureichen.

Termin und Raum: siehe Institutshomepage.

Limited number of participants with selection procedure, in German language. Please send the application at the end of the previous semester

Date and room: see homepage of institute.

Literature

Steinle, Claus; Bruch, Heike; Lawa, Dieter (Hrsg.), Projektmanagement, Instrument moderner Innovation, FAZ Verlag, Frankfurt a. M., 2001, ISBN 978-3929368277

Skripte werden beim Start-up Meeting ausgegeben.

The scripts will be supplied in the start-up meeting.

T**8.204 Course: Python Algorithm for Vehicle Technology [T-MACH-110796]****Responsible:** Stephan Rhode**Organisation:****Part of:** M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2114862	Python Algorithms for Automotive Engineering	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Rhode
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-110796	Python Algorithm for Vehicle Technology			Rhode
WT 23/24	76-T-Mach-110796	Python Algorithm for Vehicle Technology			Rhode

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Written Examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Python Algorithms for Automotive Engineering**2114862, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**
Blended (On-Site/Online)**Content**Teaching content:

- Introduction to Python and useful tools and libraries for creating algorithms, graphical representation, optimization, symbolic arithmetic and machine learning
 - [Anaconda](#), [Pycharm](#), [Jupyter](#)
 - [NumPy](#), [Matplotlib](#), [SymPy](#), [Scikit-Learn](#)
- Methods and tools for creating software
 - Version management [GitHub](#), [git](#)
 - Testing software [pytest](#), [Pylint](#)
 - Documentation [Sphinx](#)
 - Continuous Integration (CI) [Travis CI](#)
 - Workflows in Open Source and Inner Source, Kanban, Scrum
- Practical programming projects to:
 - Road sign recognition
 - Vehicle state estimation
 - Calibration of vehicle models by mathematical optimization
 - Data-based modelling of the powertrain of an electric vehicle

Objectives:

The students have an overview of the programming language Python and important Python libraries to solve automotive engineering problems with computer programs. The students know current tools around Python to create algorithms, to apply them and to interpret and visualize their results. Furthermore, the students know

basics in the creation of software to be used in later programming projects in order to develop high-quality software solutions in teamwork. Through practical programming projects (road sign recognition, vehicle state estimation, calibration, data-based modelling), the students can perform future complex tasks from the area of driver assistance systems.

Organizational issues

Die 1.Vorlesung findet in Präsenz am Campus Ost, Geb. 70.04, Raum 219 statt.

Literature

- A Whirlwind Tour of Python, Jake VanderPlas, Publisher: O'Reilly Media, Inc. Release Date: August 2016, ISBN: 9781492037859 [link](#)
- Scientific Computing with Python 3, Olivier Verdier, Jan Erik Solem, Claus Führer, Publisher: Packt Publishing, Release Date: December 2016, ISBN: 9781786463517 [link](#)
- Introduction to Machine Learning with Python, Sarah Guido, Andreas C. Müller, Publisher: O'Reilly Media, Inc., Release Date: October 2016, ISBN: 9781449369880, [link](#)
- Clean Code, Robert C. Martin, Publisher: Prentice Hall, Release Date: August 2008, ISBN: 9780136083238, [link](#)

T**8.205 Course: Quality Management [T-MACH-102107]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102589 - Major Field: Production Systems
M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
M-MACH-102821 - Major Field: Technical Logistics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	3

Events					
WT 23/24	2149667	Quality Management	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Lanza
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102107	Quality Management			Lanza
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-102107	Quality Management			Lanza

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written Exam (60 min)

Prerequisites

It is not possible to combine this brick with brick Quality Management [T-MACH-112586].

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Quality Management**

2149667, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

Content

Based on the quality philosophies Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma, the lecture deals with the requirements of modern quality management. Within this context, the process concept of a modern enterprise and the process-specific fields of application of quality assurance methods are presented. The lecture covers the current state of the art in preventive and non-preventive quality management methods in addition to manufacturing metrology, statistical methods and service related quality management. The content is completed with the presentation of certification possibilities and legal quality aspects.

Main topics of the lecture:

- The term "Quality"
- Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma
- Universal methods and tools
- QM during early product stages – product definition
- QM during product development and in procurement
- QM in production – manufacturing metrology
- QM in production – statistical methods
- QM in service
- Quality management systems
- Legal aspects of QM

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are capable to comment on the content covered by the lecture.
- are capable of substantially quality philosophies.
- are able to apply the QM tools and methods they have learned about in the lecture to new problems from the context of the lecture.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about in the lecture for a specific problem.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Organizational issues

Vorlesungstermine montags 09:45 Uhr

Übung erfolgt während der Vorlesung

Literature**Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt:

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

T**8.206 Course: Rail System Technology [T-MACH-106424]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Cichon
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102638 - Major Field: Rail System Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2115919	Rail System Technology	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Cichon
WT 23/24	2115919	Rail System Technology	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Cichon, Hecke
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-106424	Rail System Technology			Cichon, Hecke, Reimann
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-106424	Rail System Technology			Cichon, Hecke, Reimann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Duration: ca. 20 minutes

No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Rail System Technology**

2115919, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

1. Railway System: railway as system, subsystems and interdependencies, definitions, laws, rules, railway and environment, economic impact
2. Operation: Transportation, public transport, regional transport, long-distance transport, freight service, scheduling
3. Infrastructure: rail facilities, track alignment, railway stations, clearance diagram
4. Wheel-rail-contact: carrying of vehicle mass, adhesion, wheel guidance, current return
5. Vehicle dynamics: tractive and brake effort, driving resistance, inertial force, load cycles
6. Signaling and Control: operating procedure, succession of trains, European Train Control System, blocking period, automatic train control
7. Traction power supply: power supply of rail vehicles, comparison electric traction and diesel traction, dc and ac networks, system pantograph and contact wire, filling stations

Literature

Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung.

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

V**Rail System Technology**

2115919, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

1. Railway System: railway as system, subsystems and interdependencies, definitions, laws, rules, railway and environment, economic impact
2. Operation: Transportation, public transport, regional transport, long-distance transport, freight service, scheduling
3. Infrastructure: rail facilities, track alignment, railway stations, clearance diagram
4. Wheel-rail-contact: carrying of vehicle mass, adhesion, wheel guidance, current return
5. Vehicle dynamics: tractive and brake effort, driving resistance, inertial force, load cycles
6. Signaling and Control: operating procedure, succession of trains, European Train Control System, blocking period, automatic train control
7. Traction power supply: power supply of rail vehicles, comparison electric traction and diesel traction, dc and ac networks, system pantograph and contact wire, filling stations

Literature

Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung.

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

T**8.207 Course: Rail Vehicle Technology [T-MACH-105353]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Cichon
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102638 - Major Field: Rail System Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2115996	Rail Vehicle Technology	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Cichon
WT 23/24	2115996	Rail Vehicle Technology	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Cichon, Reimann
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105353	Rail Vehicle Technology			Cichon, Reimann, Heckele
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105355	Rail Vehicle Technology			Cichon, Reimann
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105353	Rail Vehicle Technology			Cichon, Reimann, Heckele

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Duration: ca. 20 minutes

No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Rail Vehicle Technology**

2115996, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

- Vehicle system technology: structure and main systems of rail vehicles
- Car body: functions, requirements, design principles, crash elements, coupling, doors and windows
- Bogies: forces, running gears, bogies, Jakobs-bogies, active components, connection to car body, wheel arrangement
- Drives: principles, electric drives (main components, asynchronous traction motor, inverter, with DC supply, with AC supply, without line supply, multisystem vehicles, dual mode vehicles, hybrid vehicles), non-electric drives
- Brakes: basics, principles (wheel brakes, rail brakes, blending), brake control (requirements and operation modes, pneumatic brake, electropneumatic brake, emergency brake, parking brake)
- Train control management system: definition of TCMS, bus systems, components, network architectures, examples, future trends
- Vehicle concepts: trams, metros, regional trains, intercity trains, high speed trains, double deck vehicles, locomotives, freight wagons

Literature

Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung.

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

V**Rail Vehicle Technology**

2115996, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

1. Vehicle system technology: structure and main systems of rail vehicles
2. Car body: functions, requirements, design principles, crash elements, coupling, doors and windows
3. Bogies: forces, running gears, bogies, Jakobs-bogies, active components, connection to car body, wheel arrangement
4. Drives: principles, electric drives (main components, asynchronous traction motor, inverter, with DC supply, with AC supply, without line supply, multisystem vehicles, dual mode vehicles, hybrid vehicles), non-electric drives
5. Brakes: basics, principles (wheel brakes, rail brakes, blending), brake control (requirements and operation modes, pneumatic brake, electropneumatic brake, emergency brake, parking brake)
6. Train control management system: definition of TCMS, bus systems, components, network architectures, examples, future trends
7. Vehicle concepts: trams, metros, regional trains, intercity trains, high speed trains, double deck vehicles, locomotives, freight wagons

Literature

Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung.

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

T**8.208 Course: Railways in the Transportation Market [T-MACH-105540]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Cichon
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102638 - Major Field: Rail System Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2114914	Railways in the Transportation Market	2 SWS	Block / 	Cichon
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105540	Railways in the Transportation Market			Cichon, Reimann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Duration: ca. 20 minutes

No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Railways in the Transportation Market**

2114914, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Block (B)
On-Site

Content

The lecture gives an overview about perspective, challenges and chances of rail systems in the national and European market. Following items will be discussed:

- Introduction and basics
- Rail reform in Germany
- Overview of Deutsche Bahn
- Regulation of railways
- Financing and development of rail infrastructure
- Group strategy "Strong Rail" and their building blocks:
(climate, environment, digitalization, "Strong Rail" in Baden-Württemberg)
- Trends in the transportation market
- Field of actions in transport policy
- Intra- and intermodal competition
- Summary

Learning Objectives:

- To capture the entrepreneurial perspective on transport companies
- To appraise the intra- and intermodal competition
- To understand the regulative determinant
- To reflect trends in transportation market
- To comprehend strategic challenges, chances and fields of actions of transport companies
- To apply intermodal perspective
- To take important key figures of railways and transportation market
- To realize the relevance of sustainability and digitalization

Organizational issues

Die Blockvorlesung „Die Eisenbahn im Verkehrsmarkt“ findet am **22.06./23.06./24.06.2023** von **9.00 bis 16.00 Uhr** am Campus Ost. Geb. 70.04, R 220 in Präsenz statt. Die Prüfung findet am 14.07.2023 in Präsenz statt.
Näheres siehe Homepage <http://www.fast.kit.edu/bst/929.php>

Literature

keine

T**8.209 Course: Reliability Engineering 1 [T-MACH-107447]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Alexei Konnov

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery

Part of: M-MACH-102817 - Major Field: Information Technology
M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Competence Certificate

written exam

Prerequisites

none

T**8.210 Course: Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics [T-INFO-108014]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2424152	Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics	3/1 SWS	Lecture / 	Asfour
Exams					
ST 2023	7500218	Robotik I - Einführung in die Robotik			Asfour
WT 23/24	7500106	Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics			Asfour

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as a written examination (§ 4 Abs. 2 No. 1 SPO) lasting 60 minutes.

Prerequisites

none.

T**8.211 Course: Safety Engineering [T-MACH-105171]**

Responsible: Hans-Peter Kany
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
M-MACH-102821 - Major Field: Technical Logistics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2117061	Safety Engineering	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Kany

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Safety Engineering**

2117061, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content**Media**

Presentations

Learning content

The course provides basic knowledge of safety engineering. In particular the basics of health at the working place, job safety in Germany, national and European safety rules and the basics of safe machine design are covered. The implementation of these aspects will be illustrated by examples of material handling and storage technology. This course focuses on: basics of safety at work, safety regulations, basic safety principles of machine design, protection devices, system security with risk analysis, electronics in safety engineering, safety engineering for storage and material handling technique, electrical dangers and ergonomics. So, mainly, the technical measures of risk reduction in specific technical circumstances are covered.

Learning goals

The students are able to:

- Name and describe relevant safety concepts of safety engineering,
- Discuss basics of health at work and labour protection in Germany,
- Evaluate the basics for the safe methods of design of machinery with the national and European safety regulations and
- Realize these objectives by using examples in the field of storage and material handling systems.

Recommendations

None

Workload

Regular attendance: 21 hours

Self-study: 99 hours

Organizational issues

Termine: siehe ILIAS.

Literature

Defren/Wickert: Sicherheit für den Maschinen- und Anlagenbau, Druckerei und Verlag: H. von Ameln, Ratingen

T**8.212 Course: Scientific Computing for Engineers [T-MACH-100532]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Peter Gumsch
Dr. Daniel Weygand

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	3

Events					
WT 23/24	2181738	Scientific computing for Engineers	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Weygand, Gumsch
WT 23/24	2181739	Exercises for Scientific Computing for Engineers	2 SWS	Practice / 	Weygand
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-100532	Scientific Computing for Engineers			Weygand, Gumsch
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-100532	Scientific Computing for Engineers			Weygand, Gumsch

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam (90 minutes)

Prerequisites

The brick can not be combined with the brick "Application of advanced programming languages in mechanical engineering" (T-MACH-105390).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Scientific computing for Engineers**

2181738, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

1. Introduction: why scientific computing
2. computer architectures
3. Introduction to Unix/Linux
4. Foundations of C++
 - * programm organization
 - * data types, operator, control structures
 - * dynamic memory allocation
 - * functions
 - * class
 - * OpenMP parallelization
5. numeric /algorithms
 - * finite differences
 - * MD simulations: 2nd order differential equations
 - * algorithms for particle simulations
 - * solver for linear systems of eqns.

The student can

- apply the programming language C++ for scientific computing in the field of materials science
- adapt programs for use on parallel platforms
- choose suitable numerical methods for the solution of differential equations.

The lecture can not be combined with the lecture "Application of advanced programming languages in mechanical engineering" (2182735).

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

Lab: 22,5 hours (optional)

self-study: 75 hours

written exam 90 minutes

Literature

1. C++: Einführung und professionelle Programmierung; U. Breymann, Hanser Verlag München
2. C++ and object-oriented numeric computing for Scientists and Engineers, Daoqui Yang, Springer Verlag.
3. The C++ Programming Language, Bjarne Stroustrup, Addison-Wesley
4. Die C++ Standardbibliothek, S. Kuhlins und M. Schader, Springer Verlag

Numerik:

1. Numerical recipes in C++ / C / Fortran (90), Cambridge University Press
2. Numerische Mathematik, H.R. Schwarz, Teubner Stuttgart
3. Numerische Simulation in der Moleküldynamik, Griebel, Knapek, Zumbusch, Caglar, Springer Verlag

V

Exercises for Scientific Computing for Engineers

2181739, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)
On-Site

Content

Exercises for the different topics of the lecture "Scientific computing for Engineers" (2181738)

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

Organizational issues

Veranstaltungsort (RZ Pool Raum) wird in Vorlesung bekannt gegeben

Literature

Skript zur Vorlesung "Wissenschaftliches Programmieren für Ingenieure" (2181738)

T**8.213 Course: Selected Problems of Applied Reactor Physics and Exercises [T-MACH-105462]**

Responsible: apl. Prof. Dr. Ron Dagan

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2190411	Selected Problems of Applied Reactor Physics and Exercises	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Dagan, Metz
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105462	Selected Problems of Applied Reactor Physics and Exercises			Dagan

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, approx. 1/2 hour

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Selected Problems of Applied Reactor Physics and Exercises**

2190411, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

- Nuclear energy and forces
- Radioactive decay
- Nuclear processes
- Fission and the importance of delayed neutrons
- Basics of nuclear cross sections
- Principles of chain reaction
- Static theory of mono energetic reactors
- Introduction to reactor kinetic
- student laboratory

The students

- have solid understanding of the basic reactor physics
- are able to estimate processes of growth and decay of radionuclides; out of it, they can perform dose calculation and introduce their biological hazards
- can calculate the relationship of basic parameters which are needed for a stable reactor operation
- understand important dynamical processes of nuclear reactors.

Regular attendance: 26 h

self study 94 h

oral exam about 30 min.

Literature

K. Wirtz Grundlagen der Reaktortechnik Teil I, II, Technische Hochschule Karlsruhe 1966

D. Emendorfer. K.H. Höcker Theorie der Kernreaktoren, BI- Hochschultaschenbücher 1969

J. Duderstadt and L. Hamilton, Nuclear reactor Analysis, J. Wiley & Sons, Inc. 1975 (in English)

T**8.214 Course: Self-Booking-BSc-HOC-SPZ-ZAK-Graded [T-MACH-111685]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmair
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-102576 - Key Competences](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	2	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Competence Certificate
Completed coursework**Prerequisites**

None

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

Annotation

Interdisciplinary qualifications (IQ) completed at the House-of-Competence (HoC), at the Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaften (ZAK) or at the Sprachenzentrum (SpZ) can be assigned in self-service.

First, select a partial accomplishment named "self-assignment" in your study schedule and second, assign an IQ-achievement via the tab "IQ achievements".

T**8.215 Course: Self-Booking-BSc-HOC-SPZ-ZAK-Non-Graded [T-MACH-111684]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmayer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-102576 - Key Competences](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each term	1

Competence Certificate
Completed coursework**Prerequisites**

None

Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale

Annotation

Interdisciplinary qualifications (IQ) completed at the House-of-Competence (HoC), at the Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaften (ZAK) or at the Sprachenzentrum (SpZ) can be assigned in self-service.

First, select a partial accomplishment named "self-assignment" in your study schedule and second, assign an IQ-achievement via the tab "IQ achievements".

T**8.216 Course: Seminar for Rail System Technology [T-MACH-108692]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Cichon
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102638 - Major Field: Rail System Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2115009	Seminar for Rail System Technology	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Cichon
WT 23/24	2115009	Seminar for Rail System Technology	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Cichon
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-2115009	Seminar for Rail System Technology			Cichon
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-2115009	Seminar for Rail System Technology			Cichon

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Examination: Writing a Seminararbeit, final presentation

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Seminar for Rail System Technology**

2115009, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Seminar (S)
On-Site

Content

1. Railway System: railway as a system, subsystems and interdependencies, definitions, laws, rules, railway and environment, economic impact
2. Operation: Transportation, public transport, regional transport, long-distance transport, freight service, scheduling
3. System structure of railway vehicles: structure and major systems of rail vehicles
4. Scientific working: structuring and writing of scientific papers, literature research, scheduling (mile stones), self-management, presentation skills, using the software Citavi for literature and knowledge management, working with templates in Word, giving and taking feedback
5. The learnt knowledge regarding scientific writing is used to elaborate a Seminararbeit. To this the students create a presentation, train and reflect it and finally present it to an auditorium.

Learning targets:

- The students become aware of the fundamental relations and interdependencies between rail vehicles, infrastructure and operation in a rail system.
- They overview the technical components of a rail system, in particular rail vehicle technology.
- They are able to use the essential elements of scientific work and present their results in written form and verbal presentation.

Organizational issues

Teilnehmerzahl ist auf 10 begrenzt. Die Prüfung besteht aus einer schriftlichen Ausarbeitung (Seminararbeit) und einem Vortrag über die Ausarbeitung. Weitere Infos siehe [Institutshomepage](#) https://www.fast.kit.edu/bst/929_11545.php.

Max. 10 participants. Examination: Writing a Seminararbeit, final presentation. Please check the homepage for further information.

Literature

Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung.

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

V**Seminar for Rail System Technology**2115009, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Seminar (S)
On-Site****Content**

1. Railway System: railway as a system, subsystems and interdependencies, definitions, laws, rules, railway and environment, economic impact
2. Operation: Transportation, public transport, regional transport, long-distance transport, freight service, scheduling
3. System structure of railway vehicles: structure and major systems of rail vehicles
4. Scientific working: structuring and writing of scientific papers, literature research, scheduling (mile stones), self-management, presentation skills, using the software Citavi for literature and knowledge management, working with templates in Word, giving and taking feedback
5. The learnt knowledge regarding scientific writing is used to elaborate a Seminararbeit. To this the students create a presentation, train and reflect it and finally present it to an auditorium.

Learning targets:

- The students become aware of the fundamental relations and interdependencies between rail vehicles, infrastructure and operation in a rail system.
- They overview the technical components of a rail system, in particular rail vehicle technology.
- They are able to use the essential elements of scientific work and present their results in written form and verbal presentation.

Organizational issues

Teilnehmerzahl ist auf 10 begrenzt. Die Einführungsveranstaltung findet am 15.11.2023 13.00-16.00 Uhr am Campus Ost, 70.04, R 008 statt. Die Prüfung besteht aus einer schriftlichen Ausarbeitung (Seminararbeit - ca. 20 Seiten Inhalt) und einem Vortrag über die Ausarbeitung. Weitere Infos siehe Institutshomepage https://www.fast.kit.edu/bst/929_11545.php.

Max. 10 participants. Examination: Writing a Seminararbeit (ca. 20 pages content), final presentation. Please check the homepage for further information.

Literature

Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung.

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

T**8.217 Course: Signals and Systems [T-ETIT-109313]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Michael Heizmann

Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

Part of: M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2302109	Signals and Systems	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Wahls, Heizmann
WT 23/24	2302111	Signals and Systems (Tutorial to 2302109)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Wahls, Heizmann, Leven
Exams					
ST 2023	7302109	Signals and Systems			Heizmann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

T**8.218 Course: Simulation of Coupled Systems [T-MACH-105172]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104430 - Major Field: Modeling and Simulation in Dynamics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2114095	Simulation of Coupled Systems	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Geimer, Breitfuß
Exams					
ST 2023	76T-MACH-105172	Simulation of Coupled Systems			Geimer
WT 23/24	76T-MACH-105172	Simulation of Coupled Systems			Geimer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at very ordinary examination date.

A registration is mandatory, the details will be announced on the webpages of the *Institute of Vehicle System Technology / Institute of Mobile Machines*. In case of too many applications, attendance will be granted based on pre-qualification.

Prerequisites

Required for the participation in the examination is the preparation of a report during the semester. The partial service with the code T-MACH-108888 must have been passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-108888 - Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance must have been passed.

Recommendation

- Knowledge of ProE (ideally in actual version)
- Basic knowledge of Matlab/Simulink
- Basic knowledge of dynamics of machines
- Basic knowledge of hydraulics

Annotation

After completion of course, students are able to:

- build a coupled simulation
- parametrize models
- perform simulations
- conduct troubleshooting
- check results for plausibility

The number of participants is limited.

Content:

- Basics of multi-body and hydraulics simulation programs
- Possibilities of coupled simulations
- Modelling and Simulation of Mobile Machines using a wheel loader
- Documentation of the result in a short report

Literature:

Software guide books (PDFs)

Information about wheel-type loader specifications

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Simulation of Coupled Systems**2114095, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

- Knowledge of the basics of multi-body and hydraulic simulation programs
- Possibilities of coupled simulations
- Development of a simulation model by using the example of a wheel loader
- Documentation of the result in a short report

It is recommended to have:

- Knowledge of ProE (ideally in current version)
- Basic knowledge of Matlab/Simulink
- Basic knowledge of dynamics of machines
- Basic knowledge of hydraulics
- regular attendance: 21 hours
- total self-study: 92 hours

Literature**Weiterführende Literatur:**

- Diverse Handbücher zu den Softwaretools in PDF-Form
- Informationen zum verwendeten Radlader

T**8.219 Course: Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance [T-MACH-108888]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer
Yusheng Xiang

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-104430 - Major Field: Modeling and Simulation in Dynamics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Exams				
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-108888	Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance	Geimer	
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-108888	Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance	Geimer	

Competence Certificate

Preparation of semester report

Prerequisites

none

T**8.220 Course: Solar Thermal Energy Systems [T-MACH-106493]****Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Ron Dagan**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	3

Events					
WT 23/24	2189400	Solar Thermal Energy Systems	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Dagan
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-106493	Solar Thermal Energy Systems			Dagan

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam of about 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Literature

1. "Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes", 4th Edition, J. Duffie & W. Beckman. Published by Wiley & Sons
2. "Heat Transfer", 10th Edition, J. P. Holman Mc. Graw Hill publisher
3. "Fundamentals of classical Thermodynamics", G. Van Wylen & R. E. Sonntag. Published by Wiley & Sons

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Solar Thermal Energy Systems**2189400, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

The course deals with fundamental aspects of solar energy

1. Introduction to solar energy – global energy panorama

2. Solar energy resource-

Structure of the sun, Black body radiation, solar constant, solar spectral distribution

Sun-Earth geometrical relationship

3. Passive and active solar thermal applications.

4. Solar thermal systems- solar collector-types, concentrating collectors, solar towers,

Heat losses, efficiency

5. Selected topics on thermodynamics and heat transfer which are relevant for solar systems.

6. Introduction to Solar induced systems: Wind , Heat pumps, Biomass , Photovoltaic

7. Energy storage

The course deals with fundamental aspects of solar energy. Starting from a global energy panorama the course deals with the sun as a thermal energy source. In this context, basic issues such as the sun's structure, blackbody radiation and solar–earth geometrical relationship are discussed. In the next part, the lectures cover passive and active thermal applications and review various solar collector types including concentrating collectors and solar towers and the concept of solar tracking. Further, the collector design parameters determination is elaborated, leading to improved efficiency. This topic is augmented by a review of the main laws of thermodynamics and relevant heat transfer mechanisms.

The course ends with an overview on energy storage concepts which enhance practically the benefits of solar thermal energy systems.

The students get familiar with the global energy demand and the role of renewable energies learn about improved designs for using efficiently the potential of solar energy gain basic understanding of the main thermal hydraulic phenomena which support the work on future innovative applications will be able to evaluate quantitatively various aspects of the thermal solar systems.

Total 120 h, hereof 30 h contact hours and 90 h homework and self-studies

oral exam about 30 min.

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung wird nur online gehalten, falls durch Corona Einschränkungen vorgegeben werden.

Literature

- "Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes "4th Edition, J. Duffie &W. Beckman. Published by Wiley & Sons.
- "Heat Transfer", 10th Edition, P. Holman Mc. Graw Hill publisher.
- "Fundamentals of classical Thermodynamics", G. Van Wylen & R. E. Sonntag. Published by Wiley & Sons

T**8.221 Course: Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112346]****Responsible:** Christine Myglas**Organisation:****Part of:** M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	1

Competence Certificate

The monitoring occurs in the form of several supplementary courses, which usually comprise a presentation of the (group) project, a written elaboration of the (group) project as well as an individual term paper, if necessary with appendices (examination performances of other kind according to statutes § 5 section 3 No. 3 or § 7 section 7).

The presentation is usually with the accompanying practice partners, as well as the written paper.

Prerequisites

Active participation in all three mandatory components.

Self service assignment of supplementary stdues

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade aquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

Recommendation

Knowledge from 'Basic Module ' and 'Elective Module ' is helpful.

T

8.222 Course: Steering of a Global Operating Company - The Robert BOSCH GmbH as an Example [T-MACH-110961]

Responsible: Bernd Grube

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102576 - Key Competences

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2149663	Steering of a Global Operating Company - The Robert BOSCH GmbH as an Example	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Grube
Exams					
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-110961	Steering of a Global Operating Company - The Robert BOSCH GmbH as an Example			Grube

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

alternative achievement (ungraded):

- attendance on at least 12 lecture units

Prerequisites

T-MACH-106375 – The Value Stream in an Industrial Company - The Value Chain at BOSCH as an Example must not have been started.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Steering of a Global Operating Company - The Robert BOSCH GmbH as an Example

Seminar (S)
On-Site

2149663, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Content

The lecture series provides an insight into the main functional areas of a global company and is based on close interaction with the students. Top managers from Bosch explain the technical and business processes of a company using examples from their business areas. The tasks of the engineer working at an innovative and globally active automotive supplier is addressed. These range from technical competence and an understanding of economic aspects to questions of personnel responsibility.

In addition, insights are provided into the careers of the Bosch managers giving the lectures. The focus of the course is therefore not only on business processes but also on first-hand accounts of challenges, successes, failures and product and process innovations.

The topics in detail are:

- Introduction, Strategy, Innovation
- R&D, Product Development Process
- Production
- Quality Assurance
- Market, Marketing, Sales
- Aftermarket, Service
- Finance, Controlling
- Logistics
- Purchasing, Supply Chain
- IT
- HR, Leadership, Compliance

Learning Outcomes:

The students ...

- are able to deduce, understand and assess the structure of a global operating enterprise.
- are capable to identify and compare the work flows and processes within a global operating enterprise.
- are able to recognize and assess the problems within interfaces between functional and organizational units which are identified by the experts. Furthermore the students can develop solutions based on this knowledge in order to overcome these problems.

Workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 39 hours

Organizational issues

Die Anmeldung zum Seminar erfolgt über Ilias. (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>)

Das Passwort wird im ersten Termin bekanntgegeben.

The registration for the seminar is via Ilias. (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>)

The password will be announced in the first appointment.

Literature

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über
(<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias
(<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

T

8.223 Course: Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products [T-MACH-105696]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Andreas Siebe

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
 M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
 M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2146198	Strategic product development - identification of potentials of innovative products	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Siebe
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105696	Strategic product development - identification of potentials of innovative products			Siebe, Albers

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam in small groups (30 minutes)

Prerequisites

The precondition of this partial work is the successful processing of a case study(T-MACH-110396): Documentation and presentation of the overall results (15 minutes)

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-110396 - Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products - Case Study](#) must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Strategic product development - identification of potentials of innovative products

2146198, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
 Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Introduction into future management, Development of scenarios, scenario-based strategy development, trendmanagement, strategic early detection, innovation- and technologymanagement, scenarios in product development, from profiles of requirements to new products, examples out of industrial praxis.

Organizational issues

Anmeldung erforderlich; Termine/ Ort und weitere Informationen siehe IPEK-Homepage

T**8.224 Course: Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products - Case Study [T-MACH-110396]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Andreas Siebe

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
 M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
 M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	1	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2146198	Strategic product development - identification of potentials of innovative products	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Siebe
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-110396	Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products - Case Study			Siebe

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Successful processing of a case study(T-MACH-110396): documentation and presentation of the overall results (15 minutes)

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Strategic product development - identification of potentials of innovative products**

2146198, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

Content

Introduction into future management, Development of scenarios, scenario-based strategy development, trendmanagement, strategic early detection, innovation- and technologymanagement, scenarios in product development, from profiles of requirements to new products, examples out of industrial praxis.

Organizational issues

Anmeldung erforderlich; Termine/ Ort und weitere Informationen siehe IPEK-Homepage

T**8.225 Course: Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates [T-MACH-105970]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Luise Kärger

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Lightweight Design

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2113106	Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Kärger
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105970	Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates			Kärger
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH 105970	Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates			Kärger

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 20 min

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates**

2113106, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site**

Content

To reduce fuel consumption and CO₂ emissions, lightweight materials such as fiber-reinforced plastics (FRP) are increasingly being used in vehicle construction. The course is dedicated to the calculation of the material and structural behavior of FRP components with the following contents:

- Micromechanics and Homogenization of fibre-matrix-composite
- macromechanical behavior of individual layer
- Behaviour of multilayer laminate
- FE formulations
- Failure criteria
- damage analysis
- Dimensioning of FRP parts

Aim of this lecture: The students understand the mechanical correlation between fibre-matrix-configuration and macroscopic material behavior. They can formulate the stress-strain / force-strain relation of an individual layer and of a multilayer laminate by approaches of first and higher order. The students know and can interpret and apply failure criteria and approaches to model damage progression. They know simple dimension strategies to design FRP components.

Literature

- H. Altenbach, J. Altenbach, W. Kissing; Mechanics of Composite Structural Elements . ISBN 978-3-642-07411-0 Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2004.
- E. J. Barbero: Finite Element Analysis of Composite Materials. ISBN: 1-4200-5433-3 . CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 1. edition, 2008.
- E. J. Barbero: Introduction to Composite Materials Design. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 2. edition, 2011.
- E. J. Barbero: Finite Element Analysis of Composite Materials Using Abaqus. ISBN: ISBN: 978-1-46-651661-8 . CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 2013.
- Isaac M. Daniel, Ori Ishai: Engineering Mechanics of Composite Materials. Oxford Univ Press; ISBN-13: 978-0195150971 , 2. Edition, 2005.
- Davila, C. G.; Camanho, P. P.; Rose, C. A.: Failure criteria for FRP laminates. Journal of Composite Materials 39: 323-345, 2005.
- Hinton, M. J.; Kaddour, A. S.; Soden, P. D.: A comparison of the predictive capabilities of current failure theories for composite laminates, judged against experimental evidence. Composites Science and Technology 62: 1725-1797, 2002.
- Puck, A.; Schürmann, H.: Failure analysis of FRP laminates by means of physically based phenomenological models. Composite Science and Technology 58: 1045-1067, 1998.
- Reddy, J. N.: Mechanics of laminated composite plates and shells - Theory and Analysis. USA: CRC Press, Boca Raton, 2004.
- Soden, P. D.; Kaddour, A. S.; Hinton, M. J.: Recommendations for designers and researchers resulting from the world-wide failure exercise. Composites Science and Technology 64: 589-604, 2004.
- Stephen W. Tsai and J. Daniel D. Melo: Composite Materials Design and Testing. Composites Design Group, 978-0-9860845-1-5 Stanford University , 2015.

T**8.226 Course: Sustainable Product Engineering [T-MACH-105358]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen
 Dr.-Ing. Karl-Friedrich Ziegahn

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102583 - Major Field: Information Management
 M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems
 M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
 M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology
 M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2146192	Sustainable Product Engineering	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Ziegahn
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105358	Sustainable Product Engineering			Ziegahn, Albers

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate
 written exam (60 min)

Prerequisites
 none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Sustainable Product Engineering**

2146192, SS 2023, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
 On-Site**

Content

understanding of sustainability objectives and their role in product development, the interaction between technical products and their environment, the holistic approach and the equality of economic, social and environmental aspects and environmental aspects

skills for life-cycle product design using the example of complex automotive components such as airbag systems and other current products

understanding of product environmental stresses with relevancy to praxis at the example of technology-intensive components, robustness and durability of products as the basis for a sustainable product development, development of skills for the application of environmental simulation during the process of development of technical products

delivery of key skills such as team skills / project / self / presentation based on realistic projects

The goal of the lecture is to convey the main elements of sustainable product development in the economic, social and ecological context.

The students are able to ...

- identify and describe the sustainability objectives and their role in product development, the interaction between technical products and their environment, the holistic approach and the equality of economic, social and environmental aspects and environmental aspects.
- discuss the skills for life-cycle product design using the example of complex automotive components such as airbag systems and other current products.
- understand the product environmental stresses with relevancy to praxis at the example of technology-intensive components, robustness and durability of products as the basis for a sustainable product development, development of skills for the application of environmental simulation during the process of development of technical products.
- develop skills such as team skills / project / self / presentation based on realistic projects.

T**8.227 Course: Sustainable Production Economics [T-MACH-111859]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-105902 - Sustainable Production Economics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2149616	Sustainable Production Economics	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice /	Lanza
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-111859	Sustainable Production Economics			Furmans, Lanza
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-111859	Sustainable Production Economics			Furmans, Lanza

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam (duration: 90 min)

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-100304 - Production Operations Management must not have been started.
2. The course T-MACH-108734 - Production Operations Management-Project must not have been started.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Sustainable Production Economics**

2149616, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site**

Content

The lecture conveys an overall understanding of operational production management with special consideration of aspects of sustainability as well as an application-oriented understanding of the fundamental issues and methods in industrial companies. Through exercises as well as a business game synchronous to the lecture, the taught contents are deepened through application, so that the participants can apply them directly in their later professional environment.

Learning Outcomes:

After successful completion of the course, the students are able ...

- to discuss, alone and in a team, the terms, contexts and models by which manufacturing companies are described;
- to discuss typical problems of manufacturing companies, especially against the background of current and future challenges of ecological, social and economic sustainability;
- to apply the most important methods for efficient and sustainable management in industrial enterprises, in particular in the sense of the circular economy, in a problem-related manner;
- to select and justify decision-making alternatives by applying the methods learned;
- to critically question the methods learned and to independently acquire methods that go beyond this.

Workload:

regular attendance: 42 hours

self-study: 108 hours

Organizational issues

Vorlesungstermine montags, Übungstermine freitags.

Bekanntgabe der konkreten Übungstermine erfolgt in der ersten Vorlesung

Literature**Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

Media:

Lecture notes will be provided in ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

T**8.228 Course: Sustainable Vehicle Drivetrains [T-MACH-111578]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Thomas Koch
Dr.-Ing. Olaf Toedter

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102645 - Major Field: Combustion Engine Techniques
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology
M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2133132	Sustainable Vehicle Drivetrains	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Toedter

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam (approx. 20 minutes)

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

Starting in winter term 25/26, the course consists of a lecture (2h / week) and a tutorial (1 h / week).

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Sustainable Vehicle Drivetrains**

2133132, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

Sustainability
Environmental balance
Legislation
Alternative fuels
BEV
Fuel cell
Hybrid drives

T**8.229 Course: System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology [T-MACH-105555]****Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Ulrich Gengenbach**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2106033	System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology I	2 SWS	Lecture /	Gengenbach
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105555	System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology			Gengenbach

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam (Duration: 30 min)

Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology I**2106033, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content****Content:**

- Introduction to system integration (fundamentals)
- Brief introduction to MEMS processes
- Flexures
- Surfaces and plasma processes for surface treatment
- Adhesive bonding in engineering
- Mounting techniques in electronics
- Molded Interconnect devices (MID)
- Functional Printing
- Low temperature cofired ceramics in system integration
- 3D-Integration in semiconductor technology

Learning objectives:

The students acquire basic knowledge of challenges and system integration technologies from mechanical engineering, precision engineering and electronics.

Literature

- A. Risse, Fertigungsverfahren der Mechatronik, Feinwerk- und Präzisionsgerätetechnik, Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, Wiesbaden, 2012
- M. Madou, Fundamentals of microfabrication and nanotechnology, CRC Press Boca Raton, 2012
- G. Habenicht, Kleben Grundlagen, Technologien, Anwendungen, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2009
- J. Franke, Räumliche elektronische Baugruppen (3D-MID), Carl Hanser-Verlag München, 2013

T**8.230 Course: System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology 2 [T-MACH-110272]**

Responsible: apl. Prof. Dr. Ulrich Gengenbach

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2105040	System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology 2	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gengenbach
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-110272	System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology 2			Gengenbach

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, approx. 15 min.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology 2**
2105040, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

Introduction to system integration (novel processes and applications)

Assembly of hybrid microsystems

Packaging processes

Applications:

- Micro process engineering
- Lab-on-chip systems
- Microoptical systems
- Silicon Photonics

Novel integration processes:

- Direct Laser Writing
- Self Assembly

Learning objectives

The students acquire knowledge of novel system integration technologies and their application in microoptic and microfluidic systems.

Literature

N.-T. Nguyen, Fundamentals and Applications of Microfluidics, Artech House

G. T. Reed, Silicon Photonics: An Introduction, Wiley

T**8.231 Course: Systematic Materials Selection [T-MACH-100531]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Stefan Dietrich
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	5

Events					
ST 2023	2174576	Systematic Materials Selection	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Dietrich
ST 2023	2174577	Excercises in Systematic Materials Selection	1 SWS	Practice / 	Dietrich
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-100531	Systematic Materials Selection			Dietrich

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The assessment is carried out as a written exam of 2 h.

Prerequisites

M-MACH-102562 - Materials Science must be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module M-MACH-102562 - Materials Science must have been passed.

Recommendation

Basic knowledge in materials science, mechanics and mechanical design due to the lecture Materials Science I/II.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Systematic Materials Selection**

2174576, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

Important aspects and criteria of materials selection are examined and guidelines for a systematic approach to materials selection are developed. The following topics are covered:

- Information and introduction
- Necessary basics of materials
- Selected methods / approaches of the material selection
- Examples for material indices and materials property charts
- Trade-off and shape factors
- Sandwich materials and composite materials
- High temperature alloys
- Regard of process influences
- Material selection for production lines
- Incorrect material selection and the resulting consequences
- Abstract and possibility to ask questions

learning objectives:

The students are able to select the best material for a given application. They are proficient in selecting materials on base of performance indices and materials selection charts. They can identify conflicting objectives and find sound compromises. They are aware of the potential and the limits of hybrid material concepts (composites, bimaterials, foams) and can determine whether following such a concept yields a useful benefit.

requirements:

Wilng SPO 2007 (B.Sc.)

The course Material Science I [21760] has to be completed beforehand.

Wilng (M.Sc.)

The course Material Science I [21760] has to be completed beforehand.

workload:

The workload for the lecture is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (30 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (30 h) and preparation time for the oral exam (60 h).

Literature

Vorlesungsskriptum; Übungsblätter; Lehrbuch: M.F. Ashby, A. Wanner (Hrsg.), C. Fleck (Hrsg.);

Materials Selection in Mechanical Design: Das Original mit Übersetzungshilfen

Easy-Reading-Ausgabe, 3. Aufl., Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, 2006

ISBN: 3-8274-1762-7

Lecture notes; Problem sheets; Textbook: M.F. Ashby, A. Wanner (Hrsg.), C. Fleck (Hrsg.);

Materials Selection in Mechanical Design: Das Original mit Übersetzungshilfen

Easy-Reading-Ausgabe, 3. Aufl., Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, 2006

ISBN: 3-8274-1762-7

T**8.232 Course: Technical Acoustics [T-MACH-111382]**

- Responsible:** Dr. Iris Pantle
Johannes Walter
- Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery
- Part of:** M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2158107	Technical Acoustics	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Walter, Pantle
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-111382	Technical Acoustics			Pantle, Walter
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-111382	Technical Acoustics			Pantle, Walter

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 30 min.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Technical Acoustics**

2158107, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

Basics of acoustics

Perception and weighting of noise (human hearing)

Description of acoustic parameters, level notation

Noise propagation

Acoustical measurement techniques

regular attendance: 28 hours

self-study: 60 hours

preparation for exam: 30 hours

Oral examination

Duration: 30 minutes

No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

WARNING for ETIT students: the recognition is not possible because the Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology also offers a "Technical Acoustics" course.

Students get to know the basics of technical acoustics in general. Application of the knowledge in different fields of engineering.

Students learn physical basics of acoustics and human perception. Physical-empirical laws for determination of sound and noise levels of various emission and immission situations will be worked out or derived. Furtheron general sound measurement methods of machinery will be taught.

Students are able to understand mechanisms of sound origin, propagation and reduction, as well as measuring technics

Organizational issues

Lehrveranstaltung findet in 14-tägigem Rhythmus statt. 1. Termin in 1. Vorlesungswoche.

Literature

1. Vorlesungsskript (von Homepage des Instituts herunterladbar).
2. Heckl, M.; Müller, H. A.: Taschenbuch der Technischen Akustik, Springer-Verlag.
3. Veit, Ivar: Technische Akustik. Vogel-Verlag (Kamprath-Reihe), Würzburg.
4. Henn, H. et al.: Ingenieurakustik. Vieweg-Verlag.

T**8.233 Course: Technical Design in Product Development [T-MACH-105361]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen
 Dr.-Ing. Markus Schmid

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2146179	Technical Design in Product Development	2 SWS	Lecture / X	Schmid

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam (60 min)

Only dictionary is allowed

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Technical Design in Product Development**

2146179, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Cancelled

Content

Introduction

Relevant parameters on product value in Technical Design

Design in Methodical Development and Engineering and for a differentiated validation of products

Design in the concept stage of Product Development

Design in the draft and elaboration stage of Product Development

Best Practice

After listening the module "technical design" the students should have knowledge about the basics of technical oriented design as an integral part of the methodical product development

The students have knowledge about ...

- the interface between engineer and designer.
- all relevant human-product requirements as f. exp. demographic/ geographic and psychographic features, relevant perceptions, typical content recognition as well as ergonomic bases.
- the approaches concerning the design of a product, product program or product system with focus on structure, form-, color- and graphic design within the phases of the design process.
- the design of functions and supporting structures as well as the important interface between human and machine.
- relevant parameters of a good corporate design.

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung findet 2023 nicht statt.

Literature

Markus Schmid, Thomas Maier
Technisches Interface Design
Anforderungen, Bewertung, Gestaltung.
Springer Vieweg Verlag (<http://www.springer.com/de/book/9783662549476>)
Hardcover ISBN: 978-3-662-54947-6 / eBook ISBN: 978-3-662-54948-3
2017

Hartmut Seeger
Design technischer Produkte, Produktprogramme und -systeme
Industrial Design Engineering.
2. , bearb. und erweiterte Auflage.
Springer-Verlag GmbH (<http://www.springer.com/de/book/9783540236535>)
ISBN: 3540236538
September 2005 - gebunden - 396 Seiten

T**8.234 Course: Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I [T-MACH-104747]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102574 - Technical Thermodynamics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	8	Grade to a third	Each winter term	3

Events					
WT 23/24	2165501	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Maas
WT 23/24	3165014	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Schießl, Maas
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-104747	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I			Maas, Schießl
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-104747-englisch	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I			Maas, Schießl
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-104747	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I			Maas, Schießl
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-104747-english	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I			Maas, Schießl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Written exam, approx. 3 hours

Prerequisites

Successful participation in the tutorial (T-MACH-105204 - Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I)

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-105204 - Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I**2165501, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)Lecture (V)
On-Site**Content**

- System, properties of state
- Absolute temperature, model systems
- 1st law of thermodynamics for resting and moving systems
- Entropy and 2nd law of thermodynamics
- Behavior of real substances described by tables, diagrams and equations of state
- Machine processes
- Mixtures of ideal and real compounds

Literature

Vorlesungsskriptum

Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.

V**Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I**3165014, WS 23/24, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

- System, properties of state
- Absolute temperature, model systems
- 1st law of thermodynamics for resting and moving systems
- Entropy and 2nd law of thermodynamics
- Behavior of real substances described by tables, diagrams and equations of state
- Machine processes
- Mixtures of ideal and real compounds

Literature

Vorlesungsskriptum

Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.

T**8.235 Course: Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II [T-MACH-105287]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102574 - Technical Thermodynamics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	7	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2166526	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II	4 SWS	Lecture /	Maas
ST 2023	3166526	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II	4 SWS	Lecture /	Schießl
WT 23/24	2100020	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Repeater Tutorial)	2 SWS	Tutorial /	Schießl
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105287	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II			Maas, Schießl
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105287-englisch	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II			Maas, Schießl
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105287	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II			Maas, Schießl
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105287-english	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II			Maas, Schießl

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam, approx. 3 hours

Prerequisites

Successful participation in the tutorial (T-MACH-105288 - Exercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II)

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-105288 - Exercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II**2166526, SS 2023, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)Lecture (V)
On-Site**Content**

- Repetition of the topics of "Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I"
- Behavior of mixtures
- Moist air
- Kinetic theory of gases
- Behavior of real substances described by equations of state
- Chemical reactions and applications of the laws of thermodynamics to chemical reactions
- Reaction kinetics
- Heat Transfer

Literature

Vorlesungsskriptum

Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.

V**Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II**3166526, SS 2023, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

- Repetition of the topics of "Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I"
- Behavior of mixtures
- Moist air
- Kinetic theory of gases
- Behavior of real substances described by equations of state
- Chemical reactions and applications of the laws of thermodynamics to chemical reactions
- Reaction kinetics
- Heat Transfer

Literature

Vorlesungsskriptum

Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.

T**8.236 Course: Technology of Steel Components [T-MACH-105362]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2174579	Technology of steel components	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Schulze
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105362	Technology of Steel Components			Schulze

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

Prerequisites

M-MACH-102562 - Materials Science must be passed.

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module M-MACH-102562 - Materials Science must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V	Technology of steel components 2174579, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, Open in study portal	Lecture (V) Blended (On-Site/Online)
----------	--	---

Content

Meaning, Development and characterization of component states
Description of the influence of component state on mechanical properties
Stability of component states
Steel manufacturing
Component states due to forming
Component states due to heat treatments
Component states due to surface hardening
Component states due to machining
Component states due to mechanical surface treatments
Component states due to joining
Summarizing evaluation

learning objectives:

The students have the background to evaluate the influence of manufacture processes on the compound state of metallic compounds. The students can assess the influence and the stability of compound state under mechanical load. The students are capable to describe the individual aspects of interaction of the compound state of steel components due to forming, heat treatment, mechanical surface treatment and joining processes.

requirements:

Materials Science and Engineering I & II

workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

Literature

Skript wird in der Vorlesung ausgegeben

VDEh: Werkstoffkunde Stahl, Bd. 1: Grundlagen, Springer-Verlag, 1984

H.-J. Eckstein: Technologie der Wärmebehandlung von Stahl, Deutscher Verlag Grundstoffindustrie, 1977

H.K.D.H. Badesha, R.W.K. Honeycombe, Steels - Microstructure and Properties, CIMA Publishing, 3. Auflage, 2006

V. Schulze: Modern Mechanical Surface Treatments, Wiley, Weinheim, 2005

T**8.237 Course: Theoretical Description of Mechatronic Systems [T-MACH-105521]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Seemann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Competence Certificate

oral exam, approx. 30 min..

Prerequisites

none

T**8.238 Course: Theory of Stability [T-MACH-105372]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics
M-MACH-104442 - Major Field: Vibration Theory

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2163113	Theory of Stability	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Fidlin
ST 2023	2163114	Übungen zu Stabilitätstheorie	2 SWS	Practice /  	Fidlin, Yüzbasioglu
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105372	Theory of Stability			Fidlin

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Vibration theory, Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Theory of Stability**

2163113, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

- Basic concepts of stability
- Lyapunov's functions
- Direct lyapunov's methods
- Stability of equilibria positions
- Attraction area of a stable solution
- Stability according to the first order approximation
- Systems with parametric excitation
- Stability criteria in the control theory

Literature

- Pannovko Y.G., Gubanova I.I. Stability and Oscillations of Elastic Systems, Paradoxes, Fallacies and New Concepts. Consultants Bureau, 1965.
- Hagedorn P. Nichtlineare Schwingungen. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1978.
- Thomsen J.J. Vibration and Stability, Order and Chaos. McGraw-Hill, 1997.

T**8.239 Course: Thermal Solar Energy [T-MACH-105225]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Robert Stieglitz**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2169472	Thermal Solar Energy	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Stieglitz
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105225	Thermal Solar Energy			Stieglitz

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination of about 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Thermal Solar Energy**2169472, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

Basics of thermal solar energy (radiation, heat conduction, storage, efficiency...) Active and passive use of solar energy. Solar collectors (design types, efficiency, system technology). Solar plants (heliostats etc.). Solar climatisation.

In detail:

- 1 Introduction to energy requirements and evaluation of the potential use of solar thermal energy.
- 2 Primary energy source SUN: sun, solar constant, radiation (direct, diffuse scattering, absorption, impact angle, radiation balance).
- 3 Solar collectors: schematic structure of a collector, fundamentals of efficiency, meaning of concentration and their limitations.
- 4 Passive solar mechanisms: heat conduction in solids and gases, radiation heat transfer in transparent and opaque bodies, selective absorber - typical materials and manufacturing processes.
- 5 Momentum and heat transport: basic equations of single and multiphase transport, calculation methods, stability limits.
optional
- 6 Low temperature solar thermal systems: collector types, methods for system simulation, planning and dimensioning of systems, system design and stagnation scenarios.
- 7 High temperature solar thermal systems: solar towers and solar-farm concept, loss mechanisms, chimney power plants and energy production processes

The lecture elaborates the basics of the solar technology and the definition of the major wordings and its physical content such as radiation, thermal use, insulation etc.. Further the design of solar collectors for different purposes is discussed and analyzed. The functional principle of solar plants is elaborated before at the end the ways for solar cooling is discussed.

The aim of the course is to provide the basic physical principles and the derivation of key parameters for the individual solar thermal use. This involves in addition to the selective absorber, mirrors, glasses, and storage technology. In addition, a utilization of solar thermal energy means an interlink of the collector with a thermal-hydraulic circuit and a storage. The goal is to capture the regularities of linking to derive efficiency correlations as a function of their use and evaluate the performance of the entire system.

Recommendations / previous knowledge

Basics in heat and mass transfer, material science and fluid mechanics, desirable are reliable knowledge in physics in optics and thermodynamics

Oral exam of about 25 minutes, no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung wird nur online gehalten, falls durch Corona Einschränkungen vorgegeben werden.

Literature

Bereitstellung des Studienmaterials in gedruckter und elektronischer Form.

Stieglitz & Heinzel; Thermische Solarenergie -Grundlagen-Technologie- Anwendungen. Springer Vieweg Verlag. 711 Seiten.
ISBN 978-3-642-29474-7

T**8.240 Course: Thermal Turbomachines I [T-MACH-105363]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
 Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery
Part of: M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2169453	Thermal Turbomachines I	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Bauer
WT 23/24	2169454	Tutorial - Thermal Turbo Machines I	2 SWS	Practice / 	Bauer
WT 23/24	2169553	Thermal Turbomachines I (in English)	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Bauer
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105363	Thermal Turbomachines I			Bauer
ST 2023	76T-Mach-105363-Wdh	Thermal Turbomachines I (for repeater)			Bauer
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105363	Thermal Turbomachines I			Bauer
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105363-Wdh	Thermal Turbomachines I (for repeaters)			Bauer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate
 oral exam, duration 30 min.

Prerequisites
 none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Thermal Turbomachines I**

2169453, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
 On-Site

Content

Basic concepts of thermal turbomachinery

Steam Turbines - Thermodynamic process analysis

Gas Turbines - Thermodynamic process analysis

Combined cycle and cogeneration processes

Overview of turbomachinery theory and kinematics

Energy transfer process within a turbine stage

Types of turbines (presented through examples)

1-D streamline analysis techniques

3-D flow fields and radial momentum equilibrium in turbines

Compressor stage analysis and future trends in turbomachinery

The students are able to explain and comment on the design and operation of thermal turbomachines in detail. Moreover, they can evaluate the range of applications for turbomachinery. Therefore, students are able to describe and analyse not only the individual components but also entire assemblies. The students can assess and evaluate the effects of physical, economical and ecological boundary conditions.

regular attendance: 31,50 h

self-study: 64,40 h

Recommendations:

Recommended in combination with the lecture 'Thermal Turbomachines II'.

Examination:

oral

Duration: approximately 30 min

no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

Organizational issues

Vorlesung wird nur noch in Englisch gehalten ab WS 2023/24, Vorlesung-Nr. 2169553 findet ab WS 2023/24 nicht mehr statt.

Aufzeichnungen in Deutsch aus früheren Vorlesungen werden weiter zur Verfügung gestellt.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript (erhältlich im Internet)

Bohl, W.: Strömungsmaschinen, Bd. I, II; Vogel Verlag, 1990, 1991

Sigloch, H.: Strömungsmaschinen, Carl Hanser Verlag, 1993

Traupel, W.: Thermische Turbomaschinen Bd. I, II, Springer-Verlag, 1977, 1982

V**Thermal Turbomachines I (in English)**2169553, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

Basic concepts of thermal turbomachinery

Steam Turbines - Thermodynamic process analysis

Gas Turbines - Thermodynamic process analysis

Combined cycle and cogeneration processes

Overview of turbomachinery theory and kinematics

Energy transfer process within a turbine stage

Types of turbines (presented through examples)

1-D streamline analysis techniques

3-D flow fields and radial momentum equilibrium in turbines

Compressor stage analysis and future trends in turbomachinery

Recommendations:

Recommended in combination with the lecture 'Thermal Turbomachines II'.

The students are able to explain and comment on the design and operation of thermal turbomachines in detail. Moreover, they can evaluate the range of applications for turbomachinery. Therefore, students are able to describe and analyse not only the individual components but also entire assemblies. The students can assess and evaluate the effects of physical, economical and ecological boundary conditions.

regular attendance: 31,50 h

self-study: 64,40 h

Exam:

oral

Duration: approximately 30 min

no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

Organizational issues

Vorlesung wird ab WS 2023/24 nicht mehr angeboten.

Ersatz ist die Vorlesung-Nr. 2169453, die ab WS 23/24 in Englisch gehalten wird.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript (erhältlich im Internet)

Bohl, W.: Strömungsmaschinen, Bd. I, II; Vogel Verlag, 1990, 1991

Sigloch, H.: Strömungsmaschinen, Carl Hanser Verlag, 1993

Traupel, W.: Thermische Turbomaschinen Bd. I, II, Springer-Verlag, 1977, 1982

T**8.241 Course: Thermal Turbomachines II [T-MACH-105364]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
 Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery
Part of: M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2170476	Thermal Turbomachines II	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Bauer
ST 2023	2170477	Tutorial - Thermal Turbomachines II (Übung - Thermische Turbomaschinen II)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Bauer, Mitarbeiter
ST 2023	2170553	Thermal Turbomachines II (in English)	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Bauer
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105364	Thermal Turbomachines II			Bauer
ST 2023	76T-Mach-105364-Wdh	Thermal Turbomachines II (for repeaters)			Bauer
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105364	Thermal Turbomachines II			Bauer
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105364-Wdh	Thermal Turbomachines II (for repeaters)			Bauer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, duration: 30 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Thermal Turbomachines II**

2170476, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

General overview, trends in design and development

Comparison turbine - compressor

Integrating resume of losses

Principal equations and correlations in turbine and compressor design, stage performance

Off-design performance of multi-stage turbomachines

Control system considerations for steam and gas turbines

Components of turbomachines

Critical components

Materials for turbine blades

Cooling methods for turbine blades (steam and air cooling methods)

Short overview of power plant operation

Combustion chamber and environmental issues

Based on the fundamental skills learned in 'Thermal Turbomachines I' the students have the ability to design turbines and compressors and to analyse the operational behavior of these machines.

Recommendations:

Recommended in combination with the lecture 'Thermal Turbomachines I'.

regular attendance: 31,50 h

self-study: 64,40 h

Exam:

oral (can only be taken in combination with 'Thermal Turbomachines I')

Duration: 30 min (--> 1 hour including Thermal Turbomachines I)

Auxiliary: no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

Literature

Vorlesungsskript (erhältlich im Internet)

Bohl, W.: Strömungsmaschinen, Bd. I,II, Vogel Verlag 1990, 1991

Sigloch, H.: Strömungsmaschinen, Carl Hanser Verlag, 1993

Traupel, W.: Thermische Turbomaschinen, Bd. I,II, Springer-Verlag, 1977, 1982

**Thermal Turbomachines II (in English)**

2170553, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

Basic concepts of thermal turbomachinery

Steam Turbines - Thermodynamic process analysis

Gas Turbines - Thermodynamic process analysis

Combined cycle and cogeneration processes

Overview of turbomachinery theory and kinematics

Energy transfer process within a turbine stage

Types of turbines (presented through examples)

1-D streamline analysis techniques

3-D flow fields and radial momentum equilibrium in turbines

Compressor stage analysis and future trends in turbomachinery

Recommendations:

Recommended in combination with the lecture 'Thermal Turbomachines II'.

regular attendance: 31,50 h

self-study: 64,40 h

The students are able to explain and comment on the design and operation of thermal turbomachines in detail. Moreover, they can evaluate the range of applications for turbomachinery. Therefore, students are able to describe and analyse not only the individual components but also entire assemblies. The students can assess and evaluate the effects of physical, economical and ecological boundary conditions.

Exam:

oral

Duration: approximately 30 min

no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

Literature

Vorlesungsskript (erhältlich im Internet)

Bohl, W.: Strömungsmaschinen, Bd. I, II; Vogel Verlag, 1990, 1991

Sigloch, H.: Strömungsmaschinen, Carl Hanser Verlag, 1993

Traupel, W.: Thermische Turbomaschinen Bd. I, II, Springer-Verlag, 1977, 1982

T**8.242 Course: Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars [T-MACH-102207]****Responsible:** Hon.-Prof. Dr. Günter Leister**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2114845	Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Leister
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102207	Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars			Leister
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-102207	Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars			Leister

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral Examination

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars**2114845, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)Lecture (V)
On-Site**Content**

1. The role of the tires and wheels in a vehicle
2. Geometrie of Wheel and tire, Package, load capacity and endurance, Book of requirement
3. Mobility strategy, Minispare, runflat systems and repair kit.
4. Project management: Costs, weight, planning, documentation
5. Tire testing and tire properties
6. Wheel technology including Design and manufacturing methods, Wheeltesting
7. Tire pressure: Indirect and direct measuring systems
8. Tire testing subjective and objective

Learning Objectives:

The students are informed about the interactions of tires, wheels and chassis. They have an overview of the processes regarding the tire and wheel development. They have knowledge of the physical relationships.

Organizational issues

Voraussichtliche Termine, nähere Informationen und eventuelle Terminänderungen:

siehe Institutshomepage.

Literature

Manuskript zur Vorlesung

Manuscript to the lecture

T**8.243 Course: Tools for HPC and AI in Engineering [T-MACH-113265]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Samuel Braun**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102645 - Major Field: Combustion Engine Techniques

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2133120	Tools for HPC and AI in Engineering	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Braun

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

T**8.244 Course: Tribology [T-MACH-105531]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Martin Dienwiebel
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Matthias Scherge

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102812 - Major Field: Powertrain Systems

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	8	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2181114	Tribology	5 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Dienwiebel, Scherge
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105531	Tribology			Dienwiebel

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral examination (ca. 40 min)

no tools or reference materials

Prerequisites

admission to the exam only with successful completion of the exercises [T-MACH-109303]

Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-109303 - Exercises - Tribology must have been passed.

Recommendation

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, mechanics and materials science

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Tribology**

2181114, WS 23/24, 5 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site**

Content

- Chapter 1: Friction
adhesion, geometrical and real area of contact, Friction experiments, friction powder, tribological stressing, environmental influences, tribological age, contact models, Simulation of contacts, roughness.
- Chapter 2: Wear
plastic deformation at the asperity level, dissipation modes, mechanical mixing, Dynamics of the third body, running-in, running-in dynamics, shear stress.
- Chapter 3: Lubrication
base oils, Stribeck plot, lubrication regimes (HD, EHD, mixed lubrication), additives, oil characterization, solid lubrication.
- Chapter 4: Measurement Techniques
friction measurement, tribometer, dissipated frictional power, conventional wear measurement, continuous wear measurement(RNT)
- Chapter 5: Roughness
profilometry, surface roughness parameters, evaluation length and filters, bearing ratio curve, measurement error
- Chapter 6: Accompanying Analysis
multi-scale topography measurement, chemical surface analysis, structural analysis, mechanical analysis

Exercises are used for complementing and deepening the contents of the lecture as well as for answering more extensive questions raised by the students.

The student can

- describe the fundamental friction and wear mechanisms, which occur in tribologically stressed systems
- evaluate the friction and wear behavior of tribological systems
- explain the effects of lubricants and their most important additives
- identify suitable approaches to optimize tribological systems
- explain the most important experimental methods for the measurement of friction and wear, and is able to use them for the characterisation of tribo pairs
- choose suitable methods for the evaluation of roughness and topography from the nm-scale to the mm-scale and is able to interpret the determined values in respect to their effect on the tribological behavior
- describe the most important surface-analytical methods and their physical principles for the characterization of tribologically stressed sliding surfaces

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, mechanics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 45 hours

self-study: 195 hours

oral examination (ca. 40 min)

no tools or reference materials

admission to the exam only with successful completion of the exercises

Literature

1. Fleischer, G. ; Gröger, H. ; Thum: Verschleiß und Zuverlässigkeit. 1. Auflage. Berlin : VEB-Verlag Technik, 1980
2. Persson, B.J.N.: Sliding Friction, Springer Verlag Berlin, 1998
3. M. Dienwiebel, and M. Scherge, Nanotribology in automotive industry, In:Fundamentals of Friction and Wear on the Nanoscale; Editors: E. Meyer and E. Gnecco, Springer, Berlin, 2007.
4. Scherge, M., Shakhvorostov, D., Pöhlmann, K.: Fundamental wear mechanism of metals. Wear 255, 395–400 (2003)
5. Shakhvorostov, D., Pöhlmann, K., Scherge, M.: An energetic approach to friction, wear and temperature. Wear 257, 124–130 (2004)

T**8.245 Course: Turbo Charging of Internal Combustion Engines [T-MACH-111591]**

Responsible: Dr.-Ing. Johannes Kech
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: [M-MACH-102645 - Major Field: Combustion Engine Techniques](#)
[M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Competence Certificate

oral exam, appr. 20 min

Prerequisites

none

T**8.246 Course: Turbo Jet Engines [T-MACH-105366]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
 Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery
Part of: M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2170478	Turbo Jet Engines	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Bauer
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105366	Turbo Jet Engines			Bauer
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105366	Turbo Jet Engines			Bauer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, duration: 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Turbo Jet Engines**

2170478, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

Introduction to jet engines and their components

Demands on engines and propulsive efficiency

Thermodynamic and gas dynamic fundamentals and design calculations

Components of air breathing engines

Jet engine design and development process

Engine and component design

Current developments in the jet engines industry

The students have the ability to:

- compare the design concepts of modern jet engines
- analyse the operation of modern jet engines
- apply the thermodynamic and fluidmechanic basics of jet engines
- choose the main components intake, compressor, combustor, turbine and thrust nozzle based on given criteria
- comment on different methods for the reduction of pollutant emissions, noise and fuel consumption

regular attendance: 21 h

self-study: 42 h

Exam:

oral

Duration: approximately 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

Literature

- Hagen, H.: Fluggasturbinen und ihre Leistungen, G. Braun Verlag, 1982
Hünnecke, K.: Flugtriebwerke, ihre Technik und Funktion, Motorbuch Verlag, 1993
Saravanamuttoo, H.; Rogers, G.; Cohen, H.: Gas Turbine Theory, 5th Ed., 04/2001
Rolls-Royce: The Jet Engine, ISBN:0902121235, 2005

T**8.247 Course: Tutorial Advanced Mathematics I [T-MATH-100525]**

Responsible: PD Dr. Tilo Arens
 Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier
 PD Dr. Frank Hettlich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102859 - Advanced Mathematics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (written)	0	pass/fail	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	0131100	Übungen zu 0131000	2 SWS	Practice	Hettlich
WT 23/24	0131300	Übungen zu 0131200	2 SWS	Practice	Hettlich

Competence Certificate

Learning assessment is carried out by written assignments (pre-requisite). Exact requirements will be communicated in the lectures.

Prerequisites

None.

T**8.248 Course: Tutorial Advanced Mathematics II [T-MATH-100526]**

Responsible: PD Dr. Tilo Arens
 Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier
 PD Dr. Frank Hettlich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102859 - Advanced Mathematics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (written)	0	pass/fail	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	0180900	Übungen zu 0180800	2 SWS	Practice	Hettlich
ST 2023	0181100	Übungen zu 0181000	2 SWS	Practice	Hettlich
Exams					
ST 2023	7700024	Problem Class for Advanced Mathematics II			Hettlich, Arens, Griesmaier

Competence Certificate

Learning assessment is carried out by written assignments (pre-requisite). Exact requirements will be communicated in the lectures.

Prerequisites

None.

T**8.249 Course: Tutorial Advanced Mathematics III [T-MATH-100527]**

Responsible: PD Dr. Tilo Arens
Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier
PD Dr. Frank Hettlich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102859 - Advanced Mathematics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (written)	0	pass/fail	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	0131500	Übungen zu 0131400	2 SWS	Practice	Arens

Competence Certificate

Learning assessment is carried out by written assignments (pre-requisite). Exact requirements will be communicated in the lectures.

Prerequisites

None.

T**8.250 Course: Tutorial Continuum Mechanics of Solids and Fluids [T-MACH-110333]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Bettina Frohnäpfel

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102582 - Major Field: Continuum Mechanics
M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2161253	Tutorial Continuum mechanics of solids and fluids	1 SWS	Practice /	Dyck, Karl, Böhlke

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Successfully passing the Tutorial is a prerequisite for taking part in the exam "Continuum Mechanics of Solids and Fluids" (T-MACH-110377).

For students of Mechanical Engineering (BSc) that have chosen the Major Field "Continuum Mechanics" and for students of Material Science and Material Technology (BSc) the prerequisites consist of successfully solving the written homework sheets as well as the computational homework sheets during the associated computer tutorials.

For students of Mechanical Engineering that have chosen a different Major Field or students from different fields of study the prerequisites consist of successfully solving only the written homework sheets.

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

Due to capacity reasons it is possible that not all students of this course can be admitted to the computer tutorials. Students of the bachelor's degree program in mechanical engineering who have chosen the Major Field Continuum Mechanics (SP-Nr 13) and students of the bachelor's degree program in material science and material technology will be admitted to the computer tutorials in any case.

If additional places are available in the computer tutorials for this course, these will be allocated according to the BSc average grade.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Tutorial Continuum mechanics of solids and fluids**

2161253, WS 23/24, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)
On-Site

Content

Please refer to the lecture "Continuum mechanics of solids and fluids".

Literature

Siehe Vorlesung " Kontinuumsmechanik der Festkörper und Fluide ".

Please refer to the lecture "Continuum mechanics of solids and fluids".

T**8.251 Course: Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I [T-MACH-100528]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Dr.-Ing. Tom-Alexander Langhoff
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102572 - Engineering Mechanics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each winter term	3

Events					
WT 23/24	2161246	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I	2 SWS	Practice / 	Kehrer, Klein, Böhlke
WT 23/24	3161011	Engineering Mechanics I (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Gisy, Klein, Langhoff
Exams					
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-100528	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I			Böhlke, Langhoff
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-100528-englisch	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I			Böhlke, Langhoff

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Successful solution of worksheets. Details are given in the first lecture "Engineering Mechanics I"

Passing this course allows to register to the exam "Engineering Mechanics I" (see T-MACH-100282).

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Tutorial Engineering Mechanics I**

2161246, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)
On-Site

Content

Please refer to the lecture Engineering Mechanics I.

Literature

Siehe Vorlesung Technische Mechanik I

V**Engineering Mechanics I (Tutorial)**

3161011, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)
On-Site

Content

See Lecture "Engineering Mechanics I"

Literature

See Lecture "Engineering Mechanics I"

T**8.252 Course: Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II [T-MACH-100284]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Dr.-Ing. Tom-Alexander Langhoff
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102572 - Engineering Mechanics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (written)	0	pass/fail	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2162251	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II	2 SWS	Practice / 	Dyck, Sterr, Böhlke
ST 2023	3162011	Engineering Mechanics II (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Langhoff, Gisy, Klein
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-100284	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II			Böhlke, Langhoff
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-100284-englisch	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II			Böhlke, Langhoff
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-100284	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II			Böhlke, Langhoff
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-100284-englisch	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II			Böhlke, Langhoff

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Attestations have to be achieved in the following four categories: mandatory written homework problems, written homework problems, computational homework problems, colloquia.

This course is passed if all mandatory written homework problems are passed and if in the other three categories (written homework problems, computational homework problems, colloquia) in total at most two attestations have been finally not passed, at most one in each of the three categories.

Succesful participation in this course allows for registration to the Exam "Engineering Mechanics II" (see T-MACH-100283)

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Tutorial Engineering Mechanics II**

2162251, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Content

see lecture Engineering Mechanics II

Literature

Siehe Vorlesung Technische Mechanik II

V**Engineering Mechanics II (Tutorial)**

3162011, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Content

see lecture "Engineering Mechanics II"

Literature

see lecture "Engineering Mechanics II"

T**8.253 Course: Tutorial Engineering Mechanics III [T-MACH-105202]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Seemann
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102572 - Engineering Mechanics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (written)	0	pass/fail	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2161204	Engineering Mechanics III (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Proppe, Altoé, Fischer, Römer
WT 23/24	3161013	Engineering Mechanics III (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Römer, Altoé, Fischer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Attestations, successful accomplishment of exercise sheets

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Engineering Mechanics III (Tutorial)**

2161204, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Content

In the Tutorial exercises for the corresponding subjects of the lecture are presented. During the tutorial part of the tutorial exercises are presented and instructions for those exercises are given which have to be done as homework.

The homework is mandatory and is corrected by the tutors. A successful elaboration of the homework is necessary to take part in the final exam.

Literature

Hibbeler: Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, München, 2006

Gross, Hauger, Schnell: Technische Mechanik Bd. 3, Heidelberg, 1983

Lehmann: Elemente der Mechanik III, Kinetik, Braunschweig, 1975

Göldner, Holzweissig: Leitfaden der Technischen Mechanik.

Hagedorn: Technische Mechanik III.

V**Engineering Mechanics III (Tutorial)**

3161013, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Content

Exercises related to the lecture

T**8.254 Course: Tutorial Engineering Mechanics IV [T-MACH-105203]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Seemann
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102572 - Engineering Mechanics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (written)	0	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2162232	Engineering Mechanics IV (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Fidlin, Kaupp, Luo
ST 2023	3162013	Engineering Mechanics 4 (Tutorial)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Römer, Kaupp, Luo
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105203	Tutorial Engineering Mechanics IV			Seemann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Attestations, successful accomplishment of exercise sheets

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Engineering Mechanics IV (Tutorial)**

2162232, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)
On-Site**

Content

In the Tutorial exercises for the corresponding subjects of the lecture are presented. During the tutorial part of the exercises are presented and instructions are given for those exercises which have to be done as homework.

The homework is mandatory and is corrected by the tutors. A successful elaboration of the homework is necessary to take part in the final exam.

Literature

Hibbeler: Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, München, 2006
Marguerre: Technische Mechanik III, Heidelberger Taschenbücher, 1968
Magnus: Kreisel, Theorie und Anwendung, Springer-Verlag, Berlin,
1971 Klotter: Technische Schwingungslehre, 1. Bd. Teil A, Heidelberg

T**8.255 Course: Tutorial Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics [T-MACH-111033]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Bettina Frohnäpfel

Dr.-Ing. Alexander Stroh

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102582 - Major Field: Continuum Mechanics
M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 terms	1

Events					
ST 2023	2154534	Tutorial Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics	2 SWS	Practice / 	Stroh, Frohnäpfel
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-111033	Tutorial Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics			Stroh

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The competence certificate consists of successfully solving the computational homework tasks.

Prerequisites

none

Annotation

Successful participation in this course allows for registration to the Exam: "Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics" (see T-MACH-110362).

Knowledge of the contents of the courses "Continuum Mechanics of Solids and Fluids" and "Mathematical Methods of Continuum Mechanics" as well as the corresponding tutorials is expected.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Tutorial Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics**

2154534, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

- Introduction and Motivation, Fundamental Equations and Dimensionless Numbers
- Turbulence and Modelling (DNS, LES, RANS);
- Numerical Solution of the Navier Stokes Equations:
Discretization and Solution Approaches (FDM, FVM), boundary and initial conditions, stability, mistakes in numerics and modelling
- Set-up of a numerical simulation: pre- and postprocessing, validation, result evaluation, discussion of results
- Introduction to open-source toolbox OpenFOAM:
set-up of simulation, generation of numerical grid with different tools, data evaluation within OpenFOAM and with python;
- Introduction to a research oriented toolbox for turbulent flows (DNS based o Incompact3d): set-up of simulation, statistical evaluation and analysis with MATLAB und python;
- visualisation of simulation results in ParaView

This course includes a lecture and a computer course. The limited places in the computer course will be distributed by the institute.

T**8.256 Course: Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method [T-MACH-110330]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke
Dr.-Ing. Tom-Alexander Langhoff

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102582 - Major Field: Continuum Mechanics
M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2162257	Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method	1 SWS	Practice /	Lauff, Langhoff, Böhlke, Klein
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-110330	Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method			Böhlke, Langhoff

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Successful participation in this course allows for registration to the Exam "Introduction to the Finite Element Method" (see 76-T-MACH-105320)

For students of Mechanical Engineering (BSc) that have chosen the Major Field "Continuum Mechanics" the prerequisites consist of successfully solving the written homework sheets as well as the computational homework sheets during the associated computer tutorials.

For students of Mechanical Engineering that have chosen a different Major Field and for students from different fields of study the prerequisites consist of successfully solving only the written homework sheets.

Annotation

Knowledge of the contents of the courses "Continuum Mechanics of Solids and Fluids" and "Mathematical Methods of Continuum Mechanics" as well as the corresponding tutorials are expected.

Due to capacity reasons it is possible that not all students of this course can be admitted to the computer tutorials. Students of the bachelor's degree program in mechanical engineering who have chosen the Major Field Continuum Mechanics (SP-Nr 13) will be admitted to the computer tutorials in any case.

If additional places are available in the computer tutorials for this course, these will be allocated according to the BSc average grade.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method**
2162257, SS 2023, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)
On-Site

Content

See lecture "Introduction to the Finite Element Method"

Literature

siehe Vorlesung "Einführung in die Finite-Elemente-Methode"

T**8.257 Course: Tutorial Mathematical Methods in Continuum Mechanics [T-MACH-110376]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 terms	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2161255	Tutorial Mathematical Methods in Continuum Mechanics	2 SWS	Practice / 	Lauff, Sterr, Böhlke

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

successfully solving the homework sheets. Details are announced in the first lecture.

Prerequisites

None

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Tutorial Mathematical Methods in Continuum Mechanics**

2161255, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)
On-Site

Content

See "Mathematical Methods in Continuum Mechanics"

Literature

Siehe "Mathematische Methoden der Kontinuumsmechanik"

T**8.258 Course: Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I [T-MACH-105154]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology
M-MACH-104442 - Major Field: Vibration Theory

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2114856	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Gauterin
WT 23/24	2113806	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Gauterin
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105154	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I			Gauterin
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105154	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I			Gauterin

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral Examination

Duration: approx. 30 to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

Can not be combined with lecture T-MACH-102206

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I**

2114856, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

1. Perception of noise and vibrations
3. Fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations
3. Tools and methods for measurement, computing, simulation and analysis of noise and vibrations
4. The relevance of tire and chassis for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:
phenomena, influencing parameters, types of construction, optimization of components and systems, conflict of goals, methods of development

An excursion will give insights in the development practice of a car manufacturer or a system supplier.

Learning Objectives:

The students know what noises and vibrations mean, how they are generated, and how they are perceived by human beings. They have knowledge about the requirements given by users and the public. They know which components of the vehicle are participating in which way on noise and vibration phenomenon and how they could be improved. They are ready to apply different tools and methods to analyze relations and to judge them. They are able to develop the chassis regarding driving comfort and acoustic under consideration of goal conflicts.

Organizational issues

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2113806] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2113806]

Genaue Termine entnehmen Sie bitte der Institutshomepage.

Scheduled dates:

see homepage of the institute.

Classroom attendance depends on the development of the pandemic situation.

Literature

1. Michael Möser, Technische Akustik, Springer, Berlin, 2005
2. Russel C. Hibbeler, Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, Pearson Studium, München, 2006
3. Manfred Mitschke, Dynamik der Kraftfahrzeuge, Band B: Schwingungen, Springer, Berlin, 1997

Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt

V

Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I

2113806, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

1. Perception of noise and vibrations
3. Fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations
3. Tools and methods for measurement, computing, simulation and analysis of noise and vibrations
4. The relevance of tire and chassis for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:
phenomena, influencing parameters, types of construction, optimization of components and systems, conflict of goals, methods of development

An excursion will give insights in the development practice of a car manufacturer or a system supplier.

Learning Objectives:

The students know what noises and vibrations mean, how they are generated, and how they are perceived by human beings. They have knowledge about the requirements given by users and the public. They know which components of the vehicle are participating in which way on noise and vibration phenomenon and how they could be improved. They are ready to apply different tools and methods to analyze relations and to judge them. They are able to develop the chassis regarding driving comfort and acoustic under consideration of goal conflicts.

Organizational issues

Das Vorlesungsmaterial wird auf ILIAS bereitgestellt. Das ILIAS-Passwort erhalten Sie unter <https://fast-web-01.fast.kit.edu/> Passwörterilias/

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114856] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2114856]

Literature

1. Michael Möser, Technische Akustik, Springer, Berlin, 2005
2. Russel C. Hibbeler, Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, Pearson Studium, München, 2006
3. Manfred Mitschke, Dynamik der Kraftfahrzeuge, Band B: Schwingungen, Springer, Berlin, 1997

Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt

T**8.259 Course: Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II [T-MACH-105155]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology
M-MACH-104442 - Major Field: Vibration Theory

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2114825	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gauterin
ST 2023	2114857	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gauterin
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105155	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II			Gauterin
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105155_wdl	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II			Gauterin
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105155	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II			Gauterin

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral Examination

Duration: approx. 30 to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

Prerequisites

Can not be combined with lecture T-MACH-102205

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II**

2114825, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

1. Summary of the fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations
2. The relevance of road surface, wheel imperfections, springs, dampers, brakes, bearings and bushings, suspensions, engines and drive train for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:
 - phenomena
 - influencing parameters
 - types of construction
 - optimization of components and systems
 - conflicts of goals
 - methods of development
3. Noise emission of motor vehicles
 - noise stress
 - sound sources and influencing parameters
 - legal restraints
 - optimization of components and systems
 - conflict of goals
 - methods of development

Learning Objectives:

The students have knowledge about the noise and vibration properties of the chassis components and the drive train. They know what kind of noise and vibration phenomena do exist, what are the generation mechanisms behind, which components of the vehicle participate in which way and how could they be improved. They have knowledge in the subject area of noise emission of automobiles: Noise impact, legal requirements, sources and influencing parameters, component and system optimization, target conflicts and development methods. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize the vehicle with its single components regarding acoustic and vibration phenomena. They are also able to contribute competently to the development of a vehicle regarding the noise emission.

Organizational issues

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114857] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2114857]

Je nach Pandemie Lage evtl. kurzfristig auf "Online Veranstaltung" geändert.

Literature

Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt.

**Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II**

2114857, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

1. Summary of the fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations
2. The relevance of road surface, wheel imperfections, springs, dampers, brakes, bearings and bushings, suspensions, engines and drive train for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:
 - phenomena
 - influencing parameters
 - types of construction
 - optimization of components and systems
 - conflicts of goals
 - methods of development
3. Noise emission of motor vehicles
 - noise stress
 - sound sources and influencing parameters
 - legal restraints
 - optimization of components and systems
 - conflict of goals
 - methods of development

Learning Objectives:

The students have knowledge about the noise and vibration properties of the chassis components and the drive train. They know what kind of noise and vibration phenomena do exist, what are the generation mechanisms behind, which components of the vehicle participate in which way and how could they be improved. They have knowledge in the subject area of noise emission of automobiles: Noise impact, legal requirements, sources and influencing parameters, component and system optimization, target conflicts and development methods. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize the vehicle with its single components regarding acoustic and vibration phenomena. They are also able to contribute competently to the development of a vehicle regarding the noise emission.

Organizational issues

Genaue Termine entnehmen Sie bitte der Institutshomepage.

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114825] kombiniert werden.

Scheduled dates:

see homepage of the institute.

Can not be combined with lecture [2114825].

Classroom attendance depends on the development of the pandemic situation

Literature

Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt.

The script will be supplied in the lectures.

T**8.260 Course: Vehicle Ergonomics [T-MACH-108374]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Deml
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102815 - Major Field: Engineering Design
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2110050	Vehicle Ergonomics	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Deml
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-108374	Vehicle Ergonomics			Deml
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-108374	Vehicle Ergonomics			Ehrhardt

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Vehicle Ergonomics**

2110050, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Content

- Basics of physical-body related ergonomics
- Basics of cognitive ergonomics
- Theories of driver behaviour
- interface design
- usability testing

Learning objective:

An ergonomic vehicle is best adapted to the requirements, needs and characteristics of its users and thus enables effective, efficient and satisfying interaction. After attending the lecture, students are able to analyse and evaluate the ergonomic quality of various vehicle concepts and derive design recommendations. They can consider aspects of both physical and cognitive ergonomics. Students are familiar with basic ergonomic methods, theories and concepts as well as with theories of human information processing, especially theories of driver behaviour. They are capable of critically reflecting this knowledge and applying it in a flexible way within the user-centered design process.

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung hat einen Arbeitsaufwand von 120 h (= 4 LP).

Literature

Die Literaturliste wird in der Vorlesung ausgegeben. Die Folien zur Vorlesung stehen auf ILIAS zum Download zur Verfügung.

T**8.261 Course: Vehicle Lightweight Design - Strategies, Concepts, Materials [T-MACH-105237]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Frank Henning

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Lightweight Design

Part of: M-MACH-102638 - Major Field: Rail System Technology
M-MACH-102818 - Major Field: Vehicle Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2113102	Vehicle Lightweight design – Strategies, Concepts, Materials	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Henning
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105237	Vehicle Lightweight Design - Strategies, Concepts, Materials			Henning
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105237	Vehicle Lightweight Design - Strategies, Concepts, Materials			Henning

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam; Duration approx. 90 min

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Vehicle Lightweight design – Strategies, Concepts, Materials**

2113102, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

ContentStrategies in lightweight design

Shape optimization, light weight materials, multi-materials and concepts for lightweight design

Construction methods

Differential, integral, sandwich, modular, bionic

Body construction

Shell, space frame, monocoque

Metalic materials

Steel, aluminium, magnesium, titan

Aim of this lecture:

Students learn that lightweight design is a process of realizing a demanded function by using the smallest possible mass. They understand lightweight construction as a complex optimization problem with multiple boundary conditions, involving competences from methods, materials and production.

Students learn the established lightweight strategies and ways of construction. They know the metallic materials used in lightweight construction and understand the relation between material and vehicle body.

Literature

- [1] E. Moeller, *Handbuch Konstruktionswerkstoffe : Auswahl, Eigenschaften, Anwendung*. München: Hanser, 2008.
- [2] H.-J. Bargel, *et al.*, *Werkstoffkunde*, 10., bearb. Aufl. ed. Berlin: Springer, 2008.
- [3] C. Kammer, *Aluminium-Taschenbuch : Grundlagen und Werkstoffe*, 16. Aufl. ed. Düsseldorf: Aluminium-Verl., 2002.
- [4] K. U. Kainer, "Magnesium - Eigenschaften, Anwendungen, Potentiale ", Weinheim [u.a.], 2000, pp. VIII, 320 S.
- [5] A. Beck and H. Altwicker, *Magnesium und seine Legierungen*, 2. Aufl., Nachdr. d. Ausg. 1939 ed. Berlin: Springer, 2001.
- [6] M. Peters, *Titan und Titanlegierungen*, [3., völlig neu bearb. Aufl.] ed. Weinheim [u.a.]: Wiley-VCH, 2002.
- [7] H. Domininghaus and P. Elsner, *Kunststoffe : Eigenschaften und Anwendungen; 240 Tab*, 7., neu bearb. u. erw. Aufl. ed. Berlin: Springer, 2008.

T**8.262 Course: Vehicle Systems for Urban Mobility [T-MACH-113069]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Cichon
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102638 - Major Field: Rail System Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2115922	Vehicle Systems for Urban Mobility	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Cichon
Exams					
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-106428	Vehicle Systems for Urban Mobility			Cichon

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Oral examination

Duration: approx. 20 minutes

No tools or reference material may be used during the exam.

T**8.263 Course: Vibration Theory [T-MACH-105290]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics
M-MACH-104430 - Major Field: Modeling and Simulation in Dynamics
M-MACH-104442 - Major Field: Vibration Theory

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	3

Events					
WT 23/24	2161212	Vibration Theory	2 SWS	Lecture	Römer
WT 23/24	2161213	Übungen zu Technische Schwingungslehre	2 SWS	Practice	Römer, Keller
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105290	Vibration Theory			Fidlin

Competence Certificate
written exam, 180 min.

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Vibration Theory**

2161212, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Content

Concept of vibration, superposition of vibration with equal and with different frequencies, complex frequency response.

Vibration of systems with one dof: Free undamped and damped vibration, forced vibration for harmonic, periodic and arbitrary excitation. Excitation of undamped vibration in resonance.

Systems with many degrees of freedom: Eigenvalue problem for undamped vibration, orthogonality of eigenvectors, modal decoupling, approximation methods, eigenvalue problem for damped vibration. Forced vibration for harmonic excitation, modal decomposition for arbitrary forced vibration, vibration absorber.

Vibration of systems with distributed parameters: Partial differential equations as equations of motion, wave propagation, d'Alembert's solution, Ansatz for separation of time and space, eigenvalue problem, infinite number of eigenvalues and eigenfunctions.

Introduction to rotor dynamics: Laval rotor in rigid and elastic bearings, inner damping, Laval rotor in anisotropic bearings, synchronous and asynchronous whirl, rotors with asymmetric shaft.

Literature

Klotter: Technische Schwingungslehre, Bd. 1 Teil A, Heidelberg, 1978

Hagedorn, Otterbein: Technische Schwingungslehre, Bd. 1 und Bd. 2, Berlin, 1987

Wittenburg: Schwingungslehre, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1995

V**Übungen zu Technische Schwingungslehre**

2161213, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)

Content

Exercises related to the lecture

T**8.264 Course: Virtual Engineering (Specific Topics) [T-MACH-105381]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102746 - Compulsory Elective Module

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	3122031	Virtual Engineering (Specific Topics)	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Ovtcharova, Maier
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105381	Virtual Engineering (Specific Topics)			Ovtcharova

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

oral exam, approx. 20 min.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Virtual Engineering (Specific Topics)**

3122031, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

On-Site

Content

Students can

- explain the basics of virtual engineering and name exemplary modeling tools and assign them to the corresponding methods and processes
- Formulate validation questions in the product development process and name obvious solution methods
- explain the basics of systems engineering and establish the connection to the product development process
- explain individual methods of the digital factory and present the functions of the digital factory in the context of the product creation process
- explain the theoretical and technical basics of Virtual Reality technology and show the connection to Virtual Engineering

Literature

Lecture slides / Vorlesungsfolien

T**8.265 Course: Virtual Reality Practical Course [T-MACH-102149]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102583 - Major Field: Information Management
M-MACH-102820 - Major Field: Mechatronics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2123375	Virtual Reality Practical Course	3 SWS	Project / 	Ovtcharova, Häfner
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-102149	Virtual Reality Practical Course			Ovtcharova, Häfner

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Assessment of another type (graded)

Prerequisites

None

Annotation

Number of participants is limited

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Virtual Reality Practical Course**

2123375, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Project (PRO)
On-Site**

Content

- Introduction in Virtual Reality (hardware, software, applications)
- Exercises in the task specific software systems
- Autonomous project work in the area of Virtual Reality in small groups

Organizational issues

Siehe Homepage zur Lehrveranstaltung

Literature

Keine / None

T**8.266 Course: Warehousing and Distribution Systems [T-MACH-105174]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102821 - Major Field: Technical Logistics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	2118097	Warehousing and distribution systems	2 SWS	Lecture /	Furmans
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105174	Warehousing and Distribution Systems			Furmans

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

The success control takes place in form of a written examination (60 min) during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 SPO). If the number of participants is low, an oral examination (according to §4 (2), 2 SPO) may also be offered.

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Warehousing and distribution systems**

2118097, SS 2023, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)
On-Site**

Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung wird in diesem Semester als **Blockveranstaltung** angeboten. Die Veranstaltungstermine sind:

- Mo., 24. April
- Di., 25. April
- Mi., 26. April

Die Vorlesung startet jeweils um 08:00 Uhr und findet im **Selmayr-HS (Geb. 50.38)** statt.

Literature

ARNOLD, Dieter, FURMANS, Kai (2005)

Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen, 5. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag

ARNOLD, Dieter (Hrsg.) et al. (2008)

Handbuch Logistik, 3. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag

BARTHOLDI III, John J., HACKMAN, Steven T. (2008)

Warehouse Science

GUDEHUS, Timm (2005)

Logistik, 3. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag

FRAZELLE, Edward (2002)

World-class warehousing and material handling, McGraw-Hill

MARTIN, Heinrich (1999)

Praxiswissen Materialflußplanung: Transport, Hanshaben, Lagern, Kommissionieren, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden: Vieweg

WISSE, Jens (2009)

Der Prozess Lagern und Kommissionieren im Rahmen des Distribution Center Reference Model (DCRM); Karlsruhe : Universitätsverlag

Eine ausführliche Übersicht wissenschaftlicher Paper findet sich bei:

ROODBERGEN, Kees Jan (2007)

Warehouse Literature

T**8.267 Course: Wave and Quantum Physics [T-PHYS-108322]**

Responsible: apl. Prof. Dr. Gernot Goll
apl. Prof. Dr. Bernd Pilawa

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: M-PHYS-104030 - Physics

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	4040411	Wellen und Quantenphysik	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Pilawa
ST 2023	4040412	Übungen zu Wellen und Quantenphysik	1 SWS	Practice /  	Pilawa, NN
ST 2023	4040431	Wave and Quantum Physics	2 SWS	Lecture /  	Goll
ST 2023	4040432	Exercises to Wave and Quantum Physics	1 SWS	Practice /  	Goll, Palkhivala

Exams					
ST 2023	7800123	Wellen und Quantenphysik (Exam in German)			Pilawa
ST 2023	7800124	Wave and Quantum Physics (Exam in English)			Goll

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Written exam (usually about 180 min)

Prerequisites

none

T**8.268 Course: Wave Propagation [T-MACH-105443]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Seemann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-104442 - Major Field: Vibration Theory

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Competence Certificate

oral exam, 30 min.

T**8.269 Course: Welding Technology [T-MACH-105170]****Responsible:** Dr. Majid Farajian**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** M-MACH-102819 - Major Field: Materials Science and Engineering

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events

WT 23/24	2173571	Welding Technology	2 SWS	Block / 	Farajian
----------	---------	--------------------	-------	---	----------

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, about 20 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendation

Basics of material science (iron- and non-iron alloys), materials, processes and production, design.

All the relevant books of the German Welding Institute (DVS: Deutscher Verband für Schweißen und verwandte Verfahren) in the field of welding and joining is recommended.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Welding Technology**2173571, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Block (B)
On-Site**

Content

definition, application and differentiation: welding,
welding processes, alternative connecting technologies.

history of welding technology

sources of energy for welding processes

Survey: Fusion welding,

pressure welding.

weld seam preparation/design

welding positions

weldability

gas welding, thermal cutting, manual metal-arc welding

submerged arc welding

gas-shielded metal-arc welding, friction stir welding, laser beam and electron beam welding, other fusion and pressure welding processes

static and cyclic behavior of welded joints,

fatigue life improvement techniques

learning objectives:

The students have knowledge and understanding of the most important welding processes and its industrial application.

They are able to recognize, understand and handle problems occurring during the application of different welding processes relating to design, material and production.

They know the classification and the importance of welding technology within the scope of connecting processes (advantages/disadvantages, alternatives).

The students will understand the influence of weld quality on the performance and behavior of welded joints under static and cyclic load.

How the fatigue life of welded joints could be increased, will be part of the course.

requirements:

basics of material science (iron- and non-iron alloys), of electrical engineering, of production processes.

workload:

The workload for the lecture Welding Technology is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (18 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (102 h).

exam:

oral, ca. 20 minutes, no auxiliary material

Organizational issues

Blockveranstaltung im Januar und Februar. Zur Teilnahme an der Vorlesung ist eine Anmeldung beim Dozenten per E-Mail an Farajian@slv-duisburg.de erforderlich. Vorlesungstermine und Hörsaal werden den angemeldeten Teilnehmern Anfang des Jahres mitgeteilt.

Literature

Für ergänzende, vertiefende Studien gibt das

Handbuch der Schweißtechnik von J. Ruge, Springer Verlag Berlin, mit seinen vier Bänden

Band I: Werkstoffe

Band II: Verfahren und Fertigung

Band III: Konstruktive Gestaltung der Bauteile

Band IV: Berechnung der Verbindungen

einen umfassenden Überblick. Der Stoff der Vorlesung Schweißtechnik findet sich in den Bänden I und II. Einen kompakten Einblick in die Lichtbogenschweißverfahren bietet das Bändchen

Nies: Lichtbogenschweißtechnik, Bibliothek der Technik Band 57, Verlag moderne Industrie AG und Co., Landsberg / Lech

Im Übrigen sei auf die zahlreichen Fachbücher des DVS Verlages, Düsseldorf, zu allen Einzelgebieten der Fügetechnik verwiesen.

T**8.270 Course: Windpower [T-MACH-105234]****Responsible:** Norbert Lewald**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery**Part of:** M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology
M-MACH-102838 - Major Field: Energy Converting Engines

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2157381	Windpower	2 SWS	/	Lewald
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105234	Windpower			Lewald
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105234	Windpower			Lewald

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Competence Certificate

written exam, 120 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Windpower**2157381, WS 23/24, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**On-Site**

T**8.271 Course: Working Methods in Mechanical Engineering [T-MACH-105296]**

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Deml
Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

Part of: M-MACH-102576 - Key Competences

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2110969	Working Methods in Mechanical Engineering	1 SWS	Course / ☀️	Deml
ST 2023	2142975	Workshop 'Working Methods in Mechanical Engineering' (IMT)	1 SWS	Others / ☀️	Worgull
ST 2023	2174970	Working Methods in Mechanical Engineering	1 SWS	Course / ☀️	Deml
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105296	Working Techniques for Mechanical Engineering		Deml	
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105296-englisch	Working Methods in Mechanical Engineering		Deml	

Legend: ☀️ Online, ☀️ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗺 On-Site, ✘ Cancelled

Competence Certificate

e-learning module certificates, group exercises, submission of a scientific thesis of at least 30 pages and submission and execution of a maximal 30 minutes scientific presentation.

Prerequisites
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V**Working Methods in Mechanical Engineering**

2110969, SS 2023, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Course (Ku)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Organizational issues

The course addresses students in the Bachelor program Mechanical Engineering in the **fourth** semester. Students in the Bachelor program Mechanical Engineering in the second semester, as well as students in the Master program Mechanical Engineering or other programs, may participate in case of vacancies. The course consists of an introductory lecture (in person), an e-learning course combined with an online test and an accompanying self-study over the entire lecture period (group meetings).

V**Workshop 'Working Methods in Mechanical Engineering' (IMT)**

2142975, SS 2023, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Others (sonst.)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Within the frame of a scientific conference the contents from the corresponding lesson will be implemented in a practical way. The students have to organise a scientific conference by themself. The contributions have to be prepared by the students and will be presented within the frame of abstracts, conference articles, posters, and presentations.

1. part of the workshop - Organisation of a conference

- Structure of a conference
- Generation of workgroups - Committees
- Exchange of Informations between workgroups
- Decision-making based on the information available
- Decision-making based under limitation of time
- Gerartion of technical progam, budget, flyer etc. of the conference
- Definition of critera for abstracts - communication of criteria

2. part of the workshop - Investigation and writing of abstracts

- Investigation in Literatur / Patent Database
- Citation of scientific literature
- Writing of abstracts
- Evaluation of abstracts

3. part of the workshop - Writing of scientific conference contributions

- Structure of a scientific article
- Rules for scientific writing - style
- Citation - Sources and their citation
- Design of scientifi posters
- Design of a scientific presentation

4. part of the workshop - Moderation and presentation

- Presentation of the results of the workshop - oral presentations
- Presentation of posters
- Moderation of the confernce

Organizational issues

Ort/Termin s. Institutshomepage

Für Studierende des Bachelorstudiengangs Maschinenbau. Informationen und zentrale Anmeldung unter www.mach.kit.edu/ atm. Anmeldeschluss: siehe ATM-Vorlesung (2174970)

Literature

Übungsskript - Wichtige Punkte über wissenschaftliches Schreiben, Zitieren, Postergestaltung, Moderation und Präsentation werden zusammengefasst und bilden einen kleinen Leitfaden für den Workshop

T

8.272 Course: Workshop on Computer-based Flow Measurement Techniques [T-MACH-106707]

Responsible: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer

Organisation: KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Institute of Thermal Turbomachinery

Part of: M-MACH-102816 - Major Field: Fundamentals of Energy Technology

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2171488	Workshop on computer-based flow measurement techniques	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Bauer, Mitarbeiter
WT 23/24	2171488	Workshop on computer-based flow measurement techniques	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Bauer, Mitarbeiter

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Competence Certificate

Group colloquia for each topic

Duration: approximately 10 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

Workshop on computer-based flow measurement techniques

2171488, SS 2023, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)
On-Site

Content

Registration during the lecture period via the website.

The laboratory course offers an introduction into the acquisition of basic test data in fluid mechanics applications as well as a basic hands-on training for the application of modern PC based data acquisition methods. The combination of lectures about measurement techniques, sensors, signal converters, I/O systems, bus systems, data acquisition, handling and control routines and tutorials for typical fluid mechanics applications allows the participant to get a comprehensive insight and a sound knowledge in this field. The graphical programming environment LabVIEW from National Instruments is used in this course as it is one of the standard software tools for data acquisition worldwide.

Basic design of measurements systems

- Logging devices and sensors
- Analog to digital conversion
- Program design and programming methods using LabView
- Data handling
- Bus systems
- Design of a computer aided data acquisition system for pressure, temperature and derived parameters
- frequency analysis
-

regular attendance: 52,5

self-study: 67,5

The students are able to:

- theoretically describe and explain the fundamentals of computer aided measurements and adopt them practically
- apply the basics learned during the lecture to a practical problem in the form of a PC exercise

Group colloquia for each topic

Duration: approximately 10 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used

Organizational issues

Der aktuelle Status wird auf der ITS-homepage bekannt gegeben.

Literature

Germer, H.; Wefers, N.: Meßelektronik, Bd. 1, 1985

LabView User Manual

Hoffmann, Jörg: Taschenbuch der Messtechnik, 6., aktualisierte Aufl. , 2011

**Workshop on computer-based flow measurement techniques**

2171488, WS 23/24, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)
On-Site

Content

Registration during the lecture period via the website.

The laboratory course offers an introduction into the acquisition of basic test data in fluid mechanics applications as well as a basic hands-on training for the application of modern PC based data acquisition methods. The combination of lectures about measurement techniques, sensors, signal converters, I/O systems, bus systems, data acquisition, handling and control routines and tutorials for typical fluid mechanics applications allows the participant to get a comprehensive insight and a sound knowledge in this field. The graphical programming environment LabVIEW from National Instruments is used in this course as it is one of the standard software tools for data acquisition worldwide.

Basic design of measurements systems

- Logging devices and sensors
- Analog to digital conversion
- Program design and programming methods using LabView
- Data handling
- Bus systems
- Design of a computer aided data acquisition system for pressure, temperature and derived parameters
- frequency analysis
-

regular attendance: 52,5

self-study: 67,5

The students are able to:

- theoretically describe and explain the fundamentals of computer aided measurements and adopt them practically
- apply the basics learned during the lecture to a practical problem in the form of a PC exercise

Group colloquia for each topic

Duration: approximately 10 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used

Organizational issues

Der aktuelle Status wird auf der ITS-homepage bekannt gegeben.

Literature

Germer, H.; Wefers, N.: Meßelektronik, Bd. 1, 1985

LabView User Manual

Hoffmann, Jörg: Taschenbuch der Messtechnik, 6., aktualisierte. Aufl. , 2011